# Thesaurus



# Environmental **Protection Terms**



**Technical Series 60** 



Department of Environmental Protection

# Thesaurus

of

Environmental Protection Terms





# Thesaurus

# — of — Environmental **Protection Terms**

Subject terms for the West Australian Department of Environmental Protection

February 1995

Developed by Kathy Little and Maggie Exon\*

Librarian, Department of Environmental Protection WA \*Senior lecturer, Curtin University of Technology WA (Especial thanks for the completion of the thesaurus goes to Maggie Exon, for her outstanding consultation)

# Thesaurus of Environmental Protection Terms

©1995



# Department of Environmental Protection Westralia Square 141 St Georges Tce Perth 6000

ISBN 0 7309 6404 3 ISSN 1030 0600

Any enquiries about the thesaurus may be directed to Kathy Little

Librarian

Department of Environmental Protection

Westralia Square

141 St Georges Tce

Perth 6000

Phone (09)222 7012

Fax (09)322 1598

# Introduction

This thesaurus was developed to provide a common vocabulary of environmental protection terms for information storage and retrieval in the West Australian Department of Environmental Protection.

It was constructed by the intellectual process of facet analysis and covers the major subjects of concern and peripheral areas in the field of environmental protection thought relevant for indexing and information retrieval purposes.

The thesaurus was created in a word processing document on an Apple Macintosh and converted into the different thesaurus formats by computer programming devised by one of the information technology staff of the department.

Awide variety of documents were examined and a considerable amount of consultation occurred, particularly with staff in the agency, to verify term meanings and their placement in the hierarchy.

It will be used in our library, in the department's records management section and perhaps in the filtering section where decisions about project assessment levels are made.

# COVERAGE

# The major facets are:

#### Matter

- the types and properties of substances

# Natural environment

- Earth as a place of features, resources and living things and where they live

# Movements processes cycles of the natural world

- including climate/weather and motion in the waters

# Energy

- particularly energy sources

#### Humans

- a small facet needed to place human beings as distinctive creatures in the natural world

#### Land

- land ownership, use and development

# **Human activities**

- all the activities that people do and the terms associated with those activities for example, forestry and mining

# Infrastructure

- brings together terms covering specific aspects of the built environment and services provided, for example buildings, roads and water supply

# **Environmental problems**

- such as waste and pollution

# **Environmental protection**

- including waste and pollution management and other specific environmental protection terms, for example, fire management

# A list of general discipline terms, for example Mathematics, Psychology

Decisions made about subject coverage and meanings of terms in the Thesaurus reflect the fact that it is an information management tool designed for the West Australian Department of Environmental Protection.

# **A**UTHORITIES

The Thesaurus of Environmental Protection covers subject descriptors derived by facet analysis. It is intended that other separate authorities be used in conjunction with the thesaurus as additional sources of terms necessary for indexing and retrieval purposes. These will cover aspects such as species names, chemical names etc. Final decisions regarding which authorities will be used have not been made when this goes to press. Users will be informed about these decisions in updates.

# CHOICE OF PREFERRED TERMS

# **Abbreviations**

This thesaurus tends to favour the unabbreviated form of a word but we have used some very well known abbreviations, for example CFCs.

# Complex terms

We have preferred single concept terms in this thesaurus where possible and when doing so doesn't ignore a very popular common term usage. For example 'Noise abatement' is treated as two separate terms 'Noise' and 'Abatement'. The thesaurus is then less bulked out with large numbers of complex terms and is more flexible for indexing and for searching, as single concepts can be joined together in a search string to create a complex search.

However, there are many terms within the scope of this thesaurus which occur so commonly as complex terms that it was felt they should be included in that format, for example 'Water pollution 'or 'Marine habitats'. It has been difficult to be consistent about this.

If you wish to search on a phrase and you find it does not occur in the thesaurus, look up each word separately and enter each word in the correct grammatical form as given in the thesaurus on separate lines of the searching screen. For example;

Desired term:

Coastal ecology

Thesaurus terms:

COASTS

**ECOLOGY** 

Enter each term on a separate line, making sure each is in the plural as given in the thesaurus.

Sometimes you will need to use phrases with an extra word. For example;

Desired term:

Inflammable liquids

Thesaurus terms:

INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

LIQUIDS

# Language

We have favoured Australian and sometimes West Australian usage.

Our library is used by a wide variety of people, students, environmental consultants, teachers and staff. We have aimed for the non-scientific expression over the scientific.

We prefer Australian to American spelling.

# STRUCTURE OF THIS THESAURUS AND EXPLANATION OF TERMINOLOGY

# Structure:

The thesaurus consists of four separate lists.

# Main list

The main thesaurus is an alphabetical list, where the relationships between terms are displayed. If your search needs to be broadened or narrowed this is the listing you need to use. It is where referral from unapproved to approved terms are made, where you are referred to related terms and where SN — Scope Notes that explain usage are displayed.

# Alphabetical list

A brief list of all approved terms in alphabetical order.

# Permuted list

This is a rotated list which is useful for seeing all occurrences of a word, wherever the word appears in a phrase. The list displays the hierarchies on which the alphabetical thesaurus is based.

# Hierarchical list

The hierarchical list is helpful to see the organising principles on which the main list is based. This list is a 'cleaned up' copy of the MS Word document used as the basis of the development of the Thesaurus. The constructors work with a version which has notes, comments and queries.

# **Terminology:**

# SN

The Scope Note is explanatory note or instruction defining the use of the term for the purposes of the thesaurus (it isn't always a definition).

# **Use/UF Relationships**

The USE relationship leads from an unapproved or unauthorised term to the approved term. For example; Waste salvage USE Recycling

And the reciprocal entry is;

Recycling UF (or Used For) Waste Salvage

Every USE entry has a reciprocal UF entry.

# BT/NT Relationships

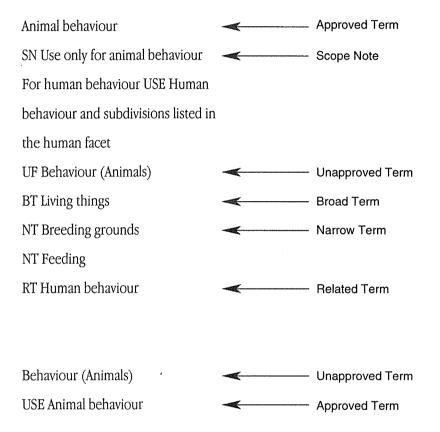
Broad Term and Narrow Term relationships are hierarchical, showing parent/child term relationships. For example; Agriculture BT Primary production NT Viticulture Every BT entry has a NT entry.

# **RT Relationships**

The Related Term relationship refers the user to associated terms that the user may find interesting, which are usually drawn from different facets than the main term.

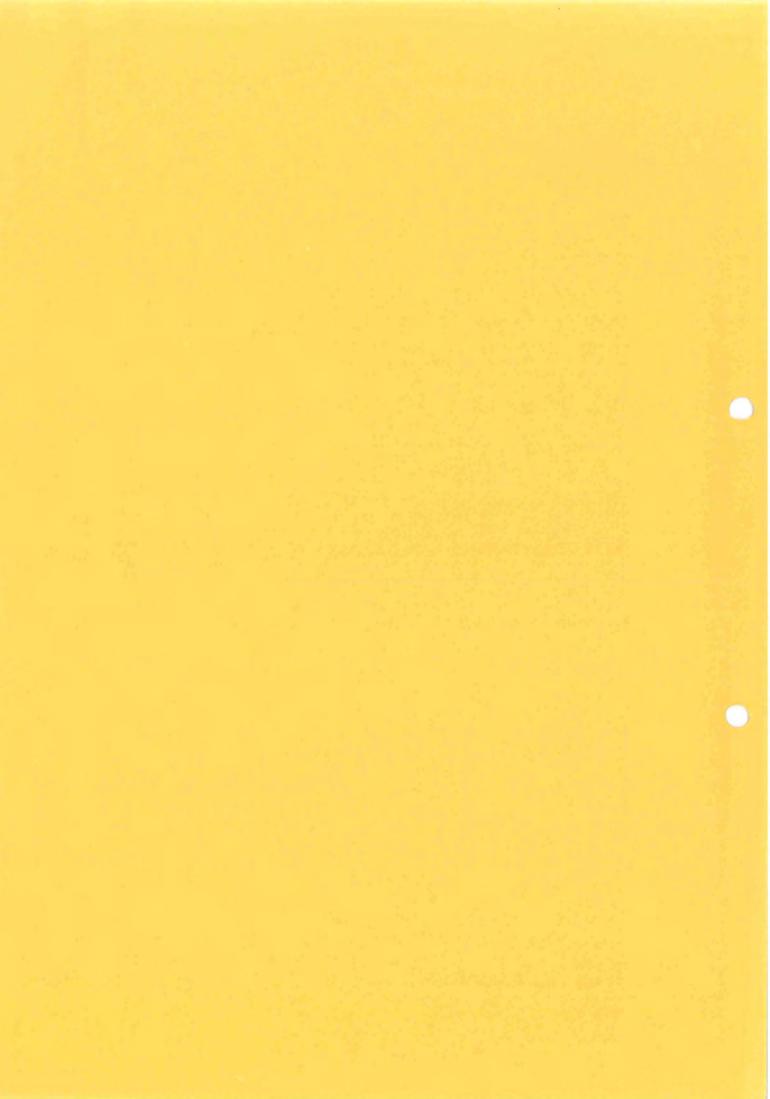
# Sample Entry of Terms from Main List

# Hierarchical listing



# Special note

Any term listed as BT, NT, RT is an allowable term within the system. If you wish to use one of these terms you should first check the entry under that term in the main list. The main list entry for a term contains scope notes and other possibly helpful information to assure you that you have chosen an acceptable term.



Wed, 1 Feb 1995 10:00:38

Aba - Atm Airport terminals

Airports Airshed

Abandoned sites Abatement Abattoir wastes Abattoirs

Alcohol fuels Aboriginal Australians Algae Algal blooms Aboriginal communities Aboriginal reserves Algicides

Aboriginal sites Alkaline substances

Alloys Aboriginal use (Land)

Alluvial deposits Aboriginal view Alumina Abrasive blasting Aluminium Access roads Accident prevention Aluminium cans Accidental pollution Amensalism Acclimatisation Amusement parks Acid rain Anaerobic digestion

Acidic substances Analysis

Active volcanoes Animal behaviour Animal breeding Acts Animal disease Adaptation Animal husbandry Adhesives Administration Animal products Administrative procedures (Legislation) Animal wastes

Animal welfare Adult stage Adults (Human) Animals Annual plants Aerial dusting Anthracite

Aerial photography Aerobic digestion Anthropology Aeroplanes Anticyclones Aerosols Antifoulants Antimony Aesthetic loss Aesthetic water quality indicators Aphotic zone Aesthetics Appeals

Aquaculture Affluence Aquatic centres Age groups (Human) Aggregate Aquatic habitats

Aquatic life Aging Agrarian societies Aquatic weeds Agricultural activities Aquifers Arbitration Agricultural chemicals

Archaeological sites Agricultural enclosures Archaeology Agricultural methods Agricultural wastes Archipelagoes

Agriculture

Architecture

Area source pollution Agroforestry Argentite Air

Arid climate Air and water quality Armaments Air circulation Arsenic Air conditioning Air currents Arterial roads Air flow

Air pollution Artesian basins Air quality Asbestos

Air quality indicators Asexual reproduction

Air scrubbers Ashes Assay Air transport

Aircraft Assimilative capacity

Aircraft fuels Association Airfields Atmosphere

# Alphabetical

Atm - Car

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

10:01:04

Atmospheric pressure Boardwalks Atmospheric turbulence Boating Atolls Boatsheds Autumn **Boilers** Bores (Water) Bacteria Balance of payments Boring Boron Ballast water Borrow pits Ballooning **Botanic Gardens Bananas** 

Barium Botany

Barley Boundary layer
Baroclinic systems Breakwaters
Barotropic systems Breeding grounds

BarragesBreweriesBarsBricksBasaltBrickworksBauxiteBridges

Bays Broadacre farming

Beaches
Beekeeping
Beer
Building materials
Beneficial use
Beneficiation
Beneficiation
Beneficiation
Beneficiation
Beneficiation
Building stone
Buildings

Beryllium
Beverage containers
Beverages
Beverages
Bulk storage
Burning off
Bights
Bus terminals
Bilge water
Buses
Billabongs
Bush walking
Billboards
Bushfires

Bills Bypasses
Bioaccumulative substances Cabinet (Government)

BiochemistryCadmiumBiocidesCalciteBiodegradable substancesCalciumBiodiversityCalibration

Biogeochemical cycles Camel farms Biological change Camping Biological invasion Camping sites Canal estates Biological pest control Biological processes Canals Biological tracing Cancers Biological treatment Cane Biological water quality indicators Canoeing

Biological water quality indicators

Biology

Canoeing

Cans

Biomass

Captive breeding

Biomass energy
Biomes
Car bodies
Car parks
Biosphere
Car pooling
Biotechnology
Caravan parks
Bird watching
Carbon
Birds
Carbon cycle
Birth
Carbon tax

Bismuth Carcinogenic substances

Bitumen Cardboard
Bituminous coal Carnivores
Blasting Carrying capacity

Bleaching Cars

Alphabetical

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 10:01:35

Car - Con

Cartography

Cash for cans

Casting

Catch limits (Fishing)
Cattle industry
Causeways

Cave formations

Caves
Caving
Cements
Cemeteries
Central city area
Centralisation
Ceramics
Cereals
Cfc gases
Chalk

Charcoal
Chemical fertilisers
Chemical leaching
Chemical leaks
Chemical pest control

Chemical plants

Chemical reactions
Chemical spills
Chemical tracing
Chemical treatment

Chemical water quality indicators

Chemical weapons
Chemical wood pulp

Chemicals Chemistry Children

Chimneys
Chip boards
Chlorination
Chlorine
Chromium
Churches
Cinnabar

Circulation (Water bodies)

Cities

Civil engineering

Class A reserves

Class B reserves

Class C reserves Classification Clay loams

Clays Clean air

Clean coal technologies

Clean water Cleaner technologies

Cleaning Clearfelling

Clearing controls

Climate

Climate change Climate zones Climatology

Climax communities

Closed forest Clouds Coal

Coal fields

Coal fired power stations
Coastal development
Coastal dunes
Coastal engineering
Coastal plains
Coastal waters

Coastal zone
Coasts
Coating
Cobalt
Cogeneration
Coke

Collection Collieries Commensalism Commercial activity

Commercial and industrial infrastructure

Commercial areas
Common law
Commonwealth land
Commonwealth legislation
Communications infrastructure

Communism Communities

Communities (Human)
Community action
Community attitudes
Companies

Compensation
Competition
Compliance
Compost
Composting
Compounds
Concentrations
Conciliation

Concrete batching plants

Condensation Conflict

Conflict resolution Conflicting use Conglomerate-schist

Conifers
Conservation

Conservation movement Conservation parks Constructed ecosystems Constructed wetlands

Construction

Consultative Environmental Review

Consumer groups

Consumers (Living things)

10:02:09

# Alphabetical

Con - Dro

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

Consumption Demolition
Containers (Shipping) Demolition wastes
Containment Deposition

Contaminated sites Depression (Economics)
Continental shelf Desalination plants
Continental slope Desert dunes
Continents Desert salt lakes
Control Desertification

Control towersDesertsControlsDesignConveyor beltsDetectionCookingDetergents

CoolantsDeterioration of materialsCooling pondsDeveloping countriesCooperationDevelopmentCopperDevelopment control

Copper pyrites Diamonds

Coral reefs Diatomaceous earth

CornDiatomiteCorrosionDictatorshipsCorrosive substancesDiebackCost-benefit analysisDieselCostsDigestion

Cotton Dips (Agriculture)
Country clubs Disaster planning
Country towns Discharge rate
Crematoria Discharges
Crocodile farms Disease
Crop yields Disease control

Crops Disease resistant animals
Crown land Disease resistant plants
Crustacea Disease resistant species

Culling Dispersal Cultivated plants Dispersion

Currents Dispersion (Pollution control)

CycadsDispersion (Species)Cycle pathsDispersion rateCyclingDisposalCyclonesDistillation

Cytotoxic substances Distribution (Electricity)

Dairies Diversion Dairy farms Diving Dairy products Docks Dams Dolomite Death Domestic fires Domestic gardening Debt recovery Decentralisation Domestic refuse Deciduous plants Domesticated animals

Decision making Domination
Decomposition Dormant volcanoes
Deep ecology Drainage (Natural)

Deep underground disposal

Deer farms

Defence

Dredging

Deforestation

Drilling

Drilling

Drilling

Deltas Drinking water
Democratic systems Driving ranges(Golf)

Demography Drought

Alphabetical

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 10:02:41 Dry - Fee

Dry cleaning works
Dry waterways

Dune stabilisation
Dunes
Dusts

Dyeing
Dynamics
Earth

Earth movements

Earth Sciences

Earthquakes
Ecological niche

Ecological succession Ecological surveys

Ecology

Economic growth

Economic incentives

Economics
Ecosystems
Ecotourism
Eddies

Education
Educational institutions

Eggs
Electric cars
Electric railways
Electric trains
Electrical power supply

Electricity generation
Electrified fences

Electro-metallurgical products Electromagnetic radiation

Electroplating
Elements
Embankments

Emergency services Emission permits Emission rate

Emissions

Employer associations Employment

Emu farms Endangered species

Energy

Energy
Energy efficiency
Energy management
Energy shortages
Energy sources

Engineering Entertainment facilities

Entomology

Environmental conditions Environmental costs (Economics)

Environmental economics Environmental education Environmental ethics

Environmental evaluation

Environmental impact assessment Environmental impact statements Environmental indicators

Environmental law

Environmental management processes Environmental management programmes Environmental monitoring programmes

Environmental planning Environmental problems Environmental protection

Environmental protection policies

Environmental quality

Environmental Review and Management Program

Environmental sciences

Environmental value (Economics) Environmentally sound products

Epidemiology Epiphytes

Equestrian centres

Equipment Eradication Erosion

Escarpments
Estuaries
Ethnic groups
Ethnicity
Ethnobotany
Euphotic zone
Eutrophication
Evaluation
Evaporation

Erosion (Natural)

Evaporation (Industrial processing)

Evapotranspiration Evergreen plants Evolution Excavation

Excavation (Archaeology)
Exchange (Liquids)

Excision

Expansion (Infrastructure change)

Experiments

Exploration (Mining)

Explosions

Explosive substances

Explosives
Export
Extension
Extinct species
Extinct volcanoes
Extinction
Families

Families
Farms
Faults
Fauna

Fauna management

Federal government

Federal/State government relations

Feeding

Feeding grounds

**Feedlots** 

Fel - Gol

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 10:03:12

Feldspar Forests

Fellmongering works Formal assessments

Fences Fossil fuels Feral animals Fossils Ferns **Foundries** 

Four wheel drive vehicles Ferro-alloys Fractional distillation Ferrous metals Fertilisation (Reproduction) Freehold land

Fertilisers (Natural) Freeways Fertilising (Land) Freezing plants Fibre reinforced plastics Freight handling Fresh water **Fibreglass** 

Freshwater habitats Field surveys Freshwater species Filling Filtering Fruit growing Fuel storage Financial strategies Fuller's earth Fines

Finishing (Metal products) **Fumes** Fire breaks Fungi Fire fighting **Fungicides Furnaces** Fire management Gaia Fire training facilities Galena Fires

Firing (Industrial) Garden waste Gas fields Firing ranges

Fiscal policy Gas fired power stations

Fish catch Gas leaks

Fish kills Gas liquefaction plants

**Fisheries** Gas works **Fishes** Gases

Fishing Genetic damage Fishing vessels Genetic engineering

Flight paths Genetically engineered organic material

Flood plains Genetically modified organisms

Floodlighting Genetics Gentrification Floods Flora Geochemistry Flora and fauna management Geography Flora management Geology Geomorphology Floriculture

Geophysics Flowering plants Fluoridation Geoscience Fluorine Geosphere

Flushing Geothermal energy Fly ash Germination

Foetogenic substances Gestation **Folds** Glaciation Glaciers Food Food additives Glass Glass bottles Food chains Food contamination Gliders Foothills Gliding

Global climate Footpaths Forecasting Global economy

Foreign debt Global temperature change

Foreshores Gluten Forest parks Go-karts Forest product industries Goat farms Gold

Forestry

Ser 1

Gol - Ind

Hills

History

Historic sites

Homeostasis

Holiday homes

Gold fields Heritage listing
Golf courses Heritage management
Gorges Heritage status
Government High rise development

Government spending High temperature incineration

Grain handling High tension wires
Granite Highways

Granite
Granite-gneiss
Graphite
Grasses
Grassland
Gravels

Grazing Horse riding Grease base stock Horse riding trails Green bans Horticulture Green parties Hospital wastes Green plants Hospitals Green revolution Hotels Greenfields sites Hothouses Greenhouse effect Housing

Greenhouse gases Hovercraft
Groundwater Human activities
Groundwater depletion Human behaviour
Groundwater mounds Human health
Growth Human populations

Groynes Human relations

Gulfs Human resource management
Gypsum Human societies

Gypsum Human socie
Habitat loss Humans
Habitat management Humidity

Habitats Hunter gatherer societies
Hail Hunting

Halogens Hurricanes

Handling Hydro-electric power generation

Harbours Hydrocarbons
Harvesting Hydrodynamics
Hatcheries Hydrogeology
Hazard management Hydrologic cycle
Hazardous incidents Hydrology
Hazardous materials Hydroponics
Hazardous wastes Hydrosphere

Hazards Hypersaline habitats

Headlands Icthyology

Health risk assessment Identification (Scientific method)

Health sciences Igneous rocks
Heath Illegal activity
Heavy clays Ilmenite
Heavy haulage vehicles Import

Heavy industrial areas Import
Heavy industry Income

Heavy metals Increased death rates
Helicopters Indigenous peoples
Heliports Indigenous species
Hematite Indoor air pollution
Herbicides Industrial activities
Herbivores Industrial areas

Herbland Industrial development
Herbs Industrial emissions
Heritage groups Industrial lobby groups

# Alphabetical

Ind - Lim

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

10:04:16

Industrial parks Kwongan

Industrial plants Labelling (Products)

Industrial relations Lagoons Industrial wastes Lakes Industrial wastewater Land

Industrialised societies

Industry

Land acquisition

Land alienation

Inert landfill sites

Land capability

Inert substances

Land care

Infectious diseases Land clearing
Infectious organisms Land clearing (Agriculture)

Infestations (Pests)

Land degradation

Inflammable substances Land degradation (Natural)

Informal assessments

Infrastructure

Infrastructure changes

Injury

Inlets

Land reclamation

Land rehabilitation

Land releases

Land resumption

Inorganic chemistry

Land rights

Inorganic substances
Land supply
Insecticides
Land transfer
Insects
Land use

Insects
Inspection
Land use planning
Intensive farming
Landfill gases
Interest rates
Landfill sites
Landforms
Landforms

Internal combustion engines Landmass
Internal waves Landscape
International conflict Landscape design

International cooperation Larvae
International legislation Launch

International legislation Launching ramps
International relations Laundries

International transport Law

Interstate transport Law enforcement
Intertidal zone Law of evidence
Intractable wastes Leachate
Intrastate transport Leaching
Introduced species Lead

Invertebrates Leaded petrol

Investigation (Scientific method) Leaks Investment Leases Iodine Leather Iridium Legal activity Iron Legislation Iron pyrites Legumes Irradiation Levels Irrigation Licences

Irrigation channels Licences (Plant operation)

Irritation Life cycle
Islands Life cycle analysis
Isthmuses Life sciences
Let fuels Light

Jet fuelsLightJetsLight aircraftJettiesLight claysKaolinLight industryKennelsLight railwaysKerbside collectionLighting

Kerbside collection Lighting
Kerosene Lignite
Kraft paper Lime

Lim - Mor Wed. 1 Feb 1995 10:04:48 Limestones Marketing Limits Marshalling yards Marsupials Limnetic zone Limnology Mathematics Limonite Matter Line source pollution Measurement Link roads Mechanics Liquid waste Media Medicine Liquids Lithium Men Lithosphere Mercury. Litigation Mesas Mesosphere Litter Metabolism Littoral zone Live export Metal products Live sheep trade Metallurgical industries Livestock Metallurgy Metals Livestock saleyards Living things Metamorphic rocks Load restrictions Metamorphism Meteor craters Loams Lobby groups Meteorites Local climate Meteorology Local government Mica Local government by-laws Mica-schist Local open space Micro-organisms Microbiology Logging Microclimate Loss (Economics) LPG Microconsumers Microeconomics Lubricants Microfauna Macroconsumers Microflora Macroeconomics Macrofauna Microwave stations Macroflora Migration (Animal) Magnesium Migration patterns Magnetite Mineral deposits Mineral processing Main roads Maintenance Mineral sands Maltings Mineralogy Mammals Minerals Mines Management Mining Manganese Mangrove swamps Mining tenements Manufacturing industries and products Mining towns Mists Manure Marble Mixed economy Marginal land Mixing (Liquids) Mobile substances Mariculture Marinas Modelling Molluscs Marine biology Marine diesel Molybdenite Marine geology Molybdenum Marine habitats Monazite Marine nature reserves Monitoring Monoculture Marine parks Monoliths Marine sciences

Marine species Market economy

Market gardens

Monorails

Moorings

Moraines

Mos - Par

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 10:05:18

Mosses Oats

Motor sports Observation (Scientific method)
Motor vehicles Occupational health and safety

MotorcyclesOcean currentsMountainsOcean dumpingMoving source pollutionOcean floor

Muds Ocean-atmosphere reactions

MudstoneOceanariumsMultifunction polisOceanographyMultinational companiesOceans

Multiple use Off road vehicle driving Museums Offensive odour

Mutagenic substancesOffensive tasteMutationOffice parksMutualismOffshore gas fieldsMycologyOffshore miningNational debtOffshore oil fieldsNational estateOffshore waters

National parks
National parks
Oil fields
Native title
Oil rigs
Native vegetation
Oil seeds
Natural alloys
Oil spills
Natural disasters
Oil wells

Old growth forests Natural environment Natural gas Omnivores Onshore mining Natural processes and cycles Natural resource zones Open cut mines Natural selection Open forest Natural substances Orbital engines Nature conservation Organic chemistry Nature reserves Organic farming Organic substances

Nature reserves

Naval vessels

Negotiation

Nekton

Neurological damage

Organic farmin

Organic substa

Organic substa

Organisations

Osmiridium

Osmiridium

Neuston Outdoor entertainment

NewspapersOutfallsNickelOverstockingNitrogen cycleOwnershipNitrogen fixationOxidantsNoiseOxygen cycle

Noise control Ozone depleting substances
Non-ferrous metals Ozone layer depletion

Non-metallic elements
Packaging
Non-recyclable materials
Paddocks
Non-renewable resources
Paint removers
Non-vascular plants
Paint thinners
North-South divide
Painting
Notice of Intent
Paints
Noxious species
Palaeontology

Nuclear accidents
Paleoanthropology
Nuclear energy
Paleoclimatology
Nuclear powered ships
Palladium
Nuclear reactors
Palynology
Nuclear wastes
Paper
Nuisance
Paper mills

Nutrients Paper-based packaging

NutritionPaperboardNutsParasites

Par - Pro

Parasitic animals

Parasitic plants

Parasitism
Parks and gardens
Parliament
Particle boards
Particle radiation
Particulates
Passenger transport

Pastoral industry

Pastoral leases

Pasture Pearling

Peat Pelagic life Peninsulas

Pens (Agriculture)
Percolation
Perennial plants
Periphyton
Permaculture

Permanent water bodies Persistent substances

Perth Metropolitan Area

Pest control Pesticides Pests

Petrochemicals

Petrol

Petrol additives Petroleum

Petroleum exploration and development tenement

Petroleum products

Pets
Philosophy
Phosphate deposits
Phosphorus
Phosphorus cycle
Photochemical smog
Photogrammetry
Photography
Photosynthesis

Photovoltaic power generation Physical water quality indicators

Physics
Picnic areas
Piggeries

Pile driving Pipelines Pipes

Placental mammals

Plains Plankton Planning

Plant breeding Plant disease Plant nurseries

Planting Plants Plasters

Plastic packaging

Plastics
Plateaus
Platinum
Playing fields
Pleasure craft
Ploughing
Plume

Point source pollution

Poisoning

Poisonous animals

Policy

**Politics** 

Political parties Political systems

Pollen
Pollination
Pollution
Pollution cleanup
Pollution incidents
Pollution prevention
Population density

Population density (Human)

Population growth

Population growth (Human)

Populations

Ports

Post-industrial societies

Potassium Poultry farms

Poultry slaughter houses

Poverty
Powders
Power lines
Power stations
Powerboats
Precious metals
Precipitation
Predation
Predator control
Prescribed burning
Preservation
Prevailing winds

Preservation
Prevailing winds
Price support
Prices

Primary production Primary resources Primary treatment stage

Prisons

Private ownership Private recreation areas Private transport

Producers (Living things)

Production Productive land

Profit

Prosecution (Law)
Prospecting

Pro - Rho

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

10:06:38

Protected fauna

Protected flora

Protozoa

Psychology Public access

Public Environmental Review Public exclusion zones Public health and safety Public ownership Public participation

Public relations
Public sector management

Public service Public submissions Public transport

Pulp Pulp mills

Pumping
Pumps
Purchase
Purification
Pyrolusite

Pyrolysis
Quality criteria
Quality indicators
Quality management
Quality objectives
Quality standards
Quarantine
Quarries

Quartz Quartzite Rabbit farms Racecourses

Radar installations

Radiation

Radiation sickness

Radio

Radioactive contamination Radioactive substances

Radioactivity
Radium
Rail transport
Railway sidings
Railway stations
Railways
Rain water

Rainfall Rainforest Rallies

Range Rangeland Rapid transit systems

Kapiu ilalisii

Rapids

Rare earth metals Rare species Raw effluent Raw sewage Re-alignment Recession (Economics)

Recharge

Reclamation (Waste management)

Reconciliation Recreation

Recreational fishing Recreational flying Recreational hunting Recreational waters Recyclable materials

Recycling
Recycling plants
Redistribution of wealth
Reducing substances
Reefs

Refining
Refining (Petroleum)
Reforestation
Refrigeration
Refuelling

Refineries

Refuelling
Refundable deposits
Regeneration
Regional centres
Regional climate
Regional open space
Regional parks
Regional planning
Regionalisation
Registration
Regrowth forests
Regulations

Rehabilitation
Reintroduction (Flora and Fauna)

Relocation

Remnant vegetation Remote sensing

Removal (Infrastructure change)

Rendering works

Renewable energy sources
Renewable resources

Renewal
Reproduction
Reptiles
Research
Research grants
Reserves
Reservoirs
Residential areas

Resorts

Resource conservation Resource depletion Resource substitution

Respiration

Respiratory diseases

Restaurants Revegetation Rezoning Rhodium

Ric - Sma

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

Rice

Risk

Ridges

Ring roads

Rising sea level

Risk assessment

10:07:10

Scrubland Sea levels Sea transport Seafoods Seagrasses Sealed roads

Risk management Seasonal water bodies

River banks Seasons River beds Seaweeds River channels Secondary roads

River currents Secondary treatment stage River flats Sedimentary cycles

Sedimentary rocks River systems Rivers Sedimentation Road interchanges Sediments Road intersections Seed dressings Road routes Seeding Road transport Seedlings Roads Seeds

Roasting Seismic surveying Rock salt Seismology Rocks Selenium

Rough sawn timber Semi-Solids Roundabouts Semiconductors Rubber products Septic systems Run-off Septic tanks Service centres Running water habitats

Runways Service stations Rural areas Settlements Rural development Sewage Rural industry Sewage sludge Sewerage systems Rural planning Rural residential areas Sewers

Rural roads Sexual reproduction

Ruthenium Shale

Rutile Sheep industry Salinity Shell grit Salt tolerant species Shipping Salt works Shipping lanes

Saltpans Shipwrecks Saltwater

Shipwrecks (Archaeology) Saltwater habitats Shipyards

Shooting Sampling

Sand pits Shopping centres Sand washing works Showgrounds Sands Shrubland Sandstone Shrubs

Silicon minerals Sandy loams

Silos Sanitary landfill Satellite dishes Silts Satellite towns Silver Satellite tracking stations Silviculture Savings Sinkholes Schedules Sintering Siting Slate

Scheelite Schools Slaughtering Sciences

Scientific methodology Slurry Small business Scrap metals

Alphabetical

Sma - Sys

Solar energy

Spores

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

10:07:42

Smallholdings State forest Smelting State government State legislation Smog

State/Local government relations Smoke

Statics Smuts Statistics Snow (Precipitation)

Snow climate Steady-state economy

Soaps Steel Social change Steel cans Sterilisation Social conditions Social groups Still water habitats Social history Stock feed

Social impact assessment Stocking Socialism Stones Sociology Storage Sodium Storage tanks Soil compaction Storms Soil conservation Stormwater Soil impoverishment Stormwater drains

Soil salinity Stratification (Liquids) Soil science Stratigraphy Stratosphere Soil stabilisation Soils Stress Solar collectors Strip mines Stripping

Strong reactive substances Solar powered cars

Solar thermal power generation Strontium

Solid waste Sub-bituminous coal Solids Subcontinents Solvents Subdivision Soot Submarines Subsidies Sorghum Soundproofing Substations

Space heating Substitute resources

Space junk Substitution

Spacial relations (Living things) Subtropical climate Suburbs Spawning

Special industrial areas Sugar Special residential areas Sullage Species loss Sulphur Species recovery programmes Summer Speedways Supersonic jets Sperm Surface water Spills Surface waves

Sport Survival Sustainable yield Sport and recreation facilities

Sporting complexes Swell Spray painting Swimming

Spraying Swimming pools (Domestic)

Surveying

Spring (Season) Symbiosis Springs Synthetic alloys Squatting Synthetic resins Stabilisation Synthetic substances

Stables System 1 Stadiums System 10 Standard of living System 11 Standards System 12 System 2 Starch

Sys - Urb Wed, 1 Feb 1995 10:08:13

System 3 Towns System 4 Toxic plants System 5 Toxic substances System 6 Toxicology System 7 Trade

System 8 Tradeable emission permits

System 9 Traffic flow System studies Trail bike riding **Tablelands Trains** 

Tagging Transmission lines Tailings Transnational pollution

Talc Transparency **Tankers** Transpiration **Tanneries** Transport

Tantalite-columbite Transport infrastructure Tantalum Transport planning

Tax concessions Trawling

Tax penalties Treated wastewater

Taxation Treaties Technological hazards Treatment Technology Treatment ponds Technology parks Tree lopping

Telecommunication lines Trees

Telecommunications Tropical climate Telemetry Tropical cyclones Telephone lines Troposphere Television Trout farming Tellurium Trucks

Temperate climate Tungsten Temperature Tunnels Temperature inversions Turbidity

Terrestrial habitats **Turbines** 

Terrestrial life Turbulence (Water bodies)

Territorial waters Turf Tertiary treatment stage **Tvres** 

Ultra-violet radiation Testing Textiles Ultralight aircraft Theory Unclassified roads Thermosphere Underground disposal Thinning Underground fuel storage Thorium Underground mines

Threshold levels Underground storage tanks

Underwater cables Tidal currents Tidal energy Underwater pipelines Tidal swamps Unexploded ordnance

Tidal waves Unions Tides Universities Timber mills Unleaded petrol Timber preservation works Unsealed roads

Timber processing Unvested reserves

Uranium Timber reserves

Tin Uranium enrichment Tin pyrites Urban areas Titanium Urban bushland Urban consolidation Tobacco Topography Urban containment

Total quality management Urban corridors

Tourism Urban deferred area Tourist roads Urban design

# Alphabetical

Urb - Zon

Visibility

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

10:08:45

Urban development Water quality

Urban landscape Water quality indicators

Urban open space Water resources

Urban planning Water resources management

Urban roads Water salinity Urban sprawl Water shortages Urbanisation Water skiing Use Water sports Used bottle cleaning works Water storage Utilities Water supply Vacant blocks Water table Vacant Crown land Water towers Valleys Water treatment Waterfalls

Vanadium Waterfalls
Vascular plants Watering
Vegetables Watersheds
Vegetation Waterways

Vegetation corridors Waterways infrastructure

Vegetation zones Waves Vehicle emissions Weather Velodromes Weedicides Ventilation Weeds Verges Wells Wetlands Vertebrates Very fast trains Whaling Wheat Vested reserves Vesting Widening Veterinary drugs Wilderness Viruses Wildflowers

Visual pollution Wildlife sanctuaries
Viticulture Wind

Volatile substances Wind driven currents

Wildlife corridors

Volcanic activityWind energyVolcanoesWind farmsWading birdsWindbreaksWalk trailsWineWarehousesWinterWarm temperate climateWolframite

Wars Women

Waste and pollution management Wood burning stoves
Waste collection Wood fuel
Waste heat Wood products
Waste management Woodchipping
Waste minimisation Woodland
Waste paper Wool scouring
Wastes Works approvals

Wastes and pollution World Heritage Listing

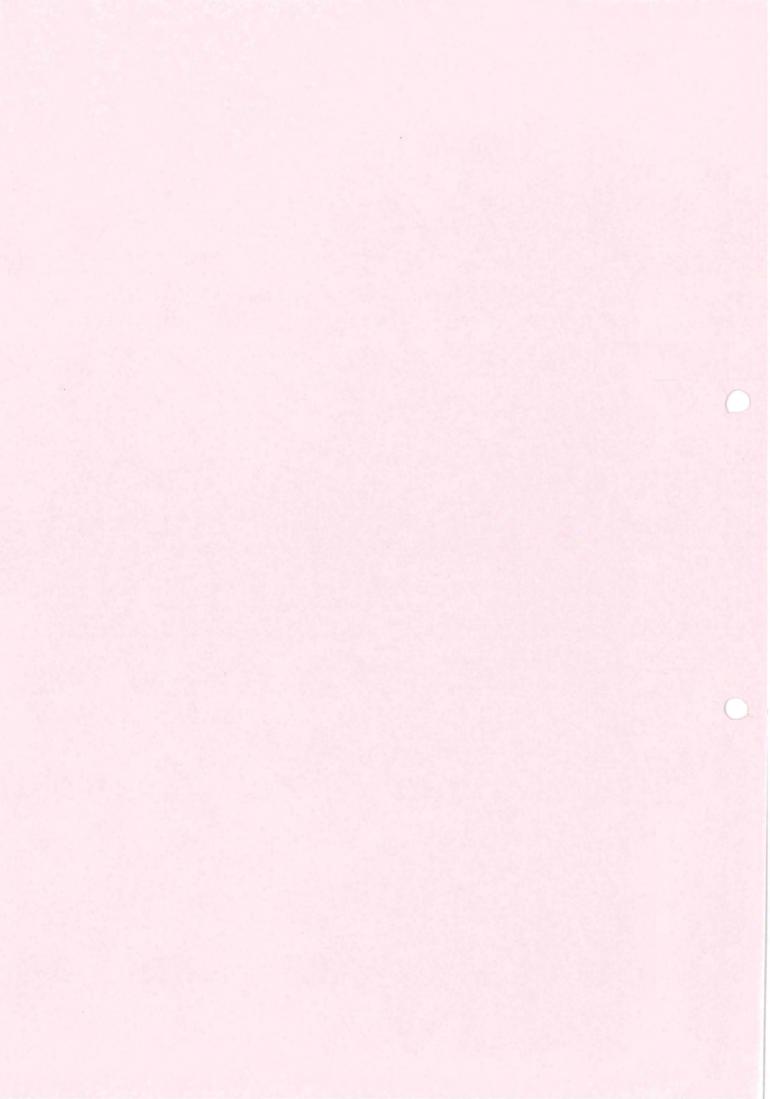
Wastewater Worm farms
Wastewater treatment plants Wulfenite
Water Yacht clubs
Water birds Young
Water bodies Youth

Water catchments Zero population growth

Water conservationZincWater flowZirconWater levelsZirconiaWater movementsZirconiumWater pollutionZones

10:09:15

Zoning Zoning areas Zoology Zoos



Aba	don	od e	itoc

UF Deserted sites

UF Ghost towns

BT Siting

#### Abatement

BT Waste and pollution management

#### Abattoir wastes

SN Use for the waste products of slaughtering, the intestines etc.For the waste products of living animals Use Manure or Raw effluent as appropriate

UF Offal

UF Paunch

BT Animal wastes

RT Abattoirs

RT Livestock

#### Abattoirs

SN This term is not used for small animal products such as poultry

UF Meat works

BT Industrial plants

RT Abattoir wastes

RT Offensive odour

RT Sheep industry RT Cattle industry

RT Slaughtering

#### Aboriginal Australians

UF Australian aboriginals

UF Pre-European peoples

BT Indigenous peoples

RT Ethnobotany

RT Aboriginal communities

RT Aboriginal reserves

RT Aboriginal sites

RT Aboriginal use (Land)

RT Aboriginal view

RT Anthropology

RT Archaeological sites

RT Excavation (Archaeology)

RT Land rights RT Native title

#### Aboriginal communities

BT Communities (Human)

RT Aboriginal Australians

#### Aboriginal reserves

BT Reserves

RT Aboriginal Australians

### Aboriginal sites

UF Cultural sites (Aboriginal)

UF Heritage sites (Aboriginal)

UF Mythological sites

UF Sites of significance (Aboriginal)

UF Sacred sites

BT Heritage management

RT Archaeological sites

RT Aboriginal Australians

# Aboriginal use (Land)

SN Legal recognition of aboriginal rights of access and traditional usage of land, short of actual ownership.

UF Continuous use (Land)

UF Land (Continuous use)

UF Traditional use UF Land tenure

BT Land

RT Aboriginal Australians

RT Land rights

RT Native title

# Aboriginal view

BT Community attitudes

Aboriginal view (Cont...)

RT Aboriginal Australians

RT Land rights

RT Native title

#### Abrasive blasting

UF Sandblasting

BT Industrial activities

#### Access roads

BT Roads

#### Accident prevention

BT Public health and safety

# Accidental pollution

BT Pollution

#### Accidents

USE Hazardous incidents

#### Acclimation

USE Acclimatisation

# Acclimatisation

UF Acclimation

BT Biological change

#### Acid rain

BT Environmental problems

RT Air pollution

RT Water pollution

RT Fossil fuels

#### Acidic substances

UF Acidity

BT Matter

# Acidity

USE Acidic substances

#### Activated sludge

USE Sewage sludge

#### Active volcanoes

BT Volcanoes

# Acts

UF Statute law

BT Legislation

# Adaptation

BT Biological change

# Adhesives

UF Glues

BT Chemicals

#### Administration

BT Management

#### Administrative procedures (Legislation)

BT Legislation

# Adolescents

USE Youth

# Adult stage

BT Fossils

# Adults (Human)

BT Age groups (Human)

Advertising

USE Marketing

Advert	ising	hoarding

USE Billboards

#### Aerial application

USE Aerial dusting

# Aerial dusting

UF Aerial application

UF Air dusting

UF Crop dusting

BT Spraying

RT Agricultural chemicals

# Aerial photography

BT Photography

#### Aerobic digestion

BT Digestion

RT Wastewater treatment plants

# Aeroplanes

UF Planes

BT Aircraft

NT Light aircraft

NT Ultralight aircraft

NT Jets

#### Aerosols

SN Dispersed liquid and solid particles in air under 20

μm in diameter.(National Society for Clean Air (UK).

BT Wastes and pollution

RT Air pollution

RT Atmosphere

#### Aesthetic loss

BT Environmental problems

RT Aesthetics

RT Visual pollution

RT Landscape

RT Urban landscape

#### Aesthetic pollution

USE Visual pollution

#### Aesthetic water quality indicators

BT Water quality indicators

RT Aesthetics

#### Aesthetics

BT Art

RT Aesthetic loss RT Visual pollution

RT Urban landscape

RT Landscape

RT Aesthetic water quality indicators

#### Affluence

UF Wealth

BT Standard of living

#### Afforestation

USE Reforestation

# Age groups (Human)

BT Social groups

NT Adults (Human)

NT Youth

NT Children

SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and

other industrial uses

BT Rocks

RT Concrete

# Aging

BT Life cycle

# Agrarian societies

BT Human societies

RT Agriculture

#### Agreements (International)

**USE Treaties** 

#### Agribusiness

USE Agriculture

# Agricultural activities

BT Agriculture

NT Land clearing (Agriculture)

NT Ploughing

NT Seeding

NT Planting

NT Watering

NT Irrigation

NT Harvesting

NT Animal breeding

Plant breeding NT Slaughtering

NT Stocking

NT Grazing

NT Spraying

NT Fertilising (Land)

NT Burning off

#### Agricultural chemicals

BT Chemicals

NT Chemical fertilisers

NT Seed dressings

NT Dips (Agriculture)

RT Agriculture

RT Spraying RT Aerial dusting

# Agricultural enclosures

BT Agriculture

NT Feedlots

NT Paddocks NT Hatcheries

NT Pens (Agriculture)

RT Animal husbandry

# Agricultural liquid waste

USE Raw effluent

# Agricultural methods

BT Agriculture

NT Intensive farming

NT Organic farming

NT Hydroponics NT Permaculture

NT Monoculture

#### Agricultural wastes

SN This is to be used for other than animal wastes,

e.g.agricultural chemicals. Use Animal wastes and its narrower terms for wastes from live and dead animals

BT Wastes

RT Biomass energy

RT Agriculture

#### Agricultural wastewater

USE Raw effluent

# Agriculture

SN The care and cultivation of land, the breeding and raising of animals and the cultivation of plants

except forest trees and marine life.

UF Agribusiness

UF Cultivation

UF Farming

UF Husbandry

BT Primary production

NT Broadacre farming

192

Main Thesaurus
Agr - Air
Agriculture (Cont)
NT Farms
NT Fruit growing
NT Crops
NT Viticulture
NT Agricultural activities
NT Land capability
NT Green revolution
NT Agricultural methods
NT Agricultural enclosures
NT Aquaculture
NT Animal husbandry
NT Horticulture
NT Smallholdings
RT Raw effluent
RT Agricultural wastes
RT Drought
RT Land care
RT Fences
RT Salinity
RT Overstocking
RT Land degradation
RT Deforestation
RT Agricultural chemicals
RT Cultivated plants
RT Natural resource zones
RT Agrarian societies
RT Land
Agroforestry
SN The practice of combining and managing forestry and
agriculture on the same unit of land
BT Forestry
Air
SN Use this term only when no suitable complex term
exists in the thesaurus, and the term Air is needed
to be used in conjunction with a separate thesaurus
term.
BT Natural environment
RT Atmosphere
•
Air and water quality
BT Environmental protection
NT Water quality
NT Air quality
RT Environmental quality
Air circulation

UF Atmospheric circulation

BT Natural processes and cycles

NT Air currents

NT Atmospheric turbulence

RT Air flow

RT Meteorology

RT Atmosphere

# Air conditioning

BT Human activities

# Air corridors

USE Flight paths

#### Air currents

SN Circulating currents of air

BT Air circulation

NT Barotropic systems

NT Baroclinic systems

RT Wind

#### Air dusting

USE Aerial dusting

#### Air flow

BT Hydrodynamics

RT Air circulation

#### Air Force bases

USE Defence establishments

#### Air pollution

UF Atmospheric pollution

BT Pollution

NT Visibility

NT Indoor air pollution

RT Acid rain

RT Aerosols

RT Atmosphere

RT Airshed

RT Emissions

RT Particulates

RT Plume

# Air quality

BT Air and water quality

NT Air quality indicators

NT Airshed

NT Clean air

#### Air quality indicators

BT Air quality

RT Environmental indicators

RT Quality indicators

# Air scrubbers

BT Equipment

RT Pollution prevention

#### Air traffic control towers

USE Control towers

# Air transport

UF Aviation

BT Transport

RT Aircraft RT Airfields

RT Airport terminals

RT Airports

RT Control towers RT Heliports

RT Runways

# Air turbulence

USE Atmospheric turbulence

# Air-sea boundary

USE Ocean-atmosphere reactions

# Airborne dust

USE Dusts

#### Aircraft

BT Transport infrastructure

NT Aeroplanes

NT Helicopters

NT Gliders

RT Air transport

RT Recreational flying

# Aircraft fuels

BT Kerosene

NT Jet fuels

#### Airfields

SN Airports for light aircraft only

UF Airstrip

BT Transport infrastructure

RT Air transport

# Airport terminals BT Airports

RT Air transport

A	roc	rts.

SN Airfields with runways large enough to take interstate and international traffic

BT Transport infrastructure

NT Control towers

NT Airport terminals

NT Runways

RT Air transport

#### Airshed

SN Area of atmosphere being studied

BT Air quality

RT Air pollution

RT Atmosphere

RT Emissions

#### Airstrip

USE Airfields

#### Alcohol fuels

BT Biomass energy

# Algae

BT Non-vascular plants

RT Algal blooms

#### Algal blooms

UF Blooms

UF Water blooms

BT Water pollution

RT Offensive odour

RT Eutrophication

RT Algae

#### Algicides

BT Biocides

# Alien species

USE Introduced species

# Alienated land

USE Freehold land

# Alkaline substances

UF Alkalinity

BT Matter

# Alkalinity

USE Alkaline substances

#### All terrain vehicles

USE Four wheel drive vehicles

#### Alloys

BT Compounds

NT Natural alloys

NT Synthetic alloys

# Alluvial deposits

BT Mineral deposits

RT Sediments

# Alluvial plains

USE Flood plains

# Alternative energy sources

USE Renewable energy sources

# Alumina

BT Aluminium

BT Minerals

NT Bauxite

NT Alumina

#### Aluminium cans

BT Cans

#### Ambient dust

USE Dusts

#### Amensalism

BT Biological processes

#### Amusement parks

BT Showgrounds

# Anaerobic digestion

BT Digestion

RT Wastewater treatment plants

#### Analysis

BT Scientific methodology

NT Sampling

RT Testing

#### Anchorages

USE Moorings

# Angiosperms

USE Flowering plants

# Animal behaviour

SN Use only for animal behaviour. For human behaviour Use Human behaviour and subdivisions of it listed in

the Human facet

UF Behaviour (Animals)

BT Living things

NT Breeding grounds NT Feeding

RT Human behaviour

# Animal breeding UF Breeding

UF Selective breeding

BT Agricultural activities

RT Domesticated animals

RT Livestock

RT Captive breeding

#### Animal disease

BT Disease

RT Disease control

#### Animal feed

USE Stock feed

# Animal husbandry

BT Agriculture

NT Pastoral industry

NT Goat farms NT Dairy farms

NT Emu farms

NT Carnel farms

NT Piggeries

NT Rabbit farms

NT Kennels

NT Stables NT Worm farms

NT Beekeeping

NT Poultry farms

NT Deer farms

Crocodile farms

RT Domesticated animals RT Agricultural enclosures

RT Livestock

#### Animal liquid waste

USE Raw effluent

#### Animal products

- SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure)
- BT Manufacturing industries and products
- NT Leather
- RT Fellmongering works
- RT Rendering works
- RT Wool scouring

#### Animal solid waste

USE Manure

#### Animal wastes

- SN Use only when the waste products of both live and dead animals are covered. For liquid waste generated by live animals Use Raw effluent, for solid waste generated by live animals Use manure. For wastes from slaughtered animals use Abattoir wastes.
- BT Wastes
- NT Manure
- NT Abattoir wastes
- RT Biomass energy

#### Animal welfare

- SN Use for strategies designed to protect the health and safety of individual animals, e.g. ensuring humane culling and hunting, preventing cruelty.
- BT Fauna management
- RT Public health and safety

#### Animals

- SN All animal life not confined to a named area
- BT Living things
- NT Invertebrates
- NT Molluscs
- NT Vertebrates
- RT Zoology

#### Annovance

USE Nuisance

#### Annual plants

BT Plants

#### Anthracite

- UF Black coal
- UF Hard coal
- BT Coal

#### Anthropology

- NT Paleoanthropology
- RT Ethnobotany
- RT Humans
- RT Aboriginal Australians

#### Anticyclones

- SN An area with high pressure at its centre
- UF High pressure systems
- BT Baroclinic systems

#### Antifoulants

- BT Paints
- RT Shipping

# Antimony

BT Minerals

#### Aphotic zone

- SN Refers to the zone of water where light is not able
- to penetrate
- UF Profundal zone
- BT Aquatic habitats
- RT Water bodies

# Appeals

SN Used for formal appeals against decisions made by the appropriate authorities on environmental matters

# Appeals (Cont...)

BT Environmental management processes

#### Applied sciences

USE Technology

#### Aquaculture

- UF Fish breeding
- UF Fish farming
- UF Fish ponds
- BT Agriculture
- NT Mariculture
- NT Trout farming
- NT Pearling
- RT Aquatic life

#### Aquariums

USE Oceanariums

#### Aquatic centres

- UF Swimming centres
- BT Sport and recreation facilities

# Aquatic habitats

- BT Habitats
- NT Euphotic zone
- NT Aphotic zone
- NT Seasonal water bodies
- NT Saltwater habitats
- NT Freshwater habitats
- NT Permanent water bodies
- RT Aquatic life
- RT Water bodies

# Aquatic life

- BT Living things
- NT Benthic life
- NT Periphyton
- NT Pelagic life
- NT Freshwater species
- NT Marine species RT Aquaculture
- RT Water
- RT Aquatic habitats

#### Aquatic weeds

- SN Used for troublesome plants which affect the quality of water including its oxygen content and therefore affect natural plant and animal life.
- UF Waterweeds
- BT Weeds

#### **Aquifers**

- BT Landforms
- NT Groundwater mounds
- RT Groundwater
- RT Artesian basins
- RT Groundwater depletion

BT Conflict resolution

# Archaeological sites

- BT Heritage management
- NT Shipwrecks (Archaeology)
- RT Aboriginal sites
- RT Excavation (Archaeology)
- RT Aboriginal Australians

# Archaeology

- BT History
- NT Excavation (Archaeology)

# Archipelagoes

- BT Landforms
- RT Islands

BT = Broad Term NT = Narrow Term UF = Used For RT = Related Term USE = Replacement Term SN = Scope Notes

Arc	hitec	ture

RT Landscape design

RT Built environment

RT Construction

RT Design

RT Urban landscape

RT Buildings

#### Area source pollution

BT Pollution

# Argentite

BT Silver

#### Arid climate

UF Dry climate

UF Drylands

BT Climate zones

RT Deserts

#### Armaments

UF Weapons

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Chemical weapons

RT Defence

RT Defence establishments

RT Firing ranges

RT Unexploded ordnance

RT Wars

#### Army bases

USE Defence establishments

#### Arsenic

BT Minerals

#### Art

NT Aesthetics

# Arterial roads

BT Roads

NT Freeways

NT Highways

NT Main roads

#### Artesian basins

BT Landforms

RT Aquifers

#### Artificial ecosystems

USE Constructed ecosystems

# Artificial illumination

USE Lighting

# Artificial wetlands

USE Constructed wetlands

# Asbestos

BT Silicon minerals

# Asexual reproduction

BT Reproduction

#### Ashes

BT Particulates

# Asphalt

USE Bitumen

# Assay

BT Testing

# Assimilative capacity

SN The capacity of an element of the environment to absorb contaminants without compromising beneficial use. It is dependent upon the condition of the

#### receiving environment

BT Waste and pollution management

#### Association

BT Ecological succession

#### Atmosphere

BT Natural environment

NT Troposphere

NT Mesosphere

NT Stratosphere

NT Thermosphere

RT Aerosols

RT Air circulation

RT Airshed

RT Meteorology

RT Plume

RT Particulates RT Emissions

RT Air pollution

RT Air

#### Atmospheric circulation

USE Air circulation

#### Atmospheric greenhouse effect

USE Greenhouse effect

# Atmospheric pollution

USE Air pollution

# Atmospheric pressure

UF Barometric pressure

UF Pressure

BT Weather

#### Atmospheric turbulence

UF Air turbulence

UF Turbulence

BT Air circulation

# Atolls

UF Coral atolls

BT Islands

RT Coral reefs

# Auditing (Environmental)

USE Environmental evaluation

#### Australian aboriginals

USE Aboriginal Australians

#### Australian law

USE Commonwealth legislation

#### Automobiles USE Cars

#### Autotrophs

USE Producers (Living things)

#### Autumn

BT Seasons

# Aviation

USE Air transport

# Bacteria

BT Micro-organisms

RT Infectious organisms

# Bag limits (Fishing)

USE Catch limits (Fishing)

# Balance of payments

BT Fiscal policy

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:08:12

Bal	last	water

BT Wastewater

RT Shipping

RT Bilge water

RT Introduced species

RT Sea transport

# Ballooning

BT Recreation

#### Bananas

BT Crops

#### Barium

BT Minerals

# Barley

BT Cereals

#### Baroclinic systems

BT Air currents

NT Cyclones

NT Anticyclones

# Barometric pressure

USE Atmospheric pressure

#### Barotropic systems

BT Air currents

#### Barrages

BT Waterways infrastructure

#### Barrier reefs

USE Reefs

# Bars

UF Sand banks

UF Sand bars

UF Shoals

UF Spits BT Coasts

# Basalt

BT Igneous rocks

#### Bauxite

BT Aluminium

#### Bays

UF Embayments

BT Landforms

#### Beaches

BT Foreshores

RT Intertidal zone

#### Beachfront

USE Foreshores

# Bee keeping

USE Beekeeping

# Beekeeping

UF Bee keeping

BT Animal husbandry

# Beer

BT Beverages

RT Breweries

RT Maltings

#### Behaviour (Animals)

USE Animal behaviour

# Beneficial use

SN Any use of the environment that is conducive to

public benefit, welfare, safety or health. A beneficial use will require protection from the detrimental effects of any direct or indirect alteration of the environment (Environmental Protection Authority, WA)

BT Conservation

#### Beneficiation

SN Concentrating ores in preparation for further

processing

BT Refining

RT Minerals

#### Benthic life

SN Life forms which live on the bed of a water body

BT Aquatic life

#### Beryllium

BT Minerals

#### Beverage containers

BT Packaging

RT Beverages

# Beverages

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Wine

NT Beer

RT Beverage containers

# Bicycle paths

USE Cycle paths

#### Bicycling

USE Cycling

# Bights

BT Landforms

# Bike paths

USE Cycle paths

# Bilge water

BT Wastewater

RT Ballast water

# Billabongs

BT Still water habitats

#### Billboards

UF Advertising hoardings UF Hoardings

BT Visual pollution

RT Marketing

# Bills

BT Legislation

# Bioaccumulative substances

BT Matter

#### Biochemistry

BT Biology

# Biocides

BT Chemicals

NT Pesticides NT Weedicides

NT Fungicides

NT Insecticides

NT Algicides NT Herbicides

# Biodegradable substances

UF Degradable substances

BT Matter

Bi	od	i	v	3	rs	itv	

UF Biological diversity

UF Diversity

UF Species diversity

BT Ecosystems

RT Species loss

# Biogeochemical cycles

SN The passage and recycling of chemicals and substances through the ecosphere

UF Nutrient cycles

BT Natural processes and cycles

NT Carbon cycle

NT Oxygen cycle

NT Nitrogen cycle

NT Phosphorus cycle

NT Sedimentary cycles

# Biological change

SN Use for changes that operate on a species or population basis.

BT Biological processes

NT Adaptation

NT Acclimatisation

NT Extinction

NT Ecological succession

NT Spacial relations (Living things)

NT Survival

NT Evolution

RT Biology

### Biological diversity

USE Biodiversity

#### Biological evolution

USE Evolution

#### Biological invasion

SN Used, in a pejorative sense, to describe the adaptive process whereby a community of organisms in an ecosystem are taken over by another that are not native to that area, usually as the result of human activity Use Ecological succession for the non pejorative description of this process. Use Weeds + Biological invasion to describe the process of weed invasion.

BT Environmental problems

RT Pest control

RT Pests

RT Feral animals

RT Weeds

RT Ecological succession

#### Biological pest control

BT Pest control

# **Biological processes**

SN Use for processes that tend to affect individual organisms. For biological processes that operate more on the species or population basis Use Biological change

BT Natural processes and cycles

NT Digestion

NT Life cycle

NT Metabolism

NT Biological change

NT Competition

NT Parasitism

NT Commensalism

NT Mutualism

NT Predation

NT Amensalism

NT Symbiosis

NT Disease

NT Homeostasis

RT Biology

#### Biological surveys

USE Ecological surveys

#### Biological tracing

BT Detection

# **Biological treatment**

BT Treatment

#### Biological water quality indicators

BT Water quality indicators

# Biology

BT Life sciences

NT Biochemistry

NT Cenetics

NT Marine biology

NT Palaeontology

NT Microbiology

Biotechnology RT

RT Biosphere

RT Biological processes

RT Biological change

RT Environmental sciences

#### **Biomass**

SN The measured total mass of living things in a defined

area

BT Living things

# Biomass energy

UF Biomass power

BT Renewable energy sources

NT Wood fuel

NT Alcohol fuels

NT Landfill gases

RT Animal wastes RT Agricultural wastes

Biomass power

USE Biomass energy

# Biomes

SN A major grouping of communities of both plants and animals covering a large area .(Meagher)

UF Formations

BT Ecosystems

NT Communities

RT Habitats

RT Zones RT Ecological succession

# Biosphere

SN The parts of the Earth and its atmosphere where organisms can exist (Meagher)

UF Ecosphere

BT Natural environment NT Living things

RT Biology

RT Conservation

Biota

# USE Living things

# Biotechnology

BT Technology

NT Genetic engineering RT Biology

# Biotic communities

USE Communities

# Bird watching

BT Recreation RT Birds

Main Thesaurus Bir - Buf
Birds
BT Vertebrates
NT Wading birds
NT Water birds
RT Bird watching
D' 41
Birth
BT Sexual reproduction
Bismuth
BT Minerals
Bitumen
UF Asphalt
BT Chemicals
Bituminous coal
UF Soft coal
BT Coal
<i>2</i> 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
Black coal
USE Anthracite
Blasting
BT Industrial activities
RT Mining
M Minnig
Dloophing

Bleaching BT Industrial activities RT Paper mills RT Paper

Blooms

USE Algal blooms

Bluffs

USE Escarpments

Boardwalks

SN System of pathways constructed of boards to protect sensitive areas particularly in national parks and reserves

BT Transport infrastructure

RT Walk trails

Boating

UF Recreational boating BT Water sports RT Boatsheds RT Marinas RT Moorings RT Pleasure craft

Boats

USE Shipping

Boatsheds

BT Waterways infrastructure

RT Boating

Bogs

**USE** Wetlands

**Boilers** 

BT Equipment

Bore water

USE Groundwater

Bores (Water) BT Water supply RT Irrigation

Boring

BT Industrial activities

RT Mining

RT Drilling

Boron

BT Minerals

Borrow pits

SN Pits from which gravel is extracted for road or rail building

BT Mines

**Botanic Gardens** 

BT Infrastructure

**Botanical** zones

USE Vegetation zones

Botany

BT Life sciences NT Ethnobotany NT Mycology NT Palynology RT Plants

Boundary layer

BT Hydrodynamics

Breakwaters

BT Waterways infrastructure

Breeding

USE Animal breeding USE Plant breeding USE Reproduction

Breeding areas

USE Breeding grounds

Breeding grounds

UF Breeding areas BT Animal behaviour RT Reproduction

Breweries

BT Industrial plants RT Beer

Bricks

UF Briquettes UF Clay bricks UF Tiles

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Brickworks RT Ceramics RT Construction

Brickworks

BT Industrial plants

RT Bricks

Bridges

BT Transport infrastructure

Briquettes USE Bricks

Broadacre farming BT Agriculture

Bromine

BT Halogens

Brooks USE Rivers

Brown coal USE Lignite

Buffer zones

BT Development control

Buffer	70725	(Cont	١

RT Public health and safety RT Residential areas

RT Industrial development

### Building

USE Construction

### **Building materials**

UF Construction materials

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Construction

### **Building restoration**

UF Restoration

BT Heritage management

### **Building stone**

UF Stone (Building material)

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Construction

RT Ouarries

### Buildings

SN Use only when a general term is needed to describe structures. Prefer a more specific descriptor,

e.g.Warehouses

BT Infrastructure

RT Built environment

RT Architecture

RT Soundproofing

RT Indoor air pollution

RT Construction

#### **Built environment**

SN All the man-made parts of the environment especially

buildings and urban areas

UF Man-made environment

BT Development

NT Urban development

NT Settlements

NT Coastal development

NT Rural development

RT Architecture

RT Buildings

RT Construction

RT Urban areas

RT Urban landscape

### Built-up areas

USE Urban areas

### **Bulk** sampling

USE Sampling

# **Bulk** storage

BT Storage

NT Fuel storage

NT Silos

### Burning off

BT Agricultural activities

RT Prescribed burning

### Burying (Waste disposal)

USE Underground disposal

### Bus depots

USE Bus terminals

### **Bus ports**

USE Bus terminals

# **Bus stations**

USE Bus terminals

### Bus terminals

UF Bus depots

UF Bus ports

UF Bus stations

BT Transport infrastructure

#### Buses

BT Motor vehicles

RT Public transport

#### Bush

USE Native vegetation

#### **Bush corridors**

USE Vegetation corridors

# Bush walking

UF Nature walking

BT Recreation

RT Walk trails

### **Bushfires**

UF Forest fires

BT Natural disasters

RT Fire management

RT Fires

RT Fire fighting

RT Native vegetation

RT Forests

#### **Business**

USE Commercial activity

#### Business parks

USE Office parks

USE Dairy products

# Buttes

USE Mesas

# Buying

USE Purchase

# Bypasses

BT Roads

# Cabinet (Government)

BT Government

### Cables

USE Transmission lines

### Cadmium

BT Minerals

### Calcite

BT Calcium

NT Chalk

### Calcium

BT Minerals

NT Calcite NT Dolomite

NT Gypsum

# Calibration

BT Scientific methodology

### **CALM Act Reserves**

**USE** Reserves

### Camel farms

UF Camels (farming)

BT Animal husbandry

Camels (farming)

USE Camel farms

Camping

BT Recreation

RT Camping sites

Camping sites

BT Sport and recreation facilities

RT Camping

Canal estates

BT Housing

RT Canals

BT Waterways infrastructure

RT Canal estates

Cancer causing substances

USE Carcinogenic substances

Cancers

BT Human health

RT Carcinogenic substances

Cane

UF Sugar cane

BT Crops

RT Sugar

Canoeing

BT Water sports

BT Packaging

NT Steel cans

NT Aluminium cans

Capes

**USE** Headlands

Capital cities

USE Cities

Capitalism

USE Market economy

Captive breeding

SN The breeding of rare or endangered species in captivity with aim of release back into the wild

BT Fauna management

RT Rare species

RT Endangered species

RT Animal breeding

Car bodies

BT Scrap metals

Car parks

UF Carparks

UF Parking lots

BT Transport infrastructure

RT Motor vehicles

RT Road transport

Car pooling

BT Private transport

RT Energy efficiency

Car rallies

USE Rallies

Caravan parks

BT Sport and recreation facilities

Carbon

BT Minerals

NT Hydrocarbons

NT Diamonds

NT Graphite

RT Fossil fuels

Carbon cycle

BT Biogeochemical cycles

SN Proposed measure, not yet in force to limit the

emission of greenhouse gases

BT Tax penalties

RT Greenhouse effect

Carcinogenic substances

UF Cancer causing substances

BT Matter

RT Cancers

Cardboard

BT Paper

USE Freight handling

Carnivores

BT Living things

RT Predation

Carparks

USE Car parks

Carrying capacity

BT Ecosystems

Cars

UF Automobiles

UF Motor cars

BT Motor vehicles

Cartography UF Mapping

BT Scientific methodology

RT Geography

Cash for cans

BT Financial strategies

RT Recycling

Casting

BT Industrial activities

Catch limits (Fishing)

UF Bag limits (Fishing)

BT Fish catch

RT Fishes

RT Recreational fishing

Catchment basins

USE Water catchments

Catchments

USE Water catchments

Cattle industry

UF Cattle stations

BT Pastoral industry

RT Abattoirs

RT Feedlots

RT Livestock saleyards

Cattle stations

USE Cattle industry

Cattleyards

USE Livestock saleyards

Causeways

BT Roads

Cave formations

UF Stalagmites

BT Caves

Caves

BT Landforms

NT Cave formations

RT Caving

Caving

UF Speleology

BT Recreation

RT Caves

Cements

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Construction

Cemeteries

BT Infrastructure

Central city area

BT Urban areas

Centralisation

BT Regional planning

CER

USE Consultative Environmental Review

Ceramics

UF Clay products

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Bricks

Cereals

UF Grains

BT Crops NT Oats

NT Wheat

NT Sorghum

NT Rice

NT Corn

NT Barley

RT Grain handling

RT Silos

Cfc gases

UF Refrigeration gases

BT Ozone depleting substances

Chalets

USE Holiday homes

Chalk

BT Calcite

Charcoal

BT Wood products

Cheese

USE Dairy products

Chemical based fertilisers

USE Chemical fertilisers

Chemical explosions

USE Explosions

Chemical fertilisers

UF Chemical based fertilisers

BT Agricultural chemicals

RT Fertilising (Land)

Chemical fires

USE Fires

Chemical leaching

UF Solvent extraction

BT Industrial activities

Chemical leaks

BT Leaks

Chemical pest control

BT Pest control

RT Pesticides

Chemical plants

BT Industrial plants

RT Chemicals

Chemical reactions

. . . .

BT Chemistry

Chemical spills

BT Spills

RT Chemicals

Chemical tracing

BT Detection

Chemical treatment

BT Treatment

Chemical wastes

USE Wastes

Chemical water quality indicators

BT Water quality indicators

Chemical weapons

BT Armaments RT Wars

Ki wai

Chemical wood pulp

BT Pulp

Chemicals

SN Used for the products of chemical manufacturing industries. For naturally occurring substances use

subdivisions under Matter

BT Manufacturing industries and products NT Petrochemicals

NT Grease base stock

NT Lubricants

NT Bitumen

NT Agricultural chemicals

NT Food additives

NT Coolants

NT Adhesives

NT Petrol additives

NT Solvents NT Synthetic resins

NT Biocides

NT Veterinary drugs

RT Compounds RT Chemical plants

RT Chemical spills

Chemistry

BT Sciences

NT Chemical reactions

NT Inorganic chemistry

NT Organic chemistry

RT Matter

Main Thesaurus DEP Environmental Thesaurus Chi - Cli Wed, 1 Feb 1995 Chicken farms Clay products USE Poultry farms **USE** Ceramics Children Clays BT Age groups (Human) BT Soils NT Light clays Chimney stacks NT Heavy clays USE Chimneys RT Kaolin Chimneys Clean air UF Stacks BT Air quality UF Chimney stacks BT Industrial plants Clean coal technologies BT Cleaner technologies Chip boards RT Coal fired power stations BT Wood products Clean technologies Chlorination USE Cleaner technologies BT Water treatment RT Drinking water Clean water UF Pure water BT Water quality Chlorine BT Halogens RT Water Chromium Cleaner technologies BT Minerals UF Clean technologies UF Pollution-free technologies BT Waste and pollution management Churches NT Clean coal technologies BT Infrastructure RT Pollution prevention RT Technology Cinemas USE Entertainment facilities Cleaning Cinnabar BT Environmental management processes BT Mercury. Cleanup Circulation (Water bodies) USE Pollution cleanup BT Water movements Clearfelling Cities BT Logging UF Capital cities UF Conurbations Clearing UF Metropolitan areas USE Land clearing BT Settlements NT Perth Metropolitan Area Clearing (Agriculture) USE Land clearing (Agriculture) Citizen participation USE Public participation Clearing controls BT Land care City planning USE Urban planning Cliffs USE Escarpments Civil engineering BT Engineering RT Construction SN Used for the totality of weather systems in an area BT Natural processes and cycles NT Global climate Class A reserves BT Reserves NT Local climate NT Microclimate Class B reserves NT Regional climate

BT Reserves

Class C reserves

BT Reserves

Classification

BT Scientific methodology

Clay bricks USE Bricks

Clay dunes USE Dunes

Clay loams

BT Soils NT Fuller's earth

Climate zones NT

NT Weather

RT Meteorology Climatology

RT Climate change

RT Drought

Climate change

BT Environmental problems NT Global temperature change

RT Climate

Climate zones

SN These zones are based on the Koppen-Geiger climate. classification

BT Climate

NT Tropical climate

BT = Broad Term NT = Narrow Term UF = Used For RT = Related Term USE = Replacement Term SN = Scope Notes

NT Arid climate

NT Warm temperate climate

NT Temperate climate

NT Snow climate

### Climatology

BT Meteorology

NT Paleoclimatology

RT Climate

#### Climax communities

SN Stable, self-perpetuating communities which are the end point of a process of ecological succession.

BT Communities

RT Ecological succession

### Clinical wastes

USE Hospital wastes

### Cloning

USE Genetic engineering

### Closed forest

BT Forests

NT Rainforest

BT Weather

### Co-operation

USE Cooperation

#### Coal

BT Fossil fuels

NT Lignite

NT Bituminous coal

NT Sub-bituminous coal

NT Coke

NT Anthracite

RT Coal fields

RT Coal fired power stations

RT Gas works

### Coal fields

BT Mineral deposits

RT Coal

RT Collieries

### Coal fired power stations

BT Power stations

RT Coal

RT Clean coal technologies

RT Fly ash

## Coal mines

USE Collieries

# Coastal corridors

USE Coastal development

# Coastal development

UF Coastal corridors

UF Foreshore development

BT Built environment

NT Coastal engineering

RT Coastal zone

RT Marinas

### Coastal dunes

BT Coasts

### Coastal engineering

BT Coastal development

# Coastal lakes

USE Wetlands

### Coastal plains

BT Coasts

RT Plains

### Coastal waters

SN Waters out to edge of continental shelf

UF Inshore waters

UF Nearshore waters

UF Neritic zone

BT Oceans

NT Intertidal zone

NT Tidal swamps

RT Continental shelf

RT Coasts

#### Coastal wetlands

USE Wetlands

### Coastal zone

SN Use for general works on areas on, or adjacent to, coasts. It may include considerable areas of land, unlike Coasts which is used for the actual land/water boundary. It is especially used to refer to human use.

BT Zoning areas

RT Coasts

RT Coastal development

### Coastlines

USE Coasts

### Coasts

SN Use for general works on the natural forms of the boundary between land and sea

UF Coastlines

UF Shorelines

BT Landforms

NT Coastal plains

NT Deltas

NT Bars

NT Foreshores

NT Coastal dunes

RT Coastal waters

RT Coastal zone

BT Industrial activities

### Cobalt

BT Minerals

# Cogeneration

BT Energy efficiency

### Coke

BT Coal

### Collection

SN This is a general term for use in combination with terms from elsewhere in the thesaurus For collection of waste use Waste collection or Kerbside collection

BT Environmental management processes

### Colleges

USE Universities

### Collieries UF Coal mines

BT Mines

RT Coal fields

### Collisions USE Hazardous incidents

# Columbite

USE Tantalite-columbite

Combustible fuels

USE Energy sources

Combustible substances

USE Inflammable substances

Commensalism

BT Biological processes

Commercial activity

UF Business

BT Human activities

RT Commercial areas

RT Companies

RT Office parks

RT Service centres

RT Shopping centres

Commercial and industrial infrastructure

BT Infrastructure

NT Technology parks

NT Office parks

NT Greenfields sites

NT Industrial parks

NT Warehouses

NT Industrial plants

Commercial areas

BT Urban areas

RT Commercial activity

Commercial fishing

USE Fishing

Commercial forestry

USE Forest product industries

Common law

BT Law

Commonwealth Crown freehold land

USE Commonwealth land

Commonwealth government

USE Federal government

Commonwealth land

UF Commonwealth Crown freehold land

BT Freehold land

Commonwealth legislation

UF Australian law

UF Federal legislation

BT Legislation

Communications infrastructure

BT Infrastructure

NT Telecommunication lines

NT Satellite tracking stations

NT Radar installations

NT Satellite dishes

Communism

BT Socialism

Communities

SN The living organisms of an ecosystem.

UF Biotic communities

UF Natural communities

BT Biomes

NT Climax communities

Communities (Human)

BT Humans

NT Aboriginal communities

NT Community attitudes

RT Community action

Communities (Human) (Cont...)

RT Community attitudes

RT Settlements

Community action

SN Direct action by members of public with the aim of

affecting decision making

UF Environmental action

BT Public participation

NT Green bans

RT Lobby groups

RT Communities (Human)

RT Community attitudes

Community attitudes

UF Community values

UF Environmental awareness

UF Public opinion

BT Communities (Human)

NT Aboriginal view

RT Communities (Human)

RT Community action

RT Lobby groups

Community values

USE Community attitudes

Commuting USE Passenger transport

Companies

BT Organisations

NT Multinational companies

NT Small business

RT Commercial activity

Compensation

BT Financial strategies

Competition

BT Biological processes

Compliance

BT Environmental management processes

Compost

BT Fertilisers (Natural)

RT Domestic gardening

RT Composting

RT Manure

Composting

BT Recycling

RT Domestic gardening

RT Compost

Compounds

SN Used for naturally occurring compound substances. For

the products of the chemical manufacturing industry

use Chemicals

BT Matter NT Alloys

RT Chemicals

Concentration (Ores) USE Mineral processing

Concentrations

BT Levels

Conciliation

UF Mediation BT Conflict resolution

Concrete

UF Concrete products

UF Ready mixed concrete

Concrete		
Concrete	ı Cum.	

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Aggregate

RT Concrete batching plants

RT Construction

### Concrete batching plants

BT Industrial plants

RT Concrete

## Concrete products

USE Concrete

#### Condensation

BT Hydrologic cycle

### Conflict

UF Disagreements

UF Disputes

BT Human relations

NT Conflict resolution

RT Wars

### Conflict resolution

UF Dispute resolution

BT Conflict

NT Negotiation

NT Arbitration

NT Reconciliation NT Conciliation

RT Industrial relations

### Conflicting use

BT Use

#### Conglomerate-schist

BT Metamorphic rocks

#### Conifers

BT Vascular plants

### Conservation

SN The management of human use of the biosphere that it may yield the greatest sustainable benefit to present generations while maintaining its potential to meet the needs and aspirations of future generations.

(World Conservation Strategy) UF Ecologically sustainable development

UF Economic conservation

UF Economically sustainable development

UF Sustainable development

UF ESD

BT Environmental protection

NT Resource conservation

NT Nature conservation

NT Beneficial use

NT Zero population growth

NT Sustainable yield

RT Conservation movement

RT Deep ecology

RT Environmental ethics

RT Biosphere

### Conservation movement

UF Conservationists

UF Ecological lobby

UF Grass roots environmental group

UF Greenies

BT Lobby groups

RT Conservation

### Conservation parks

BT Reserves

RT Nature conservation

# Conservation reserves

USE Nature reserves

#### Conservationists

USE Conservation movement

#### Constructed ecosystems

UF Artificial ecosystems

BT Ecosystems

#### Constructed wetlands

UF Artificial wetlands

BT Wetlands

### Construction

UF Building

BT Industrial activities

NT Pile driving

RT Architecture

RT Built environment

RT Renewal

RT Building materials

RT Civil engineering

RT Housing

RT Dredging spoil

RT Buildings

RT Building stone

RT Bricks

RT Concrete

RT Cements

### Construction materials

USE Building materials

#### Consultative Environmental Review

UF CER

BT Formal assessments

### Consumer groups

BT Lobby groups

### Consumers (Living things)

SN Used for living things which fill a consumer role within the natural world. For general works on human consumers, use Consumption. For works on consumers as a lobby group use Consumer groups.

BT Living things

NT Macroconsumers

NT Microconsumers

### Consumption

SN The using up of resources, goods or services

BT Human activities

RT Resource depletion

### Containers (packaging)

USE Packaging

# Containers (Shipping)

BT Freight handling

### Containment

BT Waste and pollution management

### Contaminants

USE Pollution

### Contaminated sites

UF Soil pollution

BT Pollution RT Land degradation

RT Industry

### Contamination

USE Pollution

### Continental shelf

BT Lithosphere

RT Coastal waters

Continental slope

BT Lithosphere

Continents

BT Landmass

NT Subcontinents

Continuous use (Land)

USE Aboriginal use (Land)

Control

SN Generalised attempts to manage/prevent some undesirable event or outcome. See also scope note under Controls.

BT Environmental management processes

NT Development control

RT Controls

RT Pollution prevention

Control towers

UF Air traffic control towers

BT Airports

RT Air transport

Controlled burning

USE Prescribed burning

Controls

SN Practical enforceable measures to limit an undesirable effect e.g. Clearing + Controls. See also scope note under Control

BT Environmental management processes

RT Control

Conurbations

USE Cities

Conventions (International)

**USE Treaties** 

Conveyor belts

BT Infrastructure

Cooking

BT Human activities

Coolants

BT Chemicals

Cooling ponds

BT Industrial plants

Cooperation

UF Co-operation

BT Human relations

Copper

BT Minerals

NT Copper pyrites

Copper pyrites BT Copper

Coral atolls USE Atolls

Coral reefs BT Reefs

RT Atolls

Corn

UF Maize

BT Cereals

Corrosion

BT Deterioration of materials

Corrosive substances

BT Matter

Cost effectiveness

USE Cost-benefit analysis

Cost-benefit analysis

UF Cost effectiveness

BT Economics

RT Costs

RT Environmental costs (Economics)

Costs

BT Microeconomics

RT Cost-benefit analysis

RT Environmental costs (Economics)

Cotton

BT Crops

Counter disaster planning

USE Disaster planning

Country clubs

BT Sport and recreation facilities

Country planning

USE Rural planning

Country towns

BT Towns

Cracking (Petroleum refining)

USE Fractional distillation

Cradle to grave analysis

USE Life cycle analysis

Creeks

USE Rivers

Crematoria BT Infrastructure

Crocodile farms

UF Crocodiles (farming)

BT Animal husbandry

Crocodiles (farming) USE Crocodile farms

Crop dusting

USE Aerial dusting

Crop farming

USE Crops

Crop yields

BT Land capability

RT Crops

Crops

UF Crop farming

UF Food crops

BT Agriculture NT Vegetables

NT Cotton

NT Oil seeds

NT Bananas

NT Cane NT Turf

Tobacco NT

NT Nuts

Legumes

NT Cereals

RT Crop yields RT Horticulture

Crown	actata	

USE Crown land

#### Crown land

SN Land that belongs to the State

UF Crown estate

UF Public land

UF Land ownership

UF Unalienated Crown land

UF Unalienated land

UF Land tenure

BT Land

NT Vacant Crown land

NT Reserves

#### Crude

USE Petroleum

### Crude oil

USE Petroleum

## Crude petroleum

USE Petroleum

#### Crude sewage

USE Raw sewage

### Crushing (Minerals)

USE Mineral processing

#### Crustacea

BT Invertebrates

## Culling

BT Fauna management

### Cultivated plants

BT Living things

RT Agriculture

RT Plant breeding

# Cultivation

USE Agriculture

### Cultural groups

USE Ethnic groups

### Cultural heritage sites

USE Historic sites

# Cultural landscape

USE Urban landscape

### Cultural sites (Aboriginal)

USE Aboriginal sites

### Curbside collection

USE Kerbside collection

### Currents

BT Water movements

NT Ocean currents

NT Tidal currents

NT Wind driven currents

NT River currents

### Cut flower production

USE Floriculture

# Cycads

BT Vascular plants

# Cycle paths

UF Bicycle paths

UF Bike paths

BT Transport infrastructure

RT Cycling

### Cycling

UF Bicycling

BT Recreation

RT Cycle paths

### Cyclones

SN An atmospheric pressure system characterised by low pressure at its centre and cyclonic winds. Use

Tropical cyclones for severe tropical storms

UF Low pressure systems

BT Baroclinic systems

RT Tropical cyclones

### Cytotoxic substances

BT Matter

### Dairies

BT Industrial plants

RT Dairy farms

RT Dairy products

### Dairy farms

BT Animal husbandry

RT Dairies

### Dairy products

UF Butter

UF Cheese

UF Milk products

BT Food

RT Dairies

### Dampland

USE Wetlands

### Dams

BT Water storage

#### Dangerous goods

USE Hazardous materials

### Dangers

USE Hazards

# De-watering

USE Pumping

### Death

BT Life cycle

NT Decomposition

RT Increased death rates

### Debt recovery

BT Litigation

### Decentralisation

BT Regional planning

## Deciduous plants

BT Green plants

# Decision making

UF Decision-making

BT Human relations

### Decision-making

USE Decision making

### Decomposers

USE Microconsumers

### Decomposition

BT Death

Deep ecology

SN A term coined to describe the view that changes must be made in the way humans act, live, think and feel if environmental problems are to be solved or avoided. It advocates a hands-off approach to non-human ecosystems, rather than resource management for economic growth or stability. (Meagher)

BT Ecology

RT Conservation

RT Environmental ethics

RT Gaia

Deep underground disposal

UF Deep well injection

BT Underground disposal

RT Hazardous wastes

Deep well injection

USE Deep underground disposal

Deer (farming)

USE Deer farms

Deer farms

UF Deer (farming)

UF Venison production

BT Animal husbandry

Defence

UF Military industry

BT Human activities

RT Unexploded ordnance

RT Armaments

RT Defence establishments

RT Explosives

RT Wars

Defence establishments

UF Air Force bases

UF Army bases

UF Military establishments

UF Naval establishments

BT Infrastructure

RT Explosives

RT Firing ranges

RT Unexploded ordnance

RT Defence

RT Armaments

Deforestation

BT Environmental problems

RT Land degradation

RT Forests

RT Forestry

RT Agriculture

RT Desertification

Degradable substances

USE Biodegradable substances

Deltas

BT Coasts

Democratic systems

BT Political systems

Demography

UF Population dynamics

BT Mathematics

RT Human populations

Demolition

BT Industrial activities

RT Demolition wastes

Demolition wastes

BT Wastes

Demolition wastes (Cont...)

RT Solid waste

RT Demolition

Deoxidants

USE Reducing substances

Depletion of ozone layer

USE Ozone layer depletion

Deposition

SN Deposit elsewhere of particles of rock, soil, etc.

which have been eroded by wind, water or other agents.

BT Sedimentary cycles

RT Sediments

Depression (Economics)

BT Recession (Economics)

Desalination plants

BT Water supply

Desert dunes

BT Landforms RT Dunes

Desert salt lakes

UF Salt lakes

BT Landforms

Deserted sites

USE Abandoned sites

Desertification

BT Environmental problems

RT Land degradation

RT Deforestation

RT Deserts

Deserts

BT Terrestrial habitats

RT Arid climate

RT Desertification

NT Urban design

NT Landscape design

RT Architecture

USE Environmental problems

Destructive distillation

USE Pyrolysis

Detection

UF Tracing

BT Scientific methodology

NT Chemical tracing

NT Biological tracing

RT Testing

Detergents

UF Dispersants

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Eutrophication

Deterioration of materials

BT Environmental problems

NT Corrosion

Developing countries

UF Third World

BT Human societies

#### Development

SN The application of human, financial and physical resources to satisfy human needs, involving modification of the biosphere (Gilpin) with especial reference to changes involving land and what land is used for.

UF Redevelopment

BT Land

NT Industrial development

NT Built environment

NT Land clearing

NT Infrastructure changes

RT Planning

RT Environmental planning

RT Land use

RT Land use planning

#### Development control

BT Control

NT Buffer zones

#### Diamonds

BT Carbon

#### Diatomaceous earth

BT Rocks

### Diatomite

BT Sedimentary rocks

#### Dictatorships

BT Political systems

#### Dieback

BT Plant disease

#### Diesel

UF Distillate

BT Petroleum products

NT Marine diesel

### Digestion

BT Biological processes

NT Aerobic digestion

NT Anaerobic digestion

### Dilution

USE Dispersion

### Dips (Agriculture)

BT Agricultural chemicals

### Disagreements

USE Conflict

## Disaster planning

UF Counter disaster planning

BT Hazard management

RT Hazards

RT Risk

RT Natural disasters

### Disasters

USE Natural disasters

USE Hazardous incidents

### Discharge control

USE Pollution prevention

### Discharge rate

BT Wastes and pollution

SN Substances transferred to the environment,

particularly into water

BT Wastes and pollution

RT Water pollution

### Discharges (Cont...)

RT Water bodies

#### Disease

BT Biological processes

NT Plant disease

NT Animal disease

RT Epidemiology

### Disease control

SN Use for flora and fauna disease. For humans use Human health (or Infectious diseases) + Public health and safety

BT Flora and fauna management

NT Odarantine

RT Plant disease

RT Animal disease

#### Disease resistant animals

BT Disease resistant species

## Disease resistant plants

BT Disease resistant species

# Disease resistant species

BT Living things

NT Disease resistant plants

NT Disease resistant animals

#### Dispersal

SN The process by which living organisms change the space or range within which they live

BT Dispersion (Species)

#### Dispersants

USE Detergents

SN Use for the dilution and reduction of concentration of substances in the environment except for when this is a deliberate action to deal with pollution, in which case use Dispersion (Pollution control).

UF Dilution

BT Wastes and pollution

NT Dispersion rate

RT Dispersion (Pollution control)

### Dispersion (Pollution control)

SN Use for the deliberate use of dispersion techniques to deal with pollution

BT Waste and pollution management

RT Dispersion

### Dispersion (Species)

SN The spacial distribution of a species at a point in time.

UF Distribution

BT Spacial relations (Living things)

NT Range

NT Dispersal

NT Migration (Animal)

### Dispersion rate

BT Dispersion

# Disposal

SN Use for all methods of disposing of wastes where the material is not to be recovered. Does not necessarily imply actual destruction, and may apply to the unsound discarding of waste

UF Dumping

UF Waste disposal

UF Waste dumping

BT Waste management

NT Incineration NT Underground disposal

NT Ocean dumping

Dis - Dri

Disposal (Cont...)
NT Outfalls
NT Landfill sites

Dispute resolution USE Conflict resolution

Disputes USE Conflict

Distillate USE Diesel

Distillation BT Industrial activities

Distribution
USE Dispersion (Species)

USE Transport

Distribution (Electricity)
UF Electricity grid
UF Transmission (Electricity)
BT Electrical power supply

Diversion
BT Infrastructure changes

Diversity USE Biodiversity

Diving BT Water sports

SN Facility for loading and unloading larger vessels UF Quays
UF Wharves
BT Ports

Docks

RT Shipping
RT Sea transport

Dolomite BT Calcium RT Magnesium

Domestic fires
BT Space heating
NT Wood burning stoves

Domestic gardening
UF Gardening
BT Horticulture
RT Compost
RT Composting
RT Garden waste
RT Watering

Domestic refuse
SN Solid wastes collected for disposal. Excludes wastes
discharged to sewerage system

UF Domestic wastes
UF Garbage
UF Refuse
UF Rubbish

BT Wastes NT Garden waste RT Landfill sites

RT Solid waste

Domestic sewage USE Sewage

Domestic wastes
USE Domestic refuse
USE Sewage

Domestic wastewater USE Sewage

Domesticated animals
BT Living things
NT Livestock
NT Pets
RT Animal breeding
RT Animal husbandry

Domination BT Ecological succession

Dormant volcanoes BT Volcanoes

Drainage (Natural)
BT Hydrologic cycle
NT Recharge
NT Leaching
NT Run-off
RT Watersheds
RT Water catchments
RT Drains

Drainage basins
USE Water catchments

Drainage channels USE Drains

Draining
BT Industrial activities
RT Drains

Drains

UF Drainage channels

UF Piped drains

BT Infrastructure

RT Draining

RT Drainage (Natural)

Dredge mining USE Dredging

redging
SN A mining technique used for the extraction of
valuable resources eg mineral sands and for the
deepening of waterways eg harbours

UF Dredge mining
BT Mining
RT Waterways
RT Dredging spoil
RT Strip mines
RT Waterways infra

RT Waterways infrastructure

Dredging spoil
UF Spoil heaps
BT Wastes
RT Waterways

RT Waterways infrastructure

RT Waterways RT Dredging RT Construction

Dressing (Ores)
USE Mineral processing

Drift
USE Natural processes and cycles

Drifts
USE Ocean currents

Drilling
BT Industrial activities
RT Mining
RT Boring

 $BT = Broad\ Term\ NT = Narrow\ Term\ UF = Used\ For\ RT = Related\ Term\ USE = Replacement\ Term\ SN = Scope\ Notes$ 

Dri - Eco

Drilling rig	S
--------------	---

USE Oil rigs

### Drinking water

- UF Potable water
- BT Water resources
- RT Chlorination
- RT Fluoridation
- RT Water supply
- RT Fresh water RT Groundwater

### Driving ranges(Golf)

BT Golf courses

#### Drought

- BT Natural disasters
- RT Water shortages
- RT Climate
- RT Rainfall
- RT Agriculture

## Dry cleaning works

BT Industrial plants

#### Dry climate

USE Arid climate

### Dry wastes

USE Solid waste

### Dry waterways

BT Water bodies

### Dryland salinity

USE Soil salinity

# Drylands

USE Arid climate

## Dumping

USE Disposal

# Dumping at sea

USE Ocean dumping

USE Landfill sites

### Dune fields

USE Dunes

### Dune stabilisation

BT Soil conservation

# Dunes

- UF Clay dunes
- UF Dune fields
- UF Sand dunes
- UF Sand hills
- BT Foreshores
- RT Desert dunes

### Dusts

- UF Airborne dust
- UF Ambient dust
- BT Particulates

# Dyeing

BT Industrial activities

RT Textiles

### **Dynamics**

BT Mechanics

NT Hydrodynamics

#### Earth

- UF Planet Earth
- BT Natural environment
- NT Gaia

### Earth movements

BT Natural processes and cycles

NT Metamorphism

NT Volcanic activity

NT Hydrologic cycle

RT Earthquakes

RT Seismology

### **Earth Sciences**

- NT Geology
- NT Geoscience
- NT Meteorology
- NT Hydrology
- NT Soil science
- NT Seismology
- NT Geography
- NT Marine sciences

### Earthquakes

- BT Natural disasters
- RT Seismology
- RT Earth movements

### Earthworm farms

USE Worm farms

### **Ecological lobby**

USE Conservation movement

## Ecological niche

SN Organisms' role in a community (incl all physical chemical and biological factors that represent the position and function of an organism or population within a community structure(Tyler)

UF Niche

BT Ecosystems

### Ecological planning

USE Environmental planning

### **Ecological succession**

SN Use for the process of change in structure and function of an ecosystem or the replacement of one kind of community of organisms with another over time. Use Biological invasion when the process is deemed to be injurious to the ecosystem.

UF Succession

- BT Biological change
- NT Association
- NT Domination
- Climax communities
- RT Biological invasion
- RT Biomes

# **Ecological surveys**

SN The process of determining the ecology and listing the plant and animal life in an area. For more specific surveys use a combination of terms e.g. Flora + Ecological surveys

UF Biological surveys

BT Environmental management processes

RT Field surveys

RT Flora

RT Fauna

### Ecologically sustainable development

USE Conservation

### Ecology

BT Environmental sciences

NT Deep ecology

RT Habitats

Ecology (Cont...) RT Ecosystems

Economic assistance USE Economic incentives

Economic boom

USE Economic growth

Economic conservation

USE Conservation

Economic development

USE Economic growth

Economic growth

UF Economic boom

UF Economic development

BT Economics

Economic incentives

UF Economic assistance

BT Economics

NT Price support

NT Subsidies

RT Taxation

Economically sustainable development

USE Conservation

**Economics** 

NT Global economy

NT Macroeconomics

NT Fiscal policy

NT Economic growth

NT Steady-state economy

NT Recession (Economics)

NT Microeconomics

NT Economic incentives

NT Cost-benefit analysis

NT Market economy

NT Mixed economy

NT Environmental economics

NT Standard of living

Ecosphere

USE Biosphere

**Ecosystems** 

SN Organisms forming a community, together with the atmosphere, soil and water through which matter and energy flow (Gilpin). Use the term Ecology only for the scientific discipline which studies such

ecosystems. For specific ecosystems/habitats use the

name of the habitat e.g. Forests

UF Natural systems

BT Natural environment

NT Biomes

NT Constructed ecosystems

NT Carrying capacity

NT Ecological niche

NT Biodiversity

NT Wilderness

NT Zones

RT Ecology

Ecotourism

BT Tourism

**Ecotoxicology** 

USE Toxicology

**Eddies** 

BT Hydrodynamics

Education

NT Environmental education

**Educational institutions** 

BT Infrastructure

NT Schools

NT Universities

Effluent

USE Wastewater

Effluent control

USE Pollution prevention

Egg production

USE Poultry farms

BT Fossils

Electric cars

BT Four wheel drive vehicles

NT Solar powered cars

Electric power generation

USE Electricity generation

Electric power plants

USE Power stations

Electric power supply

USE Electrical power supply

Electric railways

BT Railways

NT Light railways

Electric trains

BT Trains

Electrical power

USE Electrical power supply

RT Power stations

Electrical power supply

UF Electric power supply

UF Electrical power UF Electricity

UF Power

UF Power supply

BT Utilities

NT Electricity generation

NT Distribution (Electricity) RT Energy sources

RT High tension wires

RT Power lines

Electricity

USE Electrical power supply

Electricity generation

SN Use in conjunction with terms for particular energy sources, where appropriate, eg for electricity

generated from nuclear sources, use Electricity

generation + Nuclear power. UF Electric power generation

BT Electrical power supply

NT Photovoltaic power generation

NT Hydro-electric power generation

NT Power stations

Solar thermal power generation

RT Energy sources

Electricity grid

USE Distribution (Electricity)

Electrified fences

BT Fences

12:17:07

			_
Electro-m	atallum	orion)	nraduate
CIECHO-III	Cuilli	KIL GI	produces

BT Metal products

RT Electroplating

## Electromagnetic radiation

UF Ionising radiation

BT Radiation

NT Light

NT Ultra-violet radiation

#### Electroplating

BT Industrial activities

RT Electro-metallurgical products

### Elements

BT Matter

NT Metals

NT Non-metallic elements

### **Embankments**

UF Sea walls

BT Waterways infrastructure

### **Embayments**

USE Bays

#### **Emergencies**

USE Hazardous incidents

#### Emergency response

USE Emergency services

### **Emergency services**

UF Emergency response

BT Hazard management

RT Hazards

RT Hazard management

### Emission control

USE Pollution prevention

### **Emission permits**

UF Pollution permits

BT Environmental management processes

NT Tradeable emission permits

RT Industrial emissions

### **Emission rate**

BT Wastes and pollution

### **Emissions**

SN Transfer of substance into the air

UF Exhausts

BT Wastes and pollution

NT Industrial emissions

NT Vehicle emissions

RT Air pollution RT Airshed

RT Atmosphere

USE Environmental management programmes

### **Employer associations**

BT Lobby groups

RT Industrial relations

## Employment

UF Jobs

UF Unemployment

UF Work

BT Human activities

RT Occupational health and safety

### Emu farms

UF Emus (farming)

SN = Scope Notes

BT Animal husbandry

#### Emu farms (Cont...)

RT Indigenous species

#### Emus (farming)

USE Emu farms

#### Enclosures

USE Paddocks

### **Endangered** species

UF Threatened species

BT Living things

RT Captive breeding

### Energy

SN Prefer more specific terms in the thesaurus if that

is possible

UF Power

NT Energy sources

### **Energy conservation**

USE Energy efficiency

# **Energy crisis**

USE Energy shortages

# Energy efficiency

UF Energy conservation

UF Fuel economy

BT Energy management

NT Cogeneration

RT Car pooling

### **Energy management**

BT Environmental protection

NT Energy efficiency

RT Energy shortages

### **Energy shortages**

UF Energy crisis BT Resource depletion

RT Energy management

RT Non-renewable resources

RT Fossil fuels

### **Energy sources**

UF Combustible fuels

UF Fuels

BT Energy

NT Fossil fuels NT Nuclear energy

NT Renewable energy sources

RT Electrical power supply

RT Electricity generation

## Engineering

BT Technology

NT Mechanics

NT Civil engineering

# Entertainment

USE Recreation

### **Entertainment facilities** UF Cinemas

UF Theatres

BT Infrastructure RT Outdoor entertainment

RT Sport and recreation facilities

## Entomology

BT Zoology

RT Insects

### Environment

USE Natural environment

Environmental action

USE Community action

Environmental assessment

USE Environmental impact assessment

**Environmental auditing** 

USE Environmental evaluation

USE Environmental monitoring programmes

USE Environmental management programmes

Environmental awareness

USE Community attitudes

USE Environmental education

Environmental conditions

SN Conditions that proponents must abide by which are set by the Minister for the Environment under the

Environmental Protection Act BT Environmental impact assessment

RT Environmental management programmes

Environmental costs (Economics)

BT Environmental economics

RT Environmental problems

RT Costs

RT Cost-benefit analysis

Environmental damage

USE Environmental problems

Environmental degradation

USE Environmental problems

**Environmental economics** 

BT Economics

NT Environmental value (Economics)

NT Environmental costs (Economics)

NT Life cycle analysis

RT Tradeable emission permits

RT Financial strategies

Environmental education

UF Environmental awareness

BT Education

Environmental ethics

UF Ethics

BT Philosophy

RT Deep ecology

RT Conservation

**Environmental** evaluation

SN The process of determining the current and continuing

state of the environment

UF Auditing (Environmental)

UF Environmental auditing UF Environmental monitoring

BT Environmental management processes

RT Environmental impact assessment

RT Environmental monitoring programmes

RT Environmental quality

RT Monitoring

Environmental health

USE Environmental quality

USE Public health and safety

USE Occupational health and safety

Environmental impact assessment

SN Use for the formal process of assessing the impact of

a specific projected change in the environment. For works on the general detrimental effect of any

substance/activity on the environment use

Environmental problems + the term for that

substance/activity.

UF Environmental assessment

Environmental impact assessment (Cont...)

BT Environmental management processes

NT Risk assessment

NT Social impact assessment

NT Public submissions

NT Environmental management programmes

Environmental monitoring programmes

NT Environmental conditions

NT Environmental impact statements

NT Health risk assessment

RT Environmental evaluation

**Environmental impact statements** 

BT Environmental impact assessment

NT Informal assessments

NT Formal assessments

**Environmental** impacts

USE Environmental problems

**Environmental indicators** 

SN Measurable aspects of the quality of the environment

BT Environmental quality

RT Air quality indicators

RT Quality indicators

RT Water quality indicators

RT Natural environment

**Environmental law** 

BT Law

NT Environmental protection policies

**Environmental loss** 

USE Environmental problems

Environmental management

USE Environmental protection

Environmental management plan

USE Environmental management programmes

Environmental management processes

SN This term covers the general processes and strategies

used to achieve environmental protection.

BT Environmental protection NT Public access

NT Collection

NT Treatment

NT Cleaning

NT Stabilisation

NT Control

NT Inspection

Resource substitution

NT Eradication NT Rehabilitation

NT Risk management

NT Hazard management

Environmentally sound products

NT Labelling (Products) NT

Environmental evaluation NT Ecological surveys

NT System studies

Environmental impact assessment

NT Controls

NT Standards NT

Limits

Compliance

Appeals

Registration

NT Licences

Works approvals NT Emission permits

NT Financial strategies

Environmental management programmes

UF EMP

UF Environmental auditing

BT = Broad Term NT = Narrow Term UF = Used For RT = Related Term USE = Replacement Term SN = Scope Notes

### Environmental management programmes (Cont...)

- UF Environmental management plan
- UF Environmental programmes
- BT Environmental impact assessment
- RT Environmental conditions

#### **Environmental** monitoring

USE Environmental evaluation

## Environmental monitoring programmes

- UF Environmental auditing
- BT Environmental impact assessment
- RT Environmental evaluation

### Environmental planning

SN Covers all aspects of planning the development and change in the environment, not necessarily for conservation/protection reasons. For the latter use Environmental protection

- UF Ecological planning
- BT Planning
- RT Environmental protection
- RT Development

#### Environmental policy

USE Environmental protection

### **Environmental problems**

- UF Despoliation
- UF Environmental damage
- UF Environmental degradation
- UF Environmental impacts
- UF Environmental loss
- UF Negative aspects for environment
- NT Climate change
- NT Habitat loss
- NT Water shortages
- NT Species loss
- NT Aesthetic loss
- NT Overstocking NT Urban sprawl
- NT Infestations (Pests)
- NT Biological invasion
- NT Deforestation
- NT Resource depletion
- NT Acid rain
- NT Wastes and pollution
- NT Hazards
- NT Deterioration of materials
- NT Desertification
- NT Ozone layer depletion
- NT Rising sea level
- NT Land degradation
- NT Salinity
- RT Environmental costs (Economics)

### **Environmental programmes**

USE Environmental management programmes

### **Environmental protection**

SN Covers all activity designed to

conserve/improve/protect environment.In more specific cases prefer term from elsewhere in scheme+general term from this facet e.g. for management of fertiliser use, use Fertilisers+pollution prevention, for stabilisation of soil using trees, use Trees+Soil stabilisation. Where no complex term for specific aspects of environmental protection exists in the thesaurus, use this term plus other descriptors from the scheme, e.g. Coastal zone+Environmental protection

- UF Environmental management
- UF Environmental policy
- UF Natural resource management
- NT Conservation
- NT Environmental management processes
- Air and water quality
- NT Noise control

### Environmental protection (Cont...)

- NT Land management
- NT Fire management
- NT Habitat management
- NT Heritage management
- NT Public health and safety
- NT Pest control
- NT Energy management
- NT Water resources management
- NT Waste and pollution management
- NT Environmental quality
- NT Preservation
- RT Environmental planning

### **Environmental protection policies**

SN Refers only to formal policies enacted under the

Environmental Protection Act (WA).

BT Environmental law

### **Environmental** quality

SN The degree to which the environment or part of the environment is free from pollution and other factors detrimental both to the environment itself and the humans who live in it.

- UF Environmental health
- BT Environmental protection
- NT Environmental indicators
- RT Air and water quality
- RT Public health and safety
- RT Environmental evaluation
- RT Natural environment

### Environmental rehabilitation

USE Rehabilitation

# Environmental Review and Management Programme

- UF ERMP
- BT Formal assessments

#### Environmental sciences

- NT Ecology
- RT Marine sciences
- RT Life sciences
- RT Biology

### Environmental value (Economics)

BT Environmental economics

### Environmentally friendly products

USE Environmentally sound products

# Environmentally hazardous chemicals

USE Hazardous materials

### Environmentally safe products

USE Environmentally sound products

### **Environmentally sound products**

- UF Environmentally friendly products
- UF Environmentally safe products
- UF Green products
- BT Environmental management processes
- RT Marketing

# Epidemiology

- BT Medicine RT Disease

# **Epiphytes**

BT Plants

### Equestrian centres

- UF Horse riding centres
- UF Riding centres
- BT Sport and recreation facilities

Equipment

BT Industrial plants NT Boilers

NT Air scrubbers

Eradication

BT Environmental management processes

ERMP

USE Environmental Review and Management Programme

Erosion

SN Used for accelerated erosion caused by human activities

UF Soil erosion

BT Land degradation

Erosion (Natural)

UF Sediment transportation

UF Soil erosion

UF Water erosion

UF Wind erosion

UF Weathering

BT Land degradation (Natural)

Erosion control

USE Soil conservation

Escarpments

UF. Bluffs

UF Cliffs

UF Scarps

BT Landforms

ESD

USE Conservation

Estuaries

UF River mouths

BT Saltwater habitats

RT Wetlands

RT Marine habitats

Ethics

USE Environmental ethics

Ethnic groups

UF Cultural groups

BT Social groups

Ethnicity

BT Humans

NT Indigenous peoples

Ethnobotany

SN Traditional knowledge about and use of native plants

by indigenous peoples for health and healing

BT Botany

RT Aboriginal Australians

RT Anthropology

Euphotic zone

SN Refers to the zone of water where light is able to

BT Aquatic habitats

NT Littoral zone

NT Limnetic zone

Eutrophication

SN Excludes natural eutrophication

UF Nutrient enrichment

UF Nutrient pollution

BT Water pollution RT Algal blooms

RT Detergents

**Evaluation** 

BT Scientific methodology

Evaporation

BT Evapotranspiration

Evaporation (Industrial processing)

BT Industrial activities

Evapotranspiration

BT Hydrologic cycle

NT Transpiration

NT Evaporation

Evergreen plants

BT Green plants

Evidence law

USE Law of evidence

Evolution

UF Biological evolution

UF Evolutionary adaptation

BT Biological change

NT Mutation

NT Natural selection

Evolutionary adaptation

USE Evolution

Excavation

SN Use for mining excavation. Excludes archaeological

UF Quarrying

BT Mining

Excavation (Archaeology)

BT Archaeology

RT Archaeological sites

RT Aboriginal Australians

Exchange (Liquids)

BT Hydrodynamics

Excision

SN Transfer of crown land to another form of tenure

BT Land transfer

Exhausts

USE Emissions

**Exotic species** 

USE Introduced species

Expansion (Infrastructure change)

BT Infrastructure changes

Experiments

BT Investigation (Scientific method)

Exploitation

USE Use

Exploration (Mining)

BT Mining

RT Mining tenements

Explosions

UF Chemical explosions

BT Hazardous incidents

**Explosive substances** BT Matter

Explosives

SN Substances especially manufactured to create explosions. For substances which may explode use

Explosive substances BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Defence establishments

BT = Broad Term NT = Narrow Term UF = Used For RT = Related Term USE = Replacement Term SN = Scope Notes

Wed, 1 Feb 15	995
---------------	-----

rreu, 1		
Explosi		

RT Wars RT Defence

#### Export

BT Trade

NT Live export

#### Extension

BT Infrastructure changes

### Extermination (of species)

USE Species loss

### **Extinct species**

BT Living things

#### Extinct volcanoes

BT Volcanoes

### Extinction

BT Biological change

### Extractive industries

USE Mining

#### Factories

USE Industrial plants

USE Manure

USE Sewage

### **Fallout**

USE Nuclear accidents

### **Families**

BT Social groups

#### Farming

USE Agriculture

SN Use this term when you wish to refer to specific farming establishments, rather than the industry as a whole

UF Plantations

BT Agriculture

### Faults

BT Landforms

# Fauna

SN Listing of species of animals in a specific ecosystem

or area

BT Living things

RT Ecological surveys

RT Fauna management

### Fauna management

BT Flora and fauna management

NT Protected fauna

NT Predator control

NT Captive breeding

NT Tagging

NT Culling

NT Animal welfare

RT Fauna

### Federal government

UF Commonwealth government

BT Government

# Federal legislation

USE Commonwealth legislation

## Federal/State government relations

BT Intergovernmental relations

#### Fee simple

USE Freehold land

### Feeding

BT Animal behaviour

NT Feeding grounds

NT Food chains

RT Nutrition

### Feeding areas

USE Feeding grounds

### Feeding grounds

UF Feeding areas

BT Feeding

#### Feedlots

BT Agricultural enclosures

RT Cattle industry

RT Manure

RT Offensive odour

RT Raw effluent

# Feldspar

UF Felspar

BT Silicon minerals

### Fellmongering works

BT Industrial plants

RT Animal products

### Felspar

USE Feldspar

#### **Fences**

BT Infrastructure

NT Electrified fences

RT Agriculture

### Feral animals

SN Domesticated animals which have reverted to their

wild state

BT Pests

RT Introduced species

RT Biological invasion

# Ferns

BT Vascular plants

### Ferro-alloys

BT Metal products

### Ferrous metals

BT Metals

RT Iron

# Fertilisation (Reproduction)

SN Use for the union of male and female gametes in

reproduction. For fertilisation of the soil use

Fertilising

BT Sexual reproduction NT Pollination

NT Spawning

# Fertilisers (Natural)

UF Organic fertilisers

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Compost

RT Fertilising (Land)

# Fertilising (Land)

BT Agricultural activities

RT Chemical fertilisers

RT Fertilisers (Natural)

Main Thesaurus Fes - Fis	DEP Environmental The Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12
Festivals	Fires (Cont)
USE Outdoor entertainment	. RT Fire management
Fibre reinforced plastics	Firing (Industrial)
UF FRP	BT Industrial activities
BT Plastics	
RT Fibreglass	Firing ranges
Til l	BT Infrastructure
Fibreglass UF Glass fibre	RT Defence establishments RT Armaments
BT Glass	KI AIIIaments
RT Fibre reinforced plastics	Fiscal policy
•	BT Economics
Field surveys	NT Interest rates
BT Surveying	NT Taxation
RT Ecological surveys	NT Government spending
Tilling	NT Foreign debt
Filling BT Industrial activities	NT Balance of payments NT National debt
DI Houstian neuvines	141 14ddollai debt
Filtering	Fish (as food)
BT Treatment	USE Seafoods
Financial strategies	Fish breeding
BT Environmental management processes	USE Aquaculture
NT Tax concessions	The best of
NT Tax penalties NT Fines	Fish catch BT Fishing
NT Cash for cans	NT Catch limits (Fishing)
NT Refundable deposits	THE MILE (LEIGH)
NT Compensation	Fish farming
RT Environmental economics	USE Aquaculture
Fines	Fish kills
BT Financial strategies	SN Deaths caused by polluted water
	BT Water pollution
Finishing (Metal products)	RT Fishes
BT Industrial activities	
RT Metallurgy	Fish ponds
Fire breaks	USE Aquaculture
BT Fire management	Fisheries
of the hundred	UF Fishing grounds
Fire control	BT Primary resources
USE Fire management	RT Fishes
•	RT Fishing
Fire fighting	RT Territorial waters
BT Fire management	m. t
RT Fire training facilities	Fishes
RT Bushfires	BT Vertebrates RT Fisheries
RT Public health and safety	RT Catch limits (Fishing)
Fire management	RT Fish kills
UF Fire control	RT Fishing
UF Fire prevention	RT Icthyology
UF Fire regimes	RT Recreational fishing
BT Environmental protection	
NT Prescribed burning	Fishing
NT Fire fighting	SN Catching or gathering of marine life from ocean
NT Fire breaks RT Bushfires	coastal or inland waters  UF Commercial fishing
RT Fires	UF Fishing industries
-10 00000	BT Human activities
Fire prevention	NT Trawling
USE Fire management	NT Whaling
	NT Fish catch
Fire regimes	RT Fisheries

Fire regimes

USE Fire management

Fire training facilities BT Infrastructure

RT Fire fighting

Fires

UF Chemical fires

BT Hazardous incidents

RT Bushfires

RT Territorial waters

RT Fisheries

RT Seafoods

RT Fishes

Fishing boats
USE Fishing vessels

RT Recreational fishing

Fishing grounds USE Fisheries

 $BT = Broad\ Term\ NT = Narrow\ Term\ UF = Used\ For\ RT = Related\ Term\ USE = Replacement\ Term$ 

SN = Scope Notes

Fishing industries

USE Fishing

Fishing vessels

UF Fishing boats

BT Shipping

Flammability

USE Inflammable substances

Flammable substances

USE Inflammable substances

Flight paths

UF Air corridors

BT Transport

Flood plains

UF Alluvial plains BT Landforms

RT Floods

RT Wetlands

Floodlighting

BT Lighting

RT Stadiums

Floods

BT Natural disasters

RT Flood plains

Flora

SN Listing of species of plants in a specific ecosystems

or area

BT Living things

RT Ecological surveys

RT Flora management

Flora and fauna management

UF Wildlife management

BT Habitat management

NT Species recovery programmes

NT Reintroduction (Flora and Fauna)

NT Vegetation corridors

NT Fauna management NT Disease control

NT Flora management

NT Wildlife corridors

NT Wildlife sanctuaries

RT Habitats

RT Nature reserves

Flora and fauna reserves

USE Nature reserves

Flora management

BT Flora and fauna management

NT Protected flora

RT Flora

Floriculture

UF Cut flower production

UF Flowers (commercial growing)

UF Wildflowers (commercial growing)

BT Horticulture

Flowering plants

UF Angiosperms

BT Vascular plants

NT Wildflowers

NT Grasses

NT Seagrasses

Flowers (commercial growing)

USE Floriculture

Flowing water habitats

USE Running water habitats

Fluid dynamics

USE Hydrodynamics

Fluoridation

BT Water treatment

RT Drinking water

Fluorine

BT Halogens

Flushing

BT Water treatment

SN Ash entrained by combustion gases, emitted from stack

in absence of dust separators

BT Particulates

RT Coal fired power stations

Foetogenic substances

SN Substances that are harmful to foetuses

BT Matter

Folds

BT Landforms

Food

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Dairy products

NT Seafoods

NT Sugar

RT Freezing plants

RT Food additives

RT Food contamination

RT Irradiation

RT Packaging

Food additives

BT Chemicals

RT Food

Food chains

UF Food webs

BT Feeding

Food contamination

BT Pollution

RT Public health and safety

RT Food

Food crops

USE Crops

Food webs

USE Food chains

Foothills

BT Hills

UF Walkways

BT Transport infrastructure

Forecasting

UF Forecasts

UF Prediction

BT Scientific methodology

Forecasts

USE Forecasting

Foreign debt

BT Fiscal policy

Foreshore	develo	pment
-----------	--------	-------

USE Coastal development

#### Foreshores

SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected)

UF Beachfront BT Coasts

NT Beaches NT Dunes

RT Intertidal zone

#### Forest cover

USE Shrubland

### Forest fires

USE Bushfires

## Forest management

USE Forestry

### Forest parks

SN Obsolete term. Use only for older documents which use

BT Reserves

### Forest product industries

UF Commercial forestry

UF Lumber trade

UF Timber trade

BT Forestry

RT Timber preservation works

RT Wood products

#### Forest reserves

LISE State forest

USE Timber reserves

### Forestry

UF Forest management

BT Human activities

NT Thinning

NT Forest product industries

NT Reforestation

NT Regeneration

NT Silviculture

NT Logging

NT Timber processing

NT Tree lopping

NT Agroforestry

RT Nature conservation

RT Forests

RT Deforestation

RT State forest

RT Timber reserves

### Forests

SN Areas with more than 30% tree cover

BT Terrestrial habitats

NT Closed forest

NT Open forest

NT Old growth forests

NT Regrowth forests

RT Primary resources

RT Bushfires

RT Deforestation

RT Forestry

RT Prescribed burning

RT Wood products

### Formal assessments

SN = Scope Notes

BT Environmental impact statements

NT Consultative Environmental Review

NT Public Environmental Review

### Formal assessments (Cont...)

NT Notice of Intent

NT Environmental Review and Management Programme

#### **Formations**

USE Landforms

USE Biomes

### Fossil fuels

UF Non-renewable energy sources

BT Energy sources

NT Peat

NT Petroleum

NT Coal

NT Natural gas

RT Primary resources

RT Energy shortages

RT Acid rain

RT Hydrocarbons

Carbon RT

RT Non-renewable resources

### Fossils

BT Living things

NT Eggs

NT Sperm NT Adult stage

NT Young

RT Palaeontology

### Foundries

BT Industrial plants

RT Metal products

# Four wheel drive vehicles

UF All terrain vehicles

UF Off road vehicles

BT Motor vehicles

NT Electric cars

RT Off road vehicle driving

### Fractional distillation

UF Cracking (Petroleum refining)

BT Refining (Petroleum)

### Freehold land

UF Alienated land

UF Fee simple

UF Land ownership

UF Private land

UF Titles

UF Titled land

UF Land tenure

BT Land

NT Commonwealth land

### Freeways

BT Arterial roads

# Freezers

USE Freezing plants

# Freezing plants

UF Freezers

BT Industrial plants

RT Food

# Freight handling

UF Cargo

BT Transport

NT Containers (Shipping)

### Fresh water

BT Surface water

RT Drinking water

Fre -	Gen

Graci	haratar	habitats	

UF Freshwater wetlands

BT Aquatic habitats

NT Running water habitats

NT Still water habitats

RT Freshwater species

RT Limnology

### Freshwater species

BT Aquatic life

RT Freshwater habitats

## Freshwater wetlands

USE Freshwater habitats

FRP

USE Fibre reinforced plastics

Fruit growing
UF Fruits (agriculture)

UF Orchards

BT Agriculture

#### Fruits (agriculture)

USE Fruit growing

#### Fuel economy

USE Energy efficiency

#### Fuel oils

USE Petroleum

#### Fuel storage

UF Fuel tanks

BT Bulk storage

NT Underground fuel storage

RT Petroleum products

#### Fuel tanks

USE Fuel storage

# Fuelling

USE Refuelling

# Fuels

USE Energy sources

### Fuller's earth

BT Clay loams

### Fumes

BT Particulates

# Fungi

UF Mushrooms

BT Non-vascular plants

RT Mycology

### Fungicides

BT Biocides

### Furnaces

SN Where the furnaces or kilns are used for making

bricks use Brickworks

UF Kilns

BT Industrial plants

RT Metallurgical industries

RT Refining

### Gaia

SN The name used to describe the earth as a single,

independent living organism

BT Earth

RT Deep ecology

# Galena

BT Lead

Garbage

USE Domestic refuse

### Garbage dumps

USE Landfill sites

# Garden centres

USE Plant nurseries

### Garden waste

BT Domestic refuse

RT Domestic gardening

### Gardening

USE Domestic gardening

### Gas fields

BT Mineral deposits

NT Offshore gas fields

RT Natural gas

RT Offshore mining

RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements

### Gas fired power stations

BT Power stations

RT Natural gas

### Gas leaks

BT Leaks

### Gas liquefaction plants

BT Industrial plants

RT LPG

### Gas works

SN Used for places where coal was used to create domestic gas. Now obsolete.

BT Industrial plants

RT Coal

### Gases

BT Matter

### Gasoline

USE Petrol Genetic damage

# BT Human health

# Genetic engineering

UF Cloning

BT Biotechnology

RT Genetics

RT Genetically modified organisms

RT Genetically engineered organic material

# Genetically engineered organic material

BT Hazardous materials

RT Genetic engineering

RT Genetically modified organisms

### Genetically modified organisms

BT Living things

RT Genetic engineering

RT Genetically engineered organic material

### Genetics

BT Biology

RT Genetic engineering

### Gentrification

BT Urban development

### Geochemistry

BT Geoscience

Geography

BT Earth Sciences

RT Cartography

Geological formations

USE Landforms

Geology

BT Earth Sciences

NT Mineralogy

NT Geomorphology

NT Hydrogeology

NT Stratigraphy

RT Geoscience

RT Marine geology

RT Land

RT Geosphere

Geomorphic formations

USE Landforms

Geomorphology

BT Geology

Geophysics

BT Geoscience

Geoscience

BT Earth Sciences

NT Geophysics

NT Geochemistry

RT Geology

Geosphere

SN The mineral non-living portion of the earth

BT Natural environment

NT Lithosphere

RT Land

RT Geology

Geothermal energy

UF Geothermal power

BT Renewable energy sources

Geothermal power

USE Geothermal energy

Germination

BT Sexual reproduction

Gestation

BT Sexual reproduction

Ghost towns

USE Abandoned sites

Glaciation

BT Hydrologic cycle

RT Glaciers

Glaciers

BT Landforms

RT Glaciation

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Fibreglass

RT Glass bottles

Glass bottles

BT Packaging

RT Used bottle cleaning works

RT Glass

Glass fibre

USE Fibreglass

SN = Scope Notes

Gliders

BT Aircraft

Gliding

BT Recreational flying

Global climate

UF Global weather

BT Climate

Global economy

BT Economics

NT North-South divide

Global temperature change

SN Use for scientific studies of temperature change. For

studies of late twentieth century human-enhanced

warming use Greenhouse effect. UF Global warming

UF Warming

BT Climate change

NT Greenhouse effect

Global warming

USE Global temperature change

USE Greenhouse effect

Global weather

USE Global climate

Glues

USE Adhesives

Gluten

BT Manufacturing industries and products

BT Motor vehicles

Goat farms

UF Goats (farming)

BT Animal husbandry

Goats (farming)

USE Goat farms

Gold

BT Minerals

RT Gold fields

RT Precious metals

Gold fields

BT Mineral deposits

RT Gold

BT Sport and recreation facilities

NT Driving ranges(Golf)

RT Turf

Gorges

BT Landforms

Government

BT Organisations

NT Federal government NT State government

NT Cabinet (Government)

NT Public service

NT Parliament

NT Local government

RT Politics

Government departments

USE Public service

Government spending

BT Fiscal policy

Grain handling

BT Handling

RT Cereals

Grain storage bins

USE Silos

Grains

USE Cereals

Granite

BT Igneous rocks

Granite-gneiss

BT Metamorphic rocks

Grapes

USE Viticulture

Graphite

BT Carbon

Grass roots environmental group

USE Conservation movement

Grasses

BT Flowering plants

Grassland

BT Herbland

Gravels

BT Rocks

Grazing

BT Agricultural activities

RT Pastoral industry

RT Rangeland

Grease base stock

BT Chemicals

Green bans

BT Community action

RT Unions

Green book studies

**USE** System studies

Green parties

BT Political parties

Green plants

BT Plants

NT Deciduous plants

NT Evergreen plants

RT Photosynthesis

Green products

USE Environmentally sound products

Green revolution

SN The use of high-yielding cereal varieties,

fertilisers, pesticides and water supply management

in the Third World to increase food supply.

BT Agriculture

Greenbelt

USE Urban open space

Greenfields sites

BT Commercial and industrial infrastructure

SN Used for studies of later twentieth-century human-induced warming. For general studies of temperature change use Global temperature change

UF Atmospheric greenhouse effect

UF Global warming

BT Global temperature change

NT Greenhouse gases

RT Carbon tax

Greenhouse gases

BT Greenhouse effect

USE Conservation movement

Ground water

USE Groundwater

Groundwater

UF Bore water

UF Ground water

UF Underground water

BT Water

RT Aquifers

RT Drinking water

RT Groundwater depletion

RT Groundwater mounds

Groundwater depletion

BT Water shortages

RT Water resources management

RT Water resources RT Groundwater

RT Aquifers

RT Groundwater mounds

RT Water supply

Groundwater mounds

UF Mounds

BT Aquifers

RT Groundwater

RT Groundwater depletion

Growth

BT Life cycle

Groynes

BT Waterways infrastructure

Gulfs

BT Landforms

Gypsum

BT Calcium

Gypsum plasters

USE Plasters

Habitat destruction

USE Habitat loss

Habitat loss

UF Habitat destruction

BT Environmental problems

RT Habitats

Habitat management

BT Environmental protection

NT Flora and fauna management

RT Habitats

Habitation

USE Settlements

#### Habitats

SN The natural environment in which an organism lives. (Meagher). Use narrower terms listed here under Terrestrial habitats or Aquatic habitats for specific types of Australian vegetation.

UF Wildlife habitats

BT Natural environment

NT Terrestrial habitats

NT Aquatic habitats

RT Flora and fauna management

RT Ecology

RT Habitat loss

RT Habitat management

RT Biomes

RT Zones

RT Vegetation zones

#### Hail

BT Rainfall

#### Half-life

USE Persistent substances

#### Halite

USE Rock salt

# Halogens

BT Minerals

NT Fluorine

NT Chlorine

NT Bromine

NT Iodine

### Handling

BT Human activities

NT Grain handling

### Harbours

SN Body of water with associated works providing sheltered mooring for shipping

BT Waterways infrastructure

NT Marinas

RT Shipping

RT Waterways RT Sea transport

# Hard coal

USE Anthracite

### Hard rocks

USE Rocks

### Hardrock mining

USE Quarries

### Harvesting

BT Agricultural activities

# Hatcheries

BT Agricultural enclosures

# Haulage

USE Transport

### Hazard assessment

USE Risk assessment

### Hazard management

BT Environmental management processes

NT Emergency services

NT Disaster planning

RT Hazards

RT Hazardous materials

RT Emergency services

RT Hazardous wastes

RT Public health and safety

#### Hazardous chemicals

USE Hazardous materials

#### Hazardous incidents

SN Used only for disasters resulting from human activity as opposed to natural disaster

UF Accidents

UF Collisions

UF Disasters

UF Industrial accidents

UF Emergencies

BT Natural disasters

NT Fires

NT Explosions

NT Nuclear accidents

NT Wars

#### Hazardous materials

SN Materials which are used in, but are not necessarily a by-product or waste of, an activity but which could cause damage if released to the environment when stored or transported. For terms describing characteristics of substances which may make them hazardous see other terms listed as narrower terms under Matter.

UF Dangerous goods

UF Environmentally hazardous chemicals

UF Hazardous chemicals

UF Noxious industry

UF Noxious materials

BT Matter

NT Genetically engineered organic material

NT Infectious organisms

RT Hazards

Hazard management

RT Hazardous wastes

RT Toxic substances

RT Unexploded ordnance

RT Waste management

### Hazardous wastes

SN Potentially dangerous wastes and by-products of activities which need to be stored or disposed of.

BT Wastes

NT Intractable wastes

RT Hazards

RT Deep underground disposal

Hazardous materials

RT Hazard management

RT Underground disposal RT Unexploded ordnance

# Hazards

SN Objects or situations which have the potential to cause death, injury, damage to property or to the environment (Environmental Protection Authority Bulletin 627)

UF Dangers

UF Man-made hazards

BT Environmental problems

NT Technological hazards

NT Natural disasters

Disaster planning RT RT Emergency services

RT Hazard management

RT Hazardous materials

RT Hazardous wastes Pollution

RT Public health and safety

RT Risk

RT Wastes

### Headlands

UF Capes

UF -Promontories

BT Landforms

12:23:19

Health

USE Public health and safety

Health measures

USE Public health and safety

Health risk assessment

BT Environmental impact assessment

Health sciences

NT Medicine

NT Toxicology

Heath

SN Areas covered with dense low shrubs under 2 metres tall

BT Terrestrial habitats

Heating

USE Space heating

Heavy clays

BT Clays

Heavy haulage vehicles

BT Trucks

NT Tankers

Heavy industrial areas

BT Industrial areas

RT Heavy industry

Heavy industry

BT Industry

RT Heavy industrial areas

Heavy metals

BT Metals

Heavy mineral sands

USE Mineral sands

Helicopters BT Aircraft

Helipads USE Heliports

Heliports

UF Helipads

BT Transport infrastructure

RT Air transport

Hematite BT Iron

Herbicides

BT Biocides

Herbivores

BT Living things

Herbland

SN Areas covered with low non-woody plants

BT Terrestrial habitats

NT Grassland

Herbs

SN Plants with non-woody stems

BT Plants

Heritage groups

SN Private and voluntary groups which have the primary aim of practical preservation of buildings and other aspects of the cultural environment e.g. the National

Trust

BT Organisations

RT Heritage management

Heritage listing

BT Heritage status

NT World Heritage Listing

Heritage management

SN The management of parts of the environment which are seen to have heritage value.

UF Heritage protection

BT Environmental protection

NT National estate

NT Aboriginal sites

NT Archaeological sites

NT Heritage status

NT Building restoration

NT Historic sites

RT Museums

RT Heritage groups

Heritage protection

USE Heritage management

Heritage sites

USE National estate

Heritage sites (Aboriginal)

USE Aboriginal sites

Heritage status

BT Heritage management

NT Heritage listing

Heritage trails

USE Walk trails

High pressure systems

USE Anticyclones

High rise development

BT Urban development

High temperature incineration

UF High temperature incinerator

BT Incineration

RT Intractable wastes

High temperature incinerator

USE High temperature incineration

High tension wires

BT Power lines

RT Electrical power supply

Highways

BT Arterial roads

Hill ranges

USE Hills

Hills

SN Upland areas under 300m in height, but be aware of

local usage

UF Hill ranges

UF Hills face UF Hillside

UF Ranges

OF Kanges

BT Landforms NT Foothills

Hills face

USE Hills

Hillside

USE Hills

Historic sites

UF Cultural heritage sites

BT Heritage management

Main Thesaurus His - Hum	DEP Environmental Thesauru Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:23:52
History	individual behaviour
NT Archaeology	NT Use
NT Social history	NT Ownership
** **	NT Consumption
Hoardings	NT Purchase
USE Billboards	NT Employment NT Legal activity
Hobby farms	NT Illegal activity
USE Smallholdings	NT Space heating
	NT Ventilation
Holding pens	NT Air conditioning
USE Livestock saleyards	NT Lighting
	NT Cooking
Holiday homes	NT Refrigeration
UF Chalets	NT Production
BT Sport and recreation facilities	NT Commercial activity
** ** *	NT Trade
Holiday resorts	NT Defence
USE Resorts	NT Primary production
Homeostasis	NT Hunting NT Fishing
SN A state of dynamic equilibrium. May be applied to an	NT Forestry
individual organism, a population or an ecosystem.	NT Mining
BT Biological processes	NT Manufacturing industries and products
Dr. Diologicus proteoned	NT Metallurgical industries
Horse riding	NT Industrial activities
UF Riding	NT Storage
BT Recreation	NT Handling
	NT Transport
Horse riding centres	NT Recreation
USE Equestrian centres	
	Human behaviour
Horse riding trails	BT Humans
UF Riding trails	NT Human relations
BT Sport and recreation facilities	NT International relations RT Animal behaviour
Horticulture	RT Psychology
BT Agriculture	NI 13ychology
NT Market gardens	Human beings
NT Plant nurseries	USE Humans
NT Floriculture	
NT Domestic gardening	Human disease
RT Hothouses	USE Human health
RT Crops	
	Human ecology
Hospital wastes	USE Population growth (Human)
UF Clinical wastes	** 1.16.0
UF Medical wastes	Human habitation
BT Wastes	USE Settlements .
RT Solid waste	Human health
RT Infectious organisms	UF Human disease
Hospitals	UF III health
BT Infrastructure	UF Illness
Di Bambademe	UF Sickness
Hotels	BT Humans
BT Infrastructure	NT Genetic damage
	NT Increased death rates
Hothouses	NT Poisoning
BT Industrial plants	NT Respiratory diseases
RT Horticulture	NT Infectious diseases
	NT Cancers
Houseboats	NT Radiation sickness
USE Pleasure craft	NT Injury
	NT Irritation
Housing	NT Neurological damage
BT Infrastructure	NT Stress
NT Canal estates	RT Public health and safety
RT Residential areas	YT-man manufations
RT Construction	Human populations
Havarara fi	BT Populations
Hovercraft	NT Population density (Human)
RT Chinning	NT Population growth (Human)
BT Shipping	PT Domography
	RT Demography
BT Shipping  Human activities  SN The sum total of the activities of human beings. Use	RT Demography  Human relations

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:24:22	Hum - Ilm
Human relations (Cont)	Hydrodynamics (Cont)
BT Human behaviour	RT Hydrologic cycle
NT Conflict	
NT Cooperation	Hydrogeology
NT Decision making	BT Geology
Human recourse management	RT Hydrology RT Hydrosphere
Human resource management BT Management	RI Hydrosphere
51 Management	Hydrologic cycle
Human societies	UF Water cycle
BT International relations	BT Earth movements
NT Hunter gatherer societies	NT Evapotranspiration
NT Agrarian societies	NT Precipitation
NT Developing countries	NT Condensation
NT Industrialised societies	NT Glaciation
NT Post-industrial societies	NT Drainage (Natural) NT Percolation
Human use	RT Hydrodynamics
USE Use	RT Water
	RT Hydrology
Humans	
UF Human beings	Hydrology
UF Man	SN The science of water related to the land, above and
UF Mankind	below the surface of the earth (Macquarie)
UF People	BT Earth Sciences
NT Ethnicity NT Human health	NT Limnology
NT Human behaviour	RT Hydrodynamics RT Water movements
NT Social groups	RT Hydrosphere
NT Communities (Human)	RT Water
RT Anthropology	RT Hydrologic cycle
RT Sociology	RT Hydrogeology
Humidity	Hydroponics
BT Weather	BT Agricultural methods
Trustee outhouse englished	TTurkershove
Hunter gatherer societies BT Human societies	Hydrosphere SN Use water except where the complete water systems of
DI Human societes	the earth are referred to.
Hunting	BT Natural environment
SN The commercialisation of catching or taking of all	NT Water levels
types of animal wildlife on land	NT Water table
BT Human activities	RT Hydrogeology
RT Recreational hunting	RT Hydrology
·	RT Water
Hurricanes	Hymeraliae hebitate
UF Typhoons BT Tropical cyclopes	Hypersaline habitats BT Saltwater habitats
BT Tropical cyclones	DI Sativatei laditais
Husbandry	Icthyology
USE Agriculture	BT Zoology
ŭ	RT Fishes
Hydrated lime	
USE Lime	Identification (Scientific method)
	BT Scientific methodology
Hydro-electric power generation	·
UF Hydro-electricity	Igneous activity
BT Electricity generation	USE Volcanic activity
Hydro-electricity	Igneous rocks
USE Hydro-electric power generation	BT Rocks
	NT Granite
Hydrocarbons	NT Basalt
BT Carbon	
RT Fossil fuels	Ill health
	USE Human health
Hydrodynamics	711 1 2 4
UF Fluid dynamics	Illegal activity
BT Dynamics	BT Human activities
NT Eddies NT Stratification (Liquids)	NT Squatting
NT Stratification (Liquids) NT Boundary layer	Illness
NT Water flow	USE Human health
NT Air flow	
NT Mixing (Liquids)	Ilmenite
NT Exchange (Liquids)	UF Leucoxene
RT Hydrology	BT Titanium

Impor						
	t in the second of the second		Indus	strial areas		THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA
BT	Trade			Industrial zones		
				Urban areas		
Impur	ities			Heavy industrial areas		
-	Pollution			Special industrial areas		
COL	. Tonution			Industrial activities	•	
Incine	antion.					
				Industrial development		
	Incinerators			Industrial emissions		
	Disposal			Industrial parks		
NT	High temperature incineration		RT	Industrial plants		
		•	RT	Industrial wastes		
Incine	rators		RT	Industry		
USE	Incineration					100
			Indus	trial development		Joseph L
Incom	e		UF	Industrial projects		44
UF	Revenue			Development		
	Microeconomics			Industrial areas		
	111111111111111111111111111111111111111			Buffer zones		
T	and Jeath makes					
	sed death rates			Industrial activities		
	Human health			Industrial emissions		
RT	Death		RT	Industrial parks		
			RT	Industrial plants		
Indige	nous peoples		RT	Industrial wastes		
	Ethnicity		RT	Industry		
	Aboriginal Australians			•		
	0	•	Indus	trial emissions		
Indian	nous species			Emissions		
	Native species			Emission permits		
	Wildlife			Industrial areas		
	Living things			Industrial development		
	Emu farms			Industry		
RT	Species loss		RT	Industrial activities		
RT	Species recovery programmes					
			Indus	trial health		
Y 1	air pollution		USE	Occupational health and	d safety	
indoor						
	Air pollution					
BT	Air pollution Buildings		Indus	trial liquid waste		
BT	Air pollution Buildings			trial liquid waste		
BT RT	Buildings			trial liquid waste 3 Industrial wastewater		
BT RT Indust	Buildings rial accidents		USE	Industrial wastewater		
BT RT Indust	Buildings		USE	Industrial wastewater		
BT RT Indust USE	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents		USE Indus BT	Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups		
BT RT Industr USE	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities		USE Indus BT	Industrial wastewater		
BT RT Industr USE Industr	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents		USE Indus BT RT	Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry		
BT RT Industr USE Industr BT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities		USE Indus BT RT	Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups		
BT RT Industr USE Industr BT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities		Indus BT RT Indus	Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry	ial infrastructure	
BT RT Industi USE Industi BT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling		Indust BT RT Indust BT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks	ial infrastructure	
BT RT Indust USE Indust BT NT NT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industri Industrial areas	ial infrastructure	
BT RT Indust USE Indust BT NT NT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development	ial infrastructure	
BT RT Indust USE Indust BT NT NT NT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial)		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industry	ial infrastructure	
BT RT Industi USE Industi BT NT NT NT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development	ial infrastructure	
BT RT Indust USE Indust BT NT NT NT NT NT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation		Indus: BT RT Indus: BT RT RT RT RT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities	ial infrastructure	
BT RT Indust USE Indust BT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting		Indusi BT RT Indusi BT RT RT RT RT RT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants		
BT RT Indust USE Indust BT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT RT RT RT	trial lobby groups Lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities  trial plants Industrial plants and fac	ctories which have	
BT RT Industr USE Industr BT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN	trial lobby groups Lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities  trial plants Industrial plants and factaness may appear under	ctories which have those names in th	nis thesaurus.
BT RT  Industr USE  Industr BT NT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factions may appear under f such names do not exist,	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN	trial lobby groups Lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities  trial plants Industrial plants and factaness may appear under	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT RT USE Industr NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation		Indusi BT RT Indusi BT RT RT RT RT RT Indusi SN Indusi	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factions may appear under f such names do not exist,	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings tial accidents Hazardous incidents tial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN Indust UF	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and faction are may appear under of such names do not exist, erm for the final product.	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT RT RT RT NT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN r L t UF	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and fact names may appear under if such names do not exist, erm for the final product. Factories	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT Industr USE Industr BT NT	Buildings rial accidents Hazardous incidents rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting		Indust BT RT Indust RT RT RT RT RT Undust SN I UF UF UF	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industry Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factories f such names do not exist, erm for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Undust SN Indust UF UF UF BT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities  trial plants Industrial plants and factorians may appear under f such names do not exist, errin for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT LIN	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants and factorial plants in for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT LIN	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factories are any appear under of such names do not exist, erm for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)		Indusing BT RT Indusing BT RT RT RT Indusing BT Indusi	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants and factorial plants and factorial plants (Industrial plants and factorial plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Refineries Foundries	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT UF UF UF BT NT NT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and fact armes may appear under of such names do not exist, erm for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching  Refining		Indust BT RT Indust RT RT RT RT UF UF UF BT NT NT NT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and fact ames may appear under if such names do not exist, erm for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industri Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu ial infrastructure	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching		Indust BT RT Indust RT RT RT RT RT UF UF UF NT NT NT NT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industrial areas Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial plants and industrial plants Industrial plants Industrial plants Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation wo	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu ial infrastructure	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT Industr USE Industr NT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching  Refining		Indust BT RT Indust RT RT RT RT RT UF UF UF NT NT NT NT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and fact ames may appear under if such names do not exist, erm for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industri Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu ial infrastructure	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT RT USE Industr NT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching  Refining  Demolition		Indust BT RT Indust RT RT RT RT RT UF UF UF BT NT NT NT NT NT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industrial areas Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial plants and industrial plants Industrial plants Industrial plants Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation wo	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu ial infrastructure	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT RT USE Industr BT NT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching  Refining  Demolition  Draining		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT Indust SN I UF UF UF UF UF UF NT NT NT NT NT NT NT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industry Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial p	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu ial infrastructure	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT RT Indust: USE Indust: BT NT	Buildings  rial accidents Hazardous incidents  rial activities Human activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting Electroplating Finishing (Metal products) Coating Evaporation (Industrial processing) Chemical leaching Refining Demolition Draining Filling Industrial areas		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN IN	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industrial areas Industrial development Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factories are ander for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation wo Freezing plants Dairies	ctories which have those names in th , use Factories plu ial infrastructure	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents Hazardous incidents  rial accivities Human activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting Electroplating Finishing (Metal products) Coating Evaporation (Industrial processing) Chemical leaching Refining Demolition Draining Filling Industrial areas Industrial development		Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN UF UF UF NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factories Industrial plants and factories Industrial plants and factories Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation works Dairies Breweries Abattoirs	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.
BT RT RT Industr USE Industr NT	Buildings  rial accidents Hazardous incidents  rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting Electroplating Finishing (Metal products) Coating Evaporation (Industrial processing) Chemical leaching Refining Demolition Draining Filling Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial parks		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT Indust SN UF UF BT NT	E Industrial wastewater  trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities  trial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial plants and industrial plants Indust	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents Hazardous incidents  rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting Electroplating Finishing (Metal products) Coating Evaporation (Industrial processing) Chemical leaching Refining Demolition Draining Filling Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial parks Industrial wastes		Indusi BT RT Indusi BT RT RT RT RT Indusi SN  T UF UF BT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industr. Industrial areas Industrial development Industry Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and fact armes may appear under of such names do not exist, erm for the final product. Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrictemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation work Freezing plants Dairies Breweries Abattoirs Poultry slaughter houses Tanneries	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching  Refining  Demolition  Draining  Filling  Industrial areas  Industrial parks  Industrial wastes		Indust BT RT Indust RT RT RT RT RT UF UF UF UF NT	trial lobby groups Lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industry Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities  trial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial plants and industrial plants	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents Hazardous incidents  rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting Electroplating Finishing (Metal products) Coating Evaporation (Industrial processing) Chemical leaching Refining Demolition Draining Filling Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial parks Industrial wastes Industrial wastes Industrial plants		Indusi BT RT Indusi BT RT RT RT RT RT UF UF BT NT	trial lobby groups Lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industry Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities Industrial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial plants and industrial plants Industrial plants Industrial plants Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation work Freezing plants Dairies Breweries Abattoirs Poultry slaughter houses Tanneries Fellmongering works Rendering works	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents  Hazardous incidents  rial activities  Human activities  Human activities  Drilling  Boring  Blasting  Construction  Firing (Industrial)  Stripping  Distillation  Casting  Pyrolysis  Pumping  Irradiation  Painting  Dyeing  Bleaching  Abrasive blasting  Electroplating  Finishing (Metal products)  Coating  Evaporation (Industrial processing)  Chemical leaching  Refining  Demolition  Draining  Filling  Industrial areas  Industrial parks  Industrial wastes		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN I UF UF UF UF BT NT	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industrial areas Industrial development Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factories Industrial plants and factories (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation wo Freezing plants Dairies Breweries Abattoirs Poultry slaughter houses Tanneries Fellmongering works Rendering works Wool scouring	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents Hazardous incidents  rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting Electroplating Finishing (Metal products) Coating Evaporation (Industrial processing) Chemical leaching Refining Demolition Draining Filling Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial parks Industrial wastes Industrial wastes Industrial plants		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN I UF UF UF UF BT NT	trial lobby groups Lobby groups Lobby groups Industry  trial parks Commercial and industry Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial activities Industrial plants Industrial plants and factorial plants Industrial plants and industrial plants Industrial plants Industrial plants Factories Plants (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation work Freezing plants Dairies Breweries Abattoirs Poultry slaughter houses Tanneries Fellmongering works Rendering works	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.
BT RT	Buildings  rial accidents Hazardous incidents  rial activities Human activities Drilling Boring Blasting Construction Firing (Industrial) Stripping Distillation Casting Pyrolysis Pumping Irradiation Painting Dyeing Bleaching Abrasive blasting Electroplating Finishing (Metal products) Coating Evaporation (Industrial processing) Chemical leaching Refining Demolition Draining Filling Industrial areas Industrial development Industrial wastes Industrial wastes Industrial plants Industrial plants Industrial emissions		Indust BT RT Indust BT RT RT RT RT RT Indust SN IN	E Industrial wastewater trial lobby groups Lobby groups Industry trial parks Commercial and industrial areas Industrial development Industrial development Industrial activities trial plants Industrial plants and factories Industrial plants and factories (Industrial) Works Commercial and industrial) Works Commercial and industrial Chemical plants Refineries Foundries Gas liquefaction plants Gas works Timber preservation wo Freezing plants Dairies Breweries Abattoirs Poultry slaughter houses Tanneries Fellmongering works Rendering works Wool scouring	ctories which have those names in the use Factories plus ial infrastructure orks	nis thesaurus.

DEP Environmental Thesaurus Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:25:29	Main Thesaurus  Ind - In
Industrial plants (Cont)	Industry (Cont)
NT Chimneys	RT Industrial wastewater
NT Concrete batching plants	RT Technology
NT Sand washing works	RT Industrial wastes
NT Brickworks	RT Industrial lobby groups
NT Furnaces	RT Industrial activities
NT Maltings	RT Industrial development
NT Salt works	
NT Dry cleaning works	Inert landfill sites
NT Hothouses	BT Landfill sites
NT Laundries	• . • .
RT Industrial areas	Inert substances
RT Industrial development	BT Matter
RT Industrial wastewater	Total Contract Process
RT Industrial wastes	Infectious diseases
RT Industry	BT Human health
RT Industrial activities	To footious ausonieus
To June 1 June 1 and	Infectious organisms
Industrial production	BT Hazardous materials
USE Manufacturing industries and products	RT Protozoa
	RT Bacteria
Industrial projects	RT Hospital wastes
USE Industrial development	RT Viruses
	- 4
Industrial relations	Infestations (Pests)
BT Management	SN Use for acute occurrences of pests in a specific area
RT Unions	UF Plagues (Insects)
RT Employer associations	BT Environmental problems
RT Conflict resolution	RT Pest control
•	RT Pests
Industrial safety	RT Pesticides
USE Occupational health and safety	
	Infiltration
Industrial salvaging	USE Percolation
USE Recycling	
	Inflammability
Industrial sewage	USE Inflammable substances
USE Industrial wastewater .	
	Inflammable substances
Industrial wastes	UF Combustible substances
UF Trade wastes	UF Flammability
BT Wastes	UF Inflammability
RT Industrial wastewater	UF Flammable substances
RT Industrial areas	BT Matter
RT Industrial development	
RT Industry	Informal assessments
RT Industrial activities	UF Informal reviews with public advice
RT Industrial plants	BT Environmental impact statements
<u>-</u>	
Industrial wastewater	Informal reviews with public advice
UF Industrial liquid waste	USE Informal assessments
UF Industrial sewage	
BT Wastewater	Infrastructure
RT Industrial wastes	NT Livestock saleyards
RT Industry	NT Defence establishments
RT Industrial activities	NT Firing ranges
RT Industrial plants	NT Fire training facilities
	NT Shipyards
Industrial wastewater treatment plants	NT Churches
USE Wastewater treatment plants	NT Hospitals
1	NT Prisons
Industrial zones	NT Educational institutions
USE Industrial areas	NT Museums
	NT Botanic Gardens
Industrialised societies	NT Zoos
BT Human societies	NT Restaurants
2. Immun bocketteb	NT Hotels
Industry	NT Entertainment facilities
Industry RT Production	
BT Production	NT Racecourses
NT Heavy industry	NT Shopping centres
NT Rural industry	NT Service stations
NT Light industry	NT Service centres
RT Industrial areas	NT Crematoria
RT Contaminated sites	NT Cemeteries
RT Industrial emissions	NT Housing
RT Industrial plants	NT Transport infrastructure
RT Industrial parks	NT Waterways infrastructure

Main Thesaurus Inf-Int	DEP Environmental Thesaur Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:25:5
Infrastructure (Cont)  NT Sport and recreation facilities	Intergovernmental relations (Cont) NT Federal/State government relations
NT Buildings	NT State/Local government relations
NT Utilities	RT International relations
NT Fences	2. 2. Constant Chillory
NT Pipes	Internal combustion engines
NT Tunnels	BT Motor vehicles
NT Drains	RT Motor vehicles
NT Irrigation channels	
NT Sewers	Internal waves
NT Pipelines	BT Waves
NT Oil wells	war are war.
NT Oil rigs	International conflict
NT Conveyor belts	BT International relations
NT Storage tanks	International commention
NT Pumps NT Transmission lines	International cooperation BT International relations
NT Communications infrastructure	DI International relations
NT Solar collectors	International legislation
NT Turbines	BT Legislation
NT Nuclear reactors	NT Treaties
NT Commercial and industrial infrastructure	
	International relations
Infrastructure changes	BT Human behaviour
BT Development	NT International cooperation
NT Removal (Infrastructure change)	NT International conflict
NT Renewal	NT Human societies
NT Relocation	RT Intergovernmental relations
NT Re-alignment	
NT Diversion	International trade
NT Widening	USE Trade
NT Extension	•
NT Expansion (Infrastructure change)	International transport
Y., 2.,	BT Transport
Injury BT Human health	Interstate trade
DI TIURIAN REALA	USE Trade
Inland waterways	ODD Trade
USE Waterways	Interstate transport
Con Tracerrays	BT Transport
Inlets	
BT Landforms	Intertidal zone
	SN For shallow waters around edge of inland water bodies
Inorganic chemistry	use Littoral zone.
BT Chemistry	UF Mudflats
	UF Mudlands
Inorganic substances	UF Tidal flats
BT Matter	UF Tidal zone
	BT Coastal waters
Insecticides	RT Mangrove swamps
BT Biocides	RT Foreshores
•	RT Beaches
Insects	T. d. at. M. C. d.
BT Invertebrates	Intractable wastes
RT Entomology	SN Wastes and by-products which are extremely difficult
T. Alexander	to treat or dispose of
Inshore waters	UF Persistent wastes
USE Coastal waters	BT Hazardous wastes
Tuonation	RT High temperature incineration
Inspection  BT Environmental management processes	RT Persistent substances
BT Environmental management processes	Intrastate transport
Intensive agriculture	BT Transport
USE Intensive farming	or ramport
one mining	Introduced species
Intensive farming	UF Alien species
SN Commercial production involving aspects of	UF Exotic species
confinement, control of environment and	BT Living things
supplementation of natural feeding	RT Ballast water
UF Intensive agriculture	RT Feral animals
BT Agricultural methods	RT Pests

Intrusive noise USE Noise

1.45

RT Pests RT Weeds

BT Fiscal policy

Intergovernmental relations BT Politics

BT Agricultural methods

Interest rates

DEP Environmental Thesaurus Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:26:29	Main Thesauri Inv - La
Invertebrates	Tetties
BT Animals	UF Piers
NT Insects	BT Waterways infrastructure
NT Crustacea	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Jobs
Investigation (Scientific method)	USE Employment
BT Scientific methodology	4
NT Experiments	Kaolin
NT Modelling	BT Silicon minerals
Investment	RT Clays
BT Macroeconomics	Kennels
	BT Animal husbandry
Iodine	
BT Halogens	Kerbside collection
Too to be a small factor .	SN The system of public collection by councils of mainly
Ionising radiation	household rubbish
USE Electromagnetic radiation USE Radioactive contamination	UF Curbside collection BT Waste collection
OSE Radioactive contamination	b1 waste conection
Iridium	Kerosene
BT Minerals	BT Petroleum products
	NT Aircraft fuels
Iridosmine	
USE Osmiridium	Kilns
Turn	USE Furnaces
Iron BT Minerals	Vraft nanor
NT Magnetite	Kraft paper BT Paper
NT Hematite	Di Tapei
NT Iron pyrites	Kwongan
NT Limonite	SN The sandplain vegetation area of WA, composed of a
RT Ferrous metals	large variety of shrub species and, in higher
	rainfall areas of sedges.
Iron pyrites	UF Sandplain vegetation
BT Iron	BT Terrestrial habitats
Irradiation	Labelling (Products)
BT Industrial activities	BT Environmental management processes
RT Food	RT Marketing
Irrigation	Lagoons
SN Used for watering of commercial crops	SN An area of shallow water separated from the sea
UF Irrigation water	BT Marine habitats
UF Reticulation (Water) BT Agricultural activities	Lakes
RT Bores (Water)	SN Large open areas of fresh water. NB In Western
RT Irrigation channels	Australia the shallow lakes of the Swan coastal plain
RT Pumping	are commonly referred to as wetlands. Use Wetlands
RT Pumps	for these lakes.
Tetration should	BT Still water habitats
irrigation channels	RT Wetlands
BT Infrastructure	TI
NT Stormwater drains RT Irrigation	Land SN The surface of the earth treated as a human resource.
Ki Hilgaton	This term may also be used when no suitable complex
Irrigation water	term exists in the thesaurus, and the term Land is
USE Irrigation	needed to be used in conjunction with a separate
	thesaurus term.
Irritation	UF Land allocation
BT Human health	UF Land ownership
•	UF Tenure
Islands	NT Land rights
BT Landforms NT Atolls	NT Aboriginal use (Land) NT Freehold land
RT Archipelagoes	NT Land transfer
R1 Arctupetagoes	NT Development
Isthmuses	NT Land use
BT Landforms	NT Leases
	NT Crown land
Jet fuels	NT Native title
BT Aircraft fuels	RT Primary resources
	RT Terrestrial life

BT Aeroplanes NT Supersonic jets

RT Terrestrial life RT Agriculture

RT Geology RT Geosphere RT Land degradation

Land	(Cont	١

- RT Land reclamation
- RT Land rehabilitation
- RT Land supply
- RT Soil salinity

#### Land (Continuous use)

USE Aboriginal use (Land)

### Land acquisition

- SN The crown acquiring land by purchase for use as a reserve
- BT Land transfer
- RT Reserves

#### Land Act Reserves

USE Reserves

#### Land alienation

- SN Transfer of crown land to freehold
- BT Land transfer

### Land allocation

USE Land

### Land capability

- BT Agriculture
- NT Marginal land
- NT Productive land
- NT Crop yields

#### Land care

- UF Land conservation
- UF Landcare
- BT Land management
- NT Soil conservation
- NT Windbreaks
- NT Clearing controls
- RT Land degradation
- RT Agriculture
- RT Pastoral industry
- RT Reforestation
- RT Revegetation

# Land clearing

- UF Clearing
- BT Development
- RT Land clearing (Agriculture)

### Land clearing (Agriculture)

- UF Clearing (Agriculture)
- UF Vegetation clearing
- BT Agricultural activities
- RT Land clearing
- RT Land degradation

### Land conservation

USE Land care

### Land degradation

- SN Degradation of land surface through human activity For neutral term for natural processes use Land
  - degradation (Natural)
- UF Soil degradation
- BT Environmental problems
- NT Soil impoverishment
- NT Sedimentation
- NT Erosion
- NT Soil compaction
- RT Soil salinity
- RT Agriculture
- RT Rangeland
- RT Pastoral industry
- RT Land clearing (Agriculture)
- RT Land
- RT Contaminated sites
- RT Deforestation

SN = Scope Notes

### Land degradation (Cont...)

- RT Desertification
- RT Land care
- RT Overstocking

### Land degradation (Natural)

- SN Used for the natural process of degradation in which land is broken down, Use Land degradation for accelerated undesirable degradation caused by human
- BT Sedimentary cycles
- NT Erosion (Natural)

#### Land formations

USE Landforms

### Land management

- SN Covers general aspects of land management. See Land use planning for planning aspects of land management. Use Land care for conservation aspects of land management.
- BT Environmental protection
- NT Land care
- NT Land reclamation
- NT Land rehabilitation

#### Land ownership

- USE Land
- USE Native title
- USE Crown land
- USE Freehold land

### Land reclamation

- SN Altering land for new human uses, particularly land which is not productive in its natural state
- BT Land management
- RT Land

### Land rehabilitation

- SN Treatment of degraded or disturbed land to restore it to some extent to its previous state
- UF Remediation
- BT Land management
- NT Revegetation
- RT Rehabilitation
- RT Land RT Mining

## Land releases

- SN The activity of making areas of crown land available for development purposes
- BT Land transfer

# Land resumption

- SN Compulsory acquisition of land by the crown
- BT Land transfer

- SN The political movement for the recognition of aboriginal rights to land
- BT Land
- RT Aboriginal Australians
- RT Aboriginal use (Land)
- RT Aboriginal view
- RT Native title

### Land supply

- BT Land use
- RT Land

### Land tenure

- USE Aboriginal use (Land)
- USE Native title
- USE Crown land
- USE Freehold land
- USE Leases

DEP Environmental Thesaurus		Main Thesaurus
Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:27:31		Lan - Lea
Land transfer	Landforms (Cont)	
BT Land	NT Volcanoes	
NT Excision	NT Ridges	
NT Land alienation	NT Escarpments	
NT Land releases	NT Monoliths	
NT Vesting	NT Plains	
NT Land acquisition	NT Plateaus	
NT Land resumption	NT Valleys	
	NT Gorges	
Land use	NT Meteor craters	
SN General term for human land use including systems for	NT Glaciers	
geographically dividing areas into specific use areas	NT Moraines	
BT Land	NT Sinkholes	
NT Land use planning	NT Caves	
NT Land supply	NT Faults	
NT Rural planning	NT Folds	
NT Transport planning	7 3	
NT Zoning	Landmass	
NT Siting	BT Lithosphere NT Continents	
NT Regional planning	N1 Comments	
NT Urban planning RT Development	Landscapa	
RT Development	Life Natural landscape	
	UF Natural landscape UF Scenery	
Land use management	BT Natural environment	
USE Land use planning	NT Urban landscape	
Land use planning	RT Aesthetic loss	
UF Land use management	RT Aesthetics	
UF Metropolitan planning	RT Visual pollution	
UF State planning		
UF Town planning	Landscape design	
BT Land use	BT Design	
RT Development	RT Architecture	
RT Siting		
•	Larvae	
Landcare	BT Young	
USE Land care		
	Launching ramps	
Landfill gases	BT Waterways infrastructure	
BT Biomass energy		
	Laundries	
Landfill sites	BT Industrial plants	
UF Dumps	•	
UF Garbage dumps	Law	
UF Rubbish dumps	NT Common law	
UF Rubbish tips	NT Legislation NT Environmental law	
UF Tips		
BT Disposal NT Inert landfill sites	NT Law enforcement	
NT Sanitary landfill	Law enforcement	
RT Domestic refuse	BT Law	
NI Domestic retuse	NT Law of evidence	
Landforms	NT Litigation	
UF Formations		
UF Geological formations	Law of evidence	
UF Geomorphic formations	UF Evidence law	
UF Land formations	BT Law enforcement	
BT Lithosphere	4	
NT Coasts	Laws	
NT Archipelagoes	USE Legislation	
NT Islands		
NT Peninsulas	Leachate	
NT Isthmuses	BT Water	
NT Headlands	RT Leaching	
NT Gulfs		
NT Bights	Leaching	
NT Bays	BT Drainage (Natural)	
NT Inlets	RT Leachate	
NT Aquifers		
NT Artesian basins	Lead	
NT Water bodies	BT Minerals	
NT Flood plains	NT Galena	
NT Desert salt lakes	7 - 3 - 3 - 3	
NT Saltpans	Leaded petrol	
NT Desert dunes	BT Petrol	
NT Mountains		
NT Hills		

Main Thesaurus Lea - Liq	DEP Environmental Wed, 1 Feb 1995	1 nesau 12:28
		12.20
Leaks BT Pollution incidents	Life cycle analysis (Cont) UF Cradle to grave analysis	
NT Gas leaks	BT Environmental economics	
NT Chemical leaks		
	Life forms	
Leased land	USE Living things	
USE Leases		
	Life sciences	
Leasehold land	NT Biology	4
USE Leases	NT Botany NT Zoology	
Leases	RT Environmental sciences	
UF Land tenure	RT Living things	
UF Leased land	0	
UF Leasehold land	Light	
BT Land	BT Electromagnetic radiation	
NT Mining tenements		
NT Petroleum exploration and development tenements	Light aircraft	
NT Pastoral leases	BT Aeroplanes	
Y and an	Tinht class	
Leather  BT Animal products	Light clays	
BT Animal products RT Tanneries	BT Clays	
N1 Tableties	Light industry	
Legal activity	BT Industry	
BT Human activities	,	
	Light railways	
Legislation	BT Electric railways	
UF Laws	NT Monorails	
BT Law	•	
NT International legislation	Lighting	
NT Commonwealth legislation	UF Artificial illumination BT Human activities	
NT State legislation NT Local government by-laws	NT Floodlighting	
NT Bills	141 Hoodinghing	
NT Acts	Lignite	
NT Regulations	UF Brown coal	
NT Administrative procedures (Legislation)	BT Coal	
Lagurage	Lime	
Legumes BT Crops	UF Hydrated lime	
В1 Сторз	UF Quicklime	
Leisure	BT Manufacturing industries and products	
USE Recreation	· ·	
	Limestones	
Lentic habitats	BT Sedimentary rocks	
USE Still water habitats		
_	Limits	
Leucoxene	BT Environmental management processes	
USE Ilmenite	Limnetic zone	
Levels	BT Euphotic zone	
BT Measurement	DI Euphoue zone	
NT Concentrations	Limnology	
	BT Hydrology	
Licences	RT Freshwater habitats	
UF Permits	RT Water bodies	
BT Environmental management processes		
NT Licences (Plant operation)	Limonite	
Y1 (7)	BT Iron	
Licences (Plant operation)	Line course mall-ti	
SN Licences issued by the Department of Environmental	Line source pollution  BT Pollution	
Protection (WA). BT Licences	DI IOMUUOH	
D1 Dicetifes	Link roads	
Life cycle	BT Roads	
BT Biological processes	<del></del>	
NT Reproduction	Linking corridors (Habitat management)	
NT Growth	USE Wildlife corridors	
NT Aging		
NT Death	Liquefied hydrocarbon gases	
Tite and a saluria	USE LPG	
Life cycle analysis		

SN A procedure by which all the costs (environmental,

Liquefied natural gas

USE LPG

Liq - Loc

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:28:31		Liq - Loc
Liquefied petroleum gas	subdivisions in the Sociology facet	
USE LPG	UF Biota	
Liquid waste	UF Life forms UF Organisms	
UF Wet wastes	UF Wildlife	
BT Wastes	BT Biosphere	
RT Wastewater	NT Micro-organisms	
	NT Fossils	
Liquids	NT Introduced species	
BT Matter	NT Salt tolerant species	
Lithium	NT Genetically modified organisms NT Weeds	
BT Minerals	NT Pests	
	NT Extinct species	
Lithosphere	NT Endangered species	
SN The rocks and soils of the earth's crust	NT Rare species	
BT Geosphere	NT Cultivated plants	
NT Meteorites NT Rocks	NT Domesticated animals NT Noxious species	
NT Soils	NT Vegetation	
NT Landmass	NT Fauna	
NT Continental shelf	NT Flora	
NT Continental slope	NT Biomass	
NT Ocean floor	NT Populations	
NT Landforms	NT Animal behaviour	
RT Minerals	NT Consumers (Living things) NT Producers (Living things)	
Litigation	NT Parasites	
BT Law enforcement	NT Omnivores	
NT Prosecution (Law)	NT Carnivores	
NT Debt recovery	NT Herbivores	
Y 266 mm	NT Aquatic life	
Litter SN To be used for dumped rubbish	NT Terrestrial life NT Disease resistant species	
BT Wastes	NT Indigenous species	
	NT Animals	
Littoral zone	NT Macroflora	
SN Use for shallow edges of lakes, etc. For comparable	NT Macrofauna	•
zone in the sea use Intertidal zone	NT Plants RT Life sciences	
BT Euphotic zone	RT Natural environment	
Live export		
BT Export	LNG	
NT Live sheep trade	USE LPG	
Live sheep trade	Load restrictions	
BT Live export	BT Transport	
Livestock	Loams	
SN Domesticated animals managed for the production of	BT Soils	
milk, meat, eggs, fibres, skins etc		
BT Domesticated animals	Lobby groups	
RT Abattoir wastes	BT Organisations	
RT Animal breeding	NT Conservation movement	
RT Animal husbandry RT Manure	NT Industrial lobby groups	
RT Raw effluent	NT Employer associations NT Consumer groups	
	NT Unions	
Livestock farming	RT Politics	
USE Pastoral industry	RT Community attitudes	
Thursday to suffere all	RT Community action	
Livestock saleyards UF Cattleyards	Local climate	
UF Holding pens	BT Climate	
UF Livestock yards		
UF Sheepyards	Local government	
UF Stockyards	BT Government	
UF Saleyards	Local government by Javes	
BT Infrastructure RT Sheep industry	Local government by-laws BT Legislation	
RT Cattle industry	va mgamazori	
•	Local open space	
Livestock yards	BT Urban open space	
USE Livestock saleyards		
Living things		
SN For all aspects of human beings and human society use		
		7

poing	

SN Logging operations inc felling, making into logs, carting the timber away. Place here all forms of logging except clearfelling

UF Timber harvesting

BT Forestry

NT Clearfelling

#### Loss (Economics)

BT Microeconomics

### Loss of species diversity

USE Species loss

#### Lotic habitats

USE Running water habitats

### Low pressure systems

USE Cyclones

#### LPG

UF Liquefied hydrocarbon gases

UF Liquefied natural gas

UF Liquefied petroleum gas

UF Purified petroleum gas

UF LNG

BT Petroleum products

RT Gas liquefaction plants

#### Lubricants

BT Chemicals

### Lumber trade

USE Forest product industries

### Macroconsumers

UF Phagotrophs

BT Consumers (Living things)

#### Macroeconomics

BT Economics

NT Savings

NT Investment

### Macrofauna

BT Living things

# Macroflora

BT Living things

### Magnesium

BT Minerals

RT Dolomite

### Magnetite

BT Iron

### Main roads

BT Arterial roads

## Maintenance

BT Management

### Maize

USE Corn

#### Maltings

BT Industrial plants RT Beer

Mammals BT Vertebrates

NT Marsupials

NT Placental mammals

USE Humans

### Man-made environment

USE Built environment

#### Man-made hazards

USE Hazards

#### Management

NT Public sector management

NT Human resource management

NT Industrial relations

NT Quality management

NT Administration

NT Policy

NT Maintenance

NT Public relations

NT Marketing

### Manganese

BT Minerals

### Mangrove swamps

BT Tidal swamps RT Wetlands

RT Intertidal zone

#### Mankind

USE Humans

### Manufacturing industries and products

UF Industrial production

BT Human activities

NT Building materials

NT Building stone

NT Bricks

NT Concrete

NT Cements

NT Animal products

NT Food

NT Beverages

NT Stock feed

NT Fertilisers (Natural)

NT Starch

NT Gluten NT Textiles

NT Rubber products

NT Wood products

NT Packaging

NT Chemicals

NT Plastics

NT Paints

NT Soaps

NT Detergents NT Glass

NT Ceramics

NT Plasters

NT Lime

NT Explosives

NT Armaments

#### Manure

UF Animal solid waste

UF Faeces

BT Animal wastes

RT Livestock

RT Feedlots

RT Compost

### Mapping

USE Cartography

# Marble

BT Metamorphic rocks

# Marginal land

BT Land capability

BT = Broad Term NT = Narrow Term UF = Used For RT = Related Term USE = Replacement Term SN = Scope Notesestimate may

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:29:37	Main Thes Mai
Mariculture	Market gardens
UF Marine aquaculture	UF Vegetable growing
UF Sea cages	BT Horticulture
UF Seafarming	
BT Aquaculture	Marketable emission permits USE Tradeable emission permits
Marinas	OSE Tradeable emission permus
BT Harbours	Marketing
RT Yacht clubs	UF Advertising
RT Coastal development	UF Promotion
RT Boating	BT Management
Marine aquaculture	RT Billboards RT Environmentally sound products
USE Mariculture	RT Labelling (Products)
	RT Public relations
Marine biology	
BT Biology	Marshalling yards
RT Marine species	BT Railways
RT Marine species	RT Rail transport
Marine diesel	Marshes
BT Diesel	USE Wetlands
Marine geology	Marsupials
BT Marine sciences RT Geology	BT Mammals
Ki Geology	Mathematics
Marine habitats	NT Statistics
BT Saltwater habitats	NT Demography
NT Lagoons	
NT Oceans	Mating
RT Marine species RT Marine sciences	USE Reproduction
RT Estuaries	Matter
	SN The types and properties of substances, whether
Marine national parks	naturally occurring or man-made
USE Marine parks	NT Solids
Market and an arrange	NT Semi-Solids
Marine nature reserves UF Marine reserves	NT Powders NT Liquids
BT Reserves	NT Gases
RT Marine species	NT Semiconductors
RT Nature conservation	NT Organic substances
	NT Synthetic substances
Marine parks	NT Biodegradable substances
UF Marine national parks BT Reserves	NT Natural substances NT Inert substances
DI MOCITO	NT Alkaline substances
Marine pollution	NT Acidic substances
USE Water pollution	NT Bioaccumulative substances
	NT Hazardous materials
Marine reserves USE Marine nature reserves	NT Nutrients
OSE Walkie nature reserves	NT Non-recyclable materials NT Recyclable materials
Marine sciences	NT Minerals
BT Earth Sciences	NT Radioactive substances
NT Oceanography	NT Cytotoxic substances
NT Marine geology	NT Foetogenic substances
RT Environmental sciences	NT Mutagenic substances
RT Marine biology RT Marine habitats	NT Carcinogenic substances NT Toxic substances
RT Oceans	NT Oxidants
	NT Reducing substances
Marine species	NT Strong reactive substances
BT Aquatic life	NT Inflammable substances
RT Marine biology	NT Explosive substances
RT Marine habitats	NT Corrosive substances
RT Oceans RT Marine nature reserves	NT Mobile substances NT Volatile substances
ATAMANIC APPENDED AUGUST FUD	NT Persistent substances
Marine waters	NT Inorganic substances
USE Oceans	NT Compounds
26.1.	NT Elements
Market economy	NT Chierry

Market economy

UF Capitalism
BT Economics
RT Political systems

NT Slurry RT Physics RT Chemistry Measurement

BT Scientific methodology

NT Levels

Meat works

USE Abattoirs

Mechanics

BT Engineering NT Dynamics

NT Statics

Media

BT Public relations

NT Television

NT Radio

NT Newspapers

RT Telecommunications

Mediation

USE Conciliation

Medical wastes

USE Hospital wastes

Medicine

BT Health sciences

NT Epidemiology

RT Public health and safety

Men

BT Social groups

Mercury.

UF Quicksilver

BT Minerals

NT Cinnabar

Mesas

UF Buttes

BT Monoliths

Mesosphere

BT Atmosphere

Metabolism

BT Biological processes

NT Nutrition

NT Respiration

Metal products

BT Metallurgical industries

NT Steel

NT Ferro-alloys

NT Electro-metallurgical products

RT Foundries

Metallic compounds

USE Minerals

Metallic elements

USE Metals

Metallic minerals USE Minerals

Metallurgical industries SN The processing of mineral products

BT Human activities

NT Uranium enrichment

NT Metal products

RT Furnaces

RT Metals

RT Refining

RT Metallurgy

RT Mining

Mineral processing

Metallurgy

BT Technology

RT Metals

RT Metallurgical industries

RT Finishing (Metal products)

Metals

UF Metallic elements

BT Elements

NT Precious metals

NT Heavy metals

NT Non-ferrous metals

NT Rare earth metals

NT Ferrous metals

RT Metallurgical industries

RT Metallurgy

Metamorphic rocks

BT Rocks

NT Conglomerate-schist

NT Quartzite

NT Mica-schist

NT Marble

NT Granite-gneiss

Metamorphism

BT Earth movements

Meteor craters

BT Landforms

Meteorites

BT Lithosphere

Meteorology

BT Earth Sciences

NT Climatology

RT Climate

RT Air circulation RT Ocean-atmosphere reactions

RT Weather

RT Atmosphere

Metropolitan areas

USE Cities

Metropolitan planning

USE Land use planning

USE Multifunction polis

Mica

BT Silicon minerals

Mica-schist

BT Metamorphic rocks

Micro-organisms

BT Living things

NT Protozoa

NT Bacteria

NT Viruses NT Microfauna

NT Microflora

RT Microbiology

RT Microconsumers

Microbiology

BT Biology

RT Micro-organisms

Microclimate

BT Climate

Microconsumers UF Decomposers 12:30:45

Wea, 1 Feb 1995 12:30:45	Mic - Min
Microconsumers (Cont)	Mineral processing (Cont)
UF Sapotrophs	BT Mining
BT Consumers (Living things)	RT Minerals
RT Micro-organisms	RT Metallurgical industries
Microeconomics	Mineral production
BT Economics	USE Mining
NT Costs	
NT Prices	Mineral reserves
NT Income	USE Mineral deposits
NT Profit	
NT Loss (Economics)	Mineral sands
	SN Use for documents which deal with the mineral sands
Microfauna	industry.
BT Micro-organisms	UF Heavy mineral sands
0	BT Minerals
Microflora	
BT Micro-organisms	Mineralogy
	BT Geology
Microwave stations	RT Minerals
BT Telecommunication lines	
	Minerals
Migration (Animal)	SN The element name is followed by the name of an
UF Migratory animals	associated mineral from which the element is derived
UF Migratory birds	where this is a useful term for retrieval purposes.
DW Discouls (Consist)	Terms below cover the refined and unrefined
	substance. For non-metallic minerals, e.g. coal, oil
NT Migration patterns	see energy section
Minution notions	<del></del>
Migration patterns	UF Metallic compounds UF Metallic minerals
BT Migration (Animal)	
	UF Ores
Migratory animals	BT Matter
USE Migration (Animal)	NT Lithium
	NT Sodium
Migratory birds	NT Potassium
USE Migration (Animal)	NT Copper
	NT Gold
Military establishments	NT Silver
USE Defence establishments	NT Mercury.
	NT Cadmium
Military industry	NT Zinc
USE Defence	NT Magnesium
	NT Beryllium
Milk products	NT Radium
USE Dairy products	NT Barium
	NT Strontium
Milling of timber	NT Chromium
USE Timber mills	NT Bismuth
	NT Antimony
Mineral deposits	NT Arsenic
UF Mineral fields	NT Phosphorus
UF Mineral reserves	NT Tantalum
UF Ore bodies	NT Vanadium
UF Ores	NT Lead
UF Ore deposits	NT Iridium
BT Non-renewable resources	NT Osmium
NT Alluvial deposits	NT Palladium
NT Gas fields	NT Platinum
See C. 10.11	NT Nickel
NT Gold fields	NT Cobalt
NT Oil fields	NT Iron
RT Mining	NT Halogens
•	NT Mineral sands
RT Mining tenements	NT Ruthenium
Minoral fields	NT Rhodium
Mineral fields	
USE Mineral deposits	NI Osmundium
Mary I am and a	N1 Pyroiusite
Mineral processing	NT Manganese
SN Primary processing of ore up to, but excluding	NT Tellurium
refining. For the refining process use Metallurgical	NT Selenium
industries	NT Sulphur
UF Concentration (Ores)	NT Uranium
UF Crushing (Minerals)	NT Tungsten
UF Dressing (Ores)	NT Molybdenum
UF Ore dressing	NT Tin
UF Screening (Minerals)	NT Silicon minerals
UF Ore preparation	NT Carbon

Main Thesaurus Min - Mot	DEP Environmental Thesaur Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:31:
Minerals (Cont)	Mists
NT Thorium	BT Particulates
NT Zirconium	
NT Titanium	Mixed economy
NT Aluminium	BT Economics
NT Boron	h.
NT Calcium	Mixing (Liquids)
RT Mineralogy	BT Hydrodynamics
RT Refining	
RT Mining	Mobile substances
RT Beneficiation	BT Matter
RT Mineral processing	1. 5 t
RT Lithosphere	Modelling
RT Primary resources	UF Models
No.	UF Simulations
Mines	BT Investigation (Scientific method)
SN For mining of particular kinds of minerals, Use the	Malila
name of the mineral + mines eg Gold + Mines, except	Models
in the case of Coal mines, for which the term	USE Modelling
Collieries should be used.	+ i E
BT Mining	Modernisation
NT Strip mines	USE Renewal
NT Open cut mines	Mall
NT Quarries	Molluscs
NT Borrow pits	BT Animals
NT Collieries	
NT Sand pits	Molybdenite
NT Underground mines	BT Molybdenum
RT Mining	
	Molybdenum
Mining	BT Minerals
SN Extraction of minerals by processes such as mining	NT Molybdenite
dredging quarrying operation of wells or evaporation	NT Wulfenite
pans or recovery from ore dumps or tailings including	
primary processing of the ore at or near the mines	Monazite
site. Use this term only for the general business of	BT Zirconium
mining. Use Mines for actual mining sites. Use	
Metallurgical industries for the refining or smelting	Monitoring
of minerals or ores.	SN Regular long-term testing of an element in the
UF Extractive industries	environment. Use Environmental evaluation for the
UF Mineral production	monitoring of complete systems.
DT Useman activities	BT Scientific methodology
BT Human activities	
NT Offshore mining	RT Environmental evaluation
	RT Environmental evaluation
NT Offshore mining	RT Environmental evaluation  Monoculture
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining	Monoculture
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation	
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods Monoliths
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining)	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Mines RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  UF Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Drilling RT Mines RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  UF Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Minerals	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Minerals  Mining spoil	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings  UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Tailings RT Oil rells RT Mines RT Oil rells RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Tailings RT Drilling RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Minerals  Mining spoil USE Tailings	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Mining spoil USE Tailings Mining tenements	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Mining spoil USE Tailings Mining tenements BT Leases	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings  UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Mining spoil USE Tailings Mining tenements	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Mining spoil USE Tailings Mining tenements BT Leases Mining tenements BT Leases BT Leases	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses BT Non-vascular plants  Motor cars
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Tailings RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Mining spoil USE Tailings Mining tenements BT Leases RT Mineral deposits	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses BT Non-vascular plants
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil rells RT Mines RT Drilling RT Mines RT Feroleum exploration and development tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Mining spoil USE Tailings Mining tenements BT Leases RT Mineral deposits RT Exploration (Mining)	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses BT Non-vascular plants  Motor cars
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil rells RT Mines RT Hand rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Minerals  Mining spoil USE Tailings  Mining tenements BT Leases RT Mineral deposits RT Exploration (Mining) RT Mining RT Mining RT Mineral deposits RT Exploration (Mining) RT Mining RT Mining	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses BT Non-vascular plants  Motor cars
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Oil wells RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Minerals  Mining spoil USE Tailings Mining tenements BT Leases RT Mineral deposits RT Exploration (Mining) RT Mining RT Prospecting	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses BT Non-vascular plants  Motor cars USE Cars
NT Offshore mining NT Excavation NT Onshore mining NT Dredging NT Mines NT Prospecting NT Exploration (Mining) NT Mineral processing RT Mineral deposits RT Blasting RT Drilling RT Metallurgical industries RT Oil rigs RT Tailings RT Mines RT Land rehabilitation RT Boring RT Mining tenements RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements RT Minerals  Mining spoil USE Tailings  Mining tenements BT Leases RT Mineral deposits RT Exploration (Mining) RT Mining RT Mineral deposits RT Exploration (Mining) RT Mining	Monoculture BT Agricultural methods  Monoliths BT Landforms NT Mesas  Monorails BT Light railways  Mooring grounds USE Moorings  Moorings UF Anchorages UF Mooring grounds BT Waterways infrastructure RT Pleasure craft RT Boating  Moraines BT Landforms  Mosses BT Non-vascular plants  Motor cars USE Cars  Motor sports

*veu,	1 1 60 1333
Motor	sports (Cont
NT	Rallies
RT	Motor vehicle

Motor vehicles

BT Transport infrastructure NT Cars

NT Cars

NT Four wheel drive vehicles

NT Buses NT Trucks NT Go-karts NT Motorcycles NT Orbital engines

NT Internal combustion engines

RT Roads

RT Internal combustion engines

RT Petrol additives
RT Petrol
RT Motor sports
RT Road transport

RT Road transport RT Vehicle emissions RT Orbital engines RT Car parks

Motorbikes

USE Motorcycles

Motorcycles

UF Motorbikes BT Motor vehicles

Mounds

USE Groundwater mounds

Mountain peaks
USE Mountains

Mountain ranges
USE Mountains

Mountains

SN Hills over 300m in height, but be aware of local usage

UF Mountain peaks
UF Mountain ranges
UF Ranges
BT Landforms

Movement (Infrastructure)
USE Relocation

Moving source pollution

BT Pollution

Mudflats

USE Intertidal zone

Mudlands

USE Intertidal zone

Muds

BT Soils

Mudstone

BT Sedimentary rocks

Multifunction polis UF MFP BT Settlements

Multinational companies

BT Companies

Multiple use BT Use

Museums

BT Infrastructure

Museums (Cont...)

RT Heritage management

Mushrooms

USE Fungi

Mutagenic substances

BT Matter

Mutation

BT Evolution

Mutualism

BT Biological processes

Mycology

BT Botany

RT Fungi

Mythological sites

USE Aboriginal sites

National debt

BT Fiscal policy

National estate

SN Those places, being components of the natural and cultural environment of Australia, that have aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance or other special value for future

generations as well as the present. (Meagher)

UF Heritage sites BT Heritage management RT Natural environment

National parks

UF Parks BT Reserves

RT Picnic areas

RT Nature conservation

Native species

USE Indigenous species

Native title

SN Legal recognition of aboriginal ownership of traditional land previously having the status of crown land

UF Land ownership UF Land tenure

BT Land

RT Aboriginal Australians

RT Land rights

RT Aboriginal use (Land)

RT Aboriginal view

Native vegetation

SN Refers to the original vegetation of a given area whether still existing or not

UF Bush BT Vegetation RT Bushfires

Natural alloys

BT Alloys

Natural communities

USE Communities

Natural disasters

UF Disasters

UF Natural hazards

BT Hazards NT Floods

NT Earthquakes

NT Drought

NT Hazardous incidents

Material	disasters	(Cont.)	
Natural	disasters	(Cont	•

NT Tidal waves

NT Bushfires

RT Disaster planning

RT Weather

#### Natural environment

SN Living things, their physical, biological and social surroundings, and interactions between all of these. (State conservation strategy for Western Australia)

UF Environment

UF Natural features

UF Natural resources

UF Nature

UF Natural world

NT Biosphere

NT Ecosystems

NT Habitats

NT Earth

NT Water

NT Hydrosphere

NT Topography

NT Primary resources

NT Landscape

NT Geosphere

NT Atmosphere

NT Air

RT National estate

RT Environmental indicators

RT Environmental quality

RT Living things

RT Nature conservation

#### Natural features

USE Natural environment

### Natural gas

UF Petroleum gas

BT Fossil fuels

RT Oil fields

RT Offshore mining

RT Underwater pipelines

RT Pipelines

RT Gas fired power stations

RT Gas fields

### Natural gas pipelines

USE Pipelines

### Natural hazards

USE Natural disasters

### Natural landscape

USE Landscape

#### Natural processes and cycles

SN Use for any transfer of elements in the natural environment. Use Relocation for moving man-made installations or structures.

UF Drift

NT Seasons

NT Radiation

NT Biogeochemical cycles

NT Earth movements

NT Air circulation

NT Water movements

NT Ocean-atmosphere reactions

NT Climate

NT Biological processes

# Natural resource management

USE Environmental protection

### Natural resource zones

SN Areas with a unique combination of biological and physical characteristics (only applies to the SW Land Division of WA)

Natural resource zones (Cont...)

BT Zones

RT Agriculture

RT Rainfall RT Vegetation zones

RT Water catchments

#### Natural resources

USE Natural environment

#### Natural selection

UF Selection

BT Evolution

#### Natural substances

BT Matter

#### Natural systems

USE Ecosystems

#### Natural world

USE Natural environment

#### Nature

USE Natural environment

#### Nature conservation

SN Nature conservation is specifically about protecting the physical and biological resources of nature.

BT Conservation

RT Forestry

RT Nature reserves

RT Marine nature reserves

RT National parks

RT Conservation parks

RT State forest

RT Natural environment

#### Nature reserves

UF Flora and fauna reserves

UF Wildlife reserves

UF Conservation reserves

BT Reserves

RT Flora and fauna management

RT Nature conservation

#### Nature trails

USE Walk trails

### Nature walking

USE Bush walking

### Naval establishments

USE Defence establishments

### Naval vessels

BT Shipping

NT Submarines

### Nearshore waters

USE Coastal waters

# Negative aspects for environment

USE Environmental problems

### Negotiation

BT Conflict resolution

### Nekton

SN Life forms which are able to direct their own movement

BT Pelagic life

### Neritic zone

USE Coastal waters

### Neurological damage

BT Human health

Neuston

SN Life forms which are surface dwelling

BT Pelagic life

Newspapers

BT Media

Niche

USE Ecological niche

Nickel

BT Minerals

Nichite

USE Tantalite-columbite

Nitrogen cycle

BT Biogeochemical cycles NT Nitrogen fixation

Nitrogen fixation

BT Nitrogen cycle

No-growth economy

USE Steady-state economy

NOI

USE Notice of Intent

UF Intrusive noise

UF Noise pollution

UF Unacceptable noise UF Unwanted sound

BT Pollution

RT Noise control

Noise control

UF Noise management

UF Noise protection

BT Environmental protection

NT Soundproofing

RT Noise

Noise management

USE Noise control

Noise pollution USE Noise

Noise protection USE Noise control

Non-biodegradable substances

USE Persistent substances

Non-ferrous metals

BT Metals

Non-metallic elements

BT Elements

Non-recyclable materials

BT Matter

Non-renewable energy sources

USE Fossil fuels

Non-renewable resources

BT Primary resources

NT Mineral deposits

RT Energy shortages

RT Fossil fuels

RT Resource depletion

Non-vascular plants

BT Plants

Non-vascular plants (Cont...)

NT Algae

NT Fungi

NT Seaweeds

NT Mosses

North-South divide

BT Global economy

Notice of Intent

SN Applies to documents dated prior to September 1989

UF NOI

BT Formal assessments

Noxious industry

USE Hazardous materials

Noxious materials

USE Hazardous materials

Noxious species

BT Living things

NT Toxic plants

NT Poisonous animals

Noxious weeds

USE Toxic plants

Nuclear accidents

UF Fallout

UF Nuclear fallout

BT Hazardous incidents

RT Radioactive contamination

RT Nuclear energy

RT Nuclear reactors

Nuclear energy

UF Nuclear power

BT Energy sources

RT Nuclear accidents RT Nuclear reactors

RT Nuclear wastes

RT Radioactive contamination

RT Uranium enrichment RT Radioactive substances

Nuclear fallout

USE Nuclear accidents

Nuclear power

USE Nuclear energy

Nuclear powered ships

UF Nuclear ships

BT Shipping

Nuclear reactors

SN A device that utilises nuclear fission in a

controlled and self-sustaining manner. May be used as a source for energy, for nuclear radiations etc. For the generation of electric energy by nuclear power plants Use Nuclear energy + Electricity generation or

Nuclear energy+ Power stations (as appropriate)

BT Infrastructure

RT Radioactive contamination

RT Nuclear energy

RT Nuclear accidents RT Nuclear wastes

RT Radioactive substances

RT Uranium enrichment

Nuclear ships

USE Nuclear powered ships

Nuclear wastes

BT Wastes

RT Radioactive contamination

Nuc - Off

Nuclear wastes (Cont...)

RT Radioactive substances

RT Nuclear energy

RT Nuclear reactors

Nuisance

UF Annoyance

BT Pollution

NT Offensive odour NT Offensive taste

Nurseries

USE Plant nurseries

Nutrient cycles

USE Biogeochemical cycles

Nutrient enrichment

USE Eutrophication

Nutrient pollution

USE Eutrophication

Nutrients

SN A substance that is essential for plant or animal growth, such as nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

BT Matter

Nutrition

BT Metabolism

NT Photosynthesis

RT Feeding

Nuts

BT Crops

Oats

BT Cereals

Objectionable odour

USE Offensive odour

Objectionable taste

USE Offensive taste

Observation (Scientific method)

BT Scientific methodology

NT Photography

NT Remote sensing

NT Photogrammetry

Occupational health

USE Occupational health and safety

Occupational health and safety

UF Environmental health

UF Industrial health

UF Industrial safety

UF Occupational safety

UF Occupational health

BT Public health and safety

RT Employment

Occupational safety

USE Occupational health and safety

Ocean currents

UF Drifts

UF Ocean drift

BT Currents

Ocean drift

USE Ocean currents

Ocean dumping

SN The dumping of waste at sea

UF Dumping at sea

Ocean dumping (Cont...)

UF Sea dumping

UF Waste disposal in the ocean

BT Disposal

RT Oceans

Ocean floor

UF Sea bed

BT Lithosphere

Ocean mining

USE Offshore mining

Ocean outfalls

USE Outfalls

Ocean turbulence

USE Turbulence (Water bodies)

Ocean-atmosphere reactions

UF Air-sea boundary

BT Natural processes and cycles

RT Meteorology

RT Oceanography

Oceanariums

UF Aquariums

BT Sport and recreation facilities

Oceanic zone

USE Offshore waters

Oceanography

BT Marine sciences

RT Oceans

RT Ocean-atmosphere reactions

Oceans

UF Marine waters

UF Seas

BT Marine habitats

NT Reefs

NT Offshore waters

NT Coastal waters RT Marine species

RT Marine sciences

RT Ocean dumping

RT Oceanography

RT Oil spills

RT Outfalls

RT Sea transport

Odour

USE Offensive odour

Off road vehicle driving

BT Motor sports

RT Four wheel drive vehicles

Off road vehicles

USE Four wheel drive vehicles

USE Abattoir wastes

Offensive odour

UF Objectionable odour

UF Odour UF Smells

BT Nuisance

RT Abattoirs

RT Algal blooms RT Feedlots

Offensive taste

UF Objectionable taste

BT Nuisance

Office parks

UF Business parks

BT Commercial and industrial infrastructure

RT Commercial activity

Offshore gas fields

BT Gas fields

RT Offshore mining

Offshore mining

UF Ocean mining

UF Submerged land (Mining)

UF Undersea mining

BT Mining

RT Offshore oil fields

RT Gas fields

RT Offshore gas fields

RT Petroleum

RT Natural gas

RT Territorial waters

Offshore oil fields

BT Oil fields

RT Offshore mining

Offshore waters

UF Oceanic zone

BT Oceans

Oil

USE Petroleum

Oil fields

UF Onshore oil fields

BT Mineral deposits

NT Offshore oil fields

RT Natural gas RT Oil wells

RT Petroleum

RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements

Oil pipelines

USE Pipelines

Oil pollution

USE Oil spills

Oil rigs

UF Drilling rigs

BT Infrastructure

RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements

RT Mining

Oil seeds

BT Crops

Oil spills

UF Oil pollution

BT Spills

RT Oceans

RT Petroleum

RT Sea transport

Oil wells

BT Infrastructure

RT Oil fields

RT Petroleum

RT Petroleum exploration and development tenements

RT Mining

Old growth forests

UF Virgin forests

BT Forests

**Omnivores** 

BT Living things

Onshore mining

BT Mining

Onshore oil fields

USE Oil fields

Open air entertainment

USE Outdoor entertainment

Open cut mines

UF Open pit mines

UF Surface mines

BT Mines

Open forest

BT Forests

Open pit mines

USE Open cut mines

Open space

USE Urban open space

Orbital engines

BT Motor vehicles RT Motor vehicles

Orchards

USE Fruit growing

Ore bodies

USE Mineral deposits

Ore deposits

USE Mineral deposits

Ore dressing

USE Mineral processing

Ore preparation

USE Mineral processing

Ores

USE Minerals

USE Mineral deposits

Organic chemistry BT Chemistry

Organic farming

BT Agricultural methods

Organic fertilisers

USE Fertilisers (Natural)

Organic substances

BT Matter

Organisations

NT Government NT Political parties

NT Heritage groups

NT Lobby groups

NT Companies

Organisms

USE Living things

Osmiridium

SN An alloy of Osmium and Iridium

UF Iridosmine

BT Minerals

Osmium

BT Minerals

Main Thesaurus Out - Par	DEP Environme Wed, 1 Feb 1
Outdoor concerts	Paint removers
USE Outdoor entertainment	UF Prepared paint removers
	BT Solvents
Outdoor entertainment	
UF Festivals	Paint thinners
UF Open air entertainment	UF Prepared paint thinners
UF Outdoor concerts	BT Solvents
UF Rock concerts	
UF Rock festivals	Painting
BT Recreation	BT Industrial activities
RT Entertainment facilities	NT Spray painting
RT Stadiums	RT Paints
0.468	Th. f. c.
Outfall sewers	Paints
USE Outfalls	UF Varnishes
m d . 11 '	BT Manufacturing industries and products
Outfalls	NT Antifoulants
SN Drains or pipes that carry wastewater into the	RT Painting
ocean.The wastewater may be completely untreated.	
UF Ocean outfalls	Palaeontology
UF Outfall sewers	BT Biology
UF Sewage outfalls	RT Fossils
UF Sewerage outfalls	D. L dam J
BT Disposal	Paleoanthropology
RT Wastewater	BT Anthropology
RT Oceans	Data and the sector of the sec
OIn	Paleoclimatology
Ovals	BT Climatology
USE Playing fields	Palladium
Overstacking	BT Minerals
Overstocking  PT Environmental mechanic	DI Millerais
BT Environmental problems	Dalamalagar
RT Land degradation	Palynology BT Botany
RT Agriculture RT Pastoral industry	RT Pollen
	KI TOHER
RT Rangeland RT Stocking	Paper
KI Stocking	BT Wood products
Ownership	NT Paperboard
BT Human activities	NT Kraft paper
NT Public ownership	NT Cardboard
NT Private ownership	RT Paper mills
141 Tilvate Ovitelstap	RT Bleaching
Oxidants	717 D10100016
BT Matter	Paper mills
	BT Timber processing
Oxidation ponds	RT Bleaching
USE Treatment ponds	RT Paper
	<u>1</u>
Oxygen cycle	Paper-based packaging
BT Biogeochemical cycles	BT Packaging
3	8 8
Ozone depleting substances	Paperboard
BT Ozone layer depletion	BT Paper
NT Cfc gases	•
J	Parasites
Ozone layer depletion	BT Living things
UF Depletion of ozone layer	NT Parasitic plants
BT Environmental problems	NT Parasitic animals
NT Ozone depleting substances	RT Parasitism
RT Stratosphere	
RT Refrigeration	Parasitic animals

Parasitic animals BT Parasites

Parasitic plants BT Parasites

Parasitism BT Biological processes RT Parasites

Parking lots USE Car parks

Parks USE Urban open space USE National parks

 $BT = Broad\ Term\ NT = Narrow\ Term\ UF = Used\ For\ RT = Related\ Term\ USE = Replacement\ Term$ SN = Scope Notes

RT Refrigeration

UF Containers (packaging)

NT Beverage containers NT Glass bottles NT Plastic packaging

NT Paper-based packaging

BT Agricultural enclosures

BT Manufacturing industries and products

Packaging

NT Cans

RT Food

Paddocks UF Enclosures 12:35:07

Par - Pes

Parke	hne	gardens	

BT Zoning areas

RT Picnic areas

RT Urban open space

#### **Parliament**

BT Government

#### Particle boards

BT Wood products

#### Particle radiation

BT Radiation

NT Radioactivity

#### **Particulates**

SN Solid and liquid particles in air over 20 µm in diameter (National Society for Clean Air (UK) and solid matter dispersed in water

BT Wastes and pollution

NT Fumes

NT Smoke

NT Soot

NT Ashes

NT Smuts

NT Smog

NT Mists NT Fly ash

NT Dusts

RT Air pollution RT Water pollution

RT Atmosphere

RT Water bodies

#### Passenger transport

UF Commuting

BT Transport

NT Public transport

NT Private transport

## Pastoral industry

UF Livestock farming

UF Pastoral properties

UF Pastoral stations

UF Stock farming

BT Animal husbandry

NT Sheep industry

NT Cattle industry

NT Rangeland

NT Pasture RT Pastoral leases

RT Grazing

RT Land care

RT Land degradation

RT Rangeland

RT Overstocking

RT Stock feed

#### Pastoral leases

BT Leases

RT Pastoral industry

#### Pastoral properties

USE Pastoral industry

#### Pastoral stations

USE Pastoral industry

### **Pasture**

SN Small areas of rich grassland used for feeding animals

BT Pastoral industry

### Paunch

USE Abattoir wastes

## Pearling

UF Pearling industry

 $SN = Scope\ Notes$ 

Pearling (Cont...)

BT Aquaculture

Pearling industry

USE Pearling

Peat

BT Fossil fuels

### Pedology

USE Soil science

Pelagic life

SN Life forms which live free in the water.

BT Aquatic life

NT Plankton

NT Nekton

NT Neuston

#### Peninsulas

BT Landforms

#### Pens (Agriculture)

BT Agricultural enclosures

#### People

USE Humans

PER

USE Public Environmental Review

Percolation

UF Infiltration

BT Hydrologic cycle

#### Perennial plants

BT Plants

#### Performance indicators

USE Quality indicators

### Performance management

USE Quality management

Periphyton

SN Life forms which cling to plants, rocks, etc.

BT Aquatic life

Permaculture

BT Agricultural methods

# Permanent water bodies

BT Aquatic habitats

#### **Permits**

USE Licences

#### Persistent substances

UF Half-life

UF Non-biodegradable substances

BT Matter

RT Intractable wastes

### Persistent wastes

USE Intractable wastes

#### Perth Metropolitan Area

SN Includes postal areas 6000 to 6199 and certain 65 postal areas

BT Cities

### Pest control

SN For particular pests and their control/management eg mosquito control use Mosquitoes + Pest control.

BT Environmental protection

NT Biological pest control

NT Chemical pest control

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:35:40

Pest control (Cont...)

RT Biological invasion

RT Infestations (Pests)

Pesticides

BT Biocides

RT Chemical pest control

RT Infestations (Pests)

Pests

SN Use only for troublesome organisms and animals. Do

not use for plants

BT Living things

NT Feral animals

RT Introduced species

RT Biological invasion

RT Infestations (Pests)

Petrochemicals

UF Petroleum chemicals

BT Chemicals

RT Petroleum

RT Refining (Petroleum)

RT Petroleum products

Petrol

UF Gasoline

BT Petroleum products

NT Leaded petrol

NT Unleaded petrol

RT Motor vehicles

RT Petrol additives RT Service stations

RT Vehicle emissions

Petrol additives

BT Chemicals

RT Motor vehicles

RT Vehicle emissions RT Petrol

Petroleum

UF Crude

UF Crude oil

UF Crude petroleum

UF Fuel oils

UF Rock oil

UF Stabilised crude oil

UF Unrefined petroleum

UF Shale oil

UF Oil

BT Fossil fuels

NT Petroleum products

RT Oil fields

RT Offshore mining

RT Oil spills

RT Oil wells

RT Petrochemicals

RT Refining (Petroleum)

RT Underwater pipelines

Petroleum chemicals

USE Petrochemicals

Petroleum exploration and development tenements

BT Leases

RT Oil fields

RT Mining

RT Oil wells

RT Oil rigs

RT Gas fields

Petroleum fractions

USE Petroleum products

Petroleum gas

Petroleum products

SN Used as the general term for petroleum-derived

products. For petroleum products not used an energy

sources, use Petrochemicals

UF Petroleum fractions

BT Petroleum

NT LPG

NT Diesel

NT Petrol

NT Kerosene

RT Petrochemicals

RT Fuel storage

RT Refining (Petroleum)

RT Storage tanks

RT Tankers

RT Transport

RT Underground storage tanks

Pets

BT Domesticated animals

Phagotrophs

USE Macroconsumers

Philosophy

NT Environmental ethics

Phosphate deposits

BT Sedimentary rocks

Phosphorus

BT Minerals

Phosphorus cycle

BT Biogeochemical cycles

Photochemical smog

BT Smog

RT Vehicle emissions

RT Temperature inversions

Photogrammetry

BT Observation (Scientific method)

Photography

BT Observation (Scientific method)

NT Aerial photography

Photosynthesis

BT Nutrition

RT Green plants

Photovoltaic power generation

BT Electricity generation

RT Solar energy

Physical water quality indicators

BT Water quality indicators

NT Turbidity

NT Transparency

**Physics** 

BT Sciences

RT Matter

Picnic areas BT Sport and recreation facilities

RT National parks

RT Parks and gardens

RT Reserves

Piers

USE Jetties

Pig farms

**USE Piggeries** 

weu,	1	rev	1993

Piggeries

UF Pig farms

BT Animal husbandry

Pile driving

BT Construction

Piped drains

USE Drains

**Pipelines** 

UF Natural gas pipelines

UF Oil pipelines

UF Water pipelines

BT Infrastructure

NT Underwater pipelines

RT Natural gas

RT Water supply

Pipes

SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines

UF Pipework

BT Infrastructure

Pipework

USE Pipes

Placental mammals

BT Mammals

Plagues (Insects)

USE Infestations (Pests)

BT Landforms

RT Coastal plains

Planes

USE Aeroplanes

Planet Earth

USE Earth

SN Life forms freely floating with water movement.

BT Pelagic life

SN Use as a general term in conjunction with others as

necessary.

NT Environmental planning

RT Development

Plant breeding

UF Breeding

UF Selective breeding

BT Agricultural activities

RT Cultivated plants

Plant disease

BT Disease

NT Dieback

RT Disease control

Plant geography

USE Vegetation zones

Plant nurseries

UF Nurseries

UF Garden centres

BT Horticulture

**Plantations** USE Farms

Planting

BT Agricultural activities

Plants

SN All plant life not confined to a named area

BT Living things

NT Vascular plants

NT Non-vascular plants

NT Shrubs

NT Epiphytes

NT Perennial plants

NT Seeds

NT Spores

NT Seedlings

NT Pollen

Annual plants NT Green plants

NT Herbs

NT Trees RT Botany

Plants (Industrial)

USE Industrial plants

**Plasters** 

UF Gypsum plasters

BT Manufacturing industries and products

Plastic bags

USE Plastic packaging

Plastic bottles

USE Plastic packaging

Plastic packaging

UF Plastic bags

UF Plastic bottles

BT Packaging

RT Plastics

Plastics

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Fibre reinforced plastics

RT Plastic packaging

Plateaus

BT Landforms

NT Tablelands

Platinum

BT Minerals

Playing fields

LIF Ovals

UF Sporting grounds

UF Sports fields

BT Sport and recreation facilities

Pleasure craft

UF Houseboats

BT Shipping

NT Powerboats RT Moorings

RT Boating

Ploughing

BT Agricultural activities

SN The spread of waste emissions downstream or downwind

of a discharge point BT Wastes and pollution

RT Air pollution

RT Atmosphere

RT Water bodies

RT Water pollution

Point source pollution

BT Pollution

n.	iso	-:-	~

BT Human health

#### Poisonous animals

BT Noxious species

#### Poisonous plants

USE Toxic plants

### Poisonous substances

USE Toxic substances

#### Policies

USE Policy

SN A course or line of action adopted and pursued by any organisation or group.

UF Policies

BT Management

### Political parties

BT Organisations

NT Green parties

RT Politics

### Political process

USE Politics

### Political systems

BT Politics

NT Socialism

NT Democratic systems

NT Dictatorships

RT Market economy

### Politics

UF Political process

NT Political systems

NT Public participation

NT Intergovernmental relations

RT Government

RT Lobby groups

RT Political parties

#### Pollen

BT Plants

RT Palynology

RT Pollination

#### Pollination

BT Fertilisation (Reproduction)

RT Pollen

### **Pollutants**

USE Pollution

SN Anything released to the environment having an unacceptable impact or effect. This covers both waste products deliberately released and any other substance accidentally released. For individual acute occurrences of pollution use Hazardous incidents. For different types of sources of pollution e.g. from vehicles use the appropriate term and Pollution to index the item.

UF Contaminants

UF Contamination

UF Pollutants

UF Impurities

BT Wastes and pollution

NT Accidental pollution

NT Noise

NT Nuisance

NT Water pollution

NT Air pollution

NT Transnational pollution

#### Pollution (Cont...)

NT Area source pollution

NT Line source pollution

NT Point source pollution

NT Moving source pollution

NT Contaminated sites

NT Food contamination NT Visual pollution

NT Pollution incidents

RT Hazards

RT Pollution prevention

RT Risk

RT Wastes

#### Pollution cleanup

UF Cleanup

BT Waste and pollution management

RT Pollution incidents

#### Pollution control

USE Pollution prevention

### Pollution incidents

BT Pollution

NT Spills

NT Leaks

NT Radioactive contamination

RT Pollution cleanup

#### Pollution management

USE Pollution prevention

#### Pollution permits

USE Emission permits

### Pollution prevention

UF Discharge control

UF Effluent control

UF Pollution control

UF Pollution management UF Emission control

BT Waste and pollution management

RT Air scrubbers

RT Pollution

RT Cleaner technologies

RT Control

### Pollution-free technologies

USE Cleaner technologies

## Population density

BT Populations

### Population density (Human)

BT Human populations

## Population dynamics

USE Demography

# Population growth

BT Populations

### Population growth (Human)

UF Human ecology

BT Human populations RT Resource depletion

RT Urban sprawl

RT Zero population growth

### Populations

SN A group of individual organisms of the same species

BT Living things

NT Population density

NT Population growth

NT Human populations

Ports

SN Larger harbours controlled by a port authority

BT Waterways infrastructure

NT Docks

RT Shipping

RT Sea transport

Post-industrial societies

BT Human societies

Potable water

USE Drinking water

Potassium

BT Minerals

Poultry farms

UF Chicken farms

UF Egg production

UF Turkey farms

BT Animal husbandry

Poultry slaughter houses

BT Industrial plants

RT Slaughtering

Poverty

BT Standard of living

**Powders** 

BT Matter

Power

USE Energy

USE Electrical power supply

Power lines

BT Transmission lines

NT High tension wires

RT Electrical power supply

Power plants

USE Power stations

Power stations

SN Use for plants where bulk production of electricity

occurs for industrial, residential and rural use

UF Electric power plants

UF Power plants

BT Electricity generation

NT Substations

NT Gas fired power stations

NT Coal fired power stations

RT Electrical power

Power supply

USE Electrical power supply

**Powerboats** 

BT Pleasure craft

Pre-European peoples

USE Aboriginal Australians

Precious metals

BT Metals

RT Gold

RT Silver

Precipitation

BT Hydrologic cycle

RT Rainfall

Predation

UF Predators

BT Biological processes

RT Carnivores

Predation (Cont...)

RT Predator control

Predator control

BT Fauna management

RT Predation

Predators

USE Predation

Prediction

USE Forecasting

Prepared paint removers

USE Paint removers

Prepared paint thinners

USE Paint thinners

Prescribed burning

SN Describes department of Conservation and Land

Management's fire management activities

UF Controlled burning

BT Fire management

RT Forests

RT Burning off

Preservation

SN The protection of an existing natural area or element

of the built environment from change.

BT Environmental protection

Pressure

USE Atmospheric pressure

Prevailing winds

BT Wind

Price support

BT Economic incentives

**Prices** 

UF Tariffs

BT Microeconomics

Primary industry

USE Primary production

Primary production

UF Primary industry BT Human activities

NT Agriculture RT Production

Primary resources

SN Commercially exploitable parts of the environment

including minerals, land, etc.

UF Raw materials

UF Resources

BT Natural environment

NT Substitute resources

NT Renewable resources

NT Non-renewable resources NT Fisheries

NT Water resources

RT Forests

RT Fossil fuels

RT Land

RT Minerals RT Water

RT Resource conservation

RT Resource depletion

Primary treatment stage

BT Waste management

Pri - Pub

Prisons

BT Infrastructure

Private land

USE Freehold land

Private ownership

BT Ownership

Private recreation areas

UF Recreational area

UF Recreational open space

BT Zoning areas

RT Recreation

RT Urban open space

Private transport

BT Passenger transport

NT Car pooling

Producers (Living things)

SN Used for living things which fill a producer role within the natural world. For general works on human producers, use Production. UF Autotrophs

BT Living things

Production

BT Human activities

NT Industry

RT Primary production

Productive land

BT Land capability

Profit

BT Microeconomics

Profundal zone

USE Aphotic zone

**Promontories** 

USE Headlands

Promotion

USE Marketing

Prosecution (Law)

BT Litigation

Prospecting

BT Mining

RT Mining tenements

Protected fauna

BT Fauna management

Protected flora

BT Flora management

Protozoa

BT Micro-organisms

RT Infectious organisms

Psychology

RT Human behaviour

Public access

SN Control of access to places by the public for environmental protection purposes. NB For control of public access to safeguard public health and safety use Public exclusion zones

BT Environmental management processes

Public comment

USE Public submissions

**Public Environmental Review** 

UF PER

BT Formal assessments

Public exclusion zones

SN Areas restricted to public access because of possible

hazards to health and safety

BT Public health and safety

Public health

USE Public health and safety

Public health and safety

SN Use for the general concept of human health and safety and the influence on this of environmental factors. In this respect it is equated with the normal usage of the term Environmental health. For works concerned with the health of the environment itself and the various components of it use

Environmental quality.

UF Environmental health

Health UF

UF Health measures

UF Public health

UF Welfare

UF Safety measures

UF Safety

UF Public safety

BT Environmental protection

NT Public exclusion zones

NT Occupational health and safety

NT Accident prevention

RT Hazards

RT Food contamination

RT Environmental quality

RT Buffer zones

RT Human health

RT Medicine

RT Risk

RT Risk assessment

RT Animal welfare

RT Risk management RT Hazard management

RT Fire fighting

Public land

USE Crown land

Public opinion

USE Community attitudes

Public ownership

BT Ownership

Public participation

SN Covers the whole range of public involvement in decision making processes

UF Citizen participation

BT Politics

NT Community action

Public relations

UF Publicity

BT Management

NT Media

RT Marketing

Public reserves

USE Reserves

Public safety

USE Public health and safety

Public sector management

BT Management

RT Public service

Pub	lic	service

UF Government departments

BT Government

RT Public sector management

#### Public submissions

UF Submissions

UF Public comment

BT Environmental impact assessment

### Public transport

BT Passenger transport

NT Rapid transit systems

RT Buses

RT Trains

### Public utilities

USE Utilities

#### Public water supply

USE Water supply

#### Publicity

USE Public relations

#### Pulp

UF Wood pulp

BT Wood products

NT Chemical wood pulp

RT Pulp mills

#### Pulp and paper mills

USE Pulp mills

#### Pulp mills

UF Pulp and paper mills

BT Timber processing

RT Pulp

#### Pumping

UF De-watering

BT Industrial activities

RT Irrigation

RT Pumps

# Pumps

BT Infrastructure

RT Irrigation

RT Pumping

RT Water supply

### Purchase

UF Buying

BT Human activities

### Pure water

USE Clean water

# Purification

BT Water treatment

### Purified petroleum gas

USE LPG

### Purifying

USE Refining

### **Pyrolusite**

BT Minerals

#### Pyrolysis

UF Destructive distillation

BT Industrial activities

### Quality criteria

BT Quality management

#### **Ouality** indicators

SN Use Environmental indicators when the performance indicators are being used specifically to measure the quality of the natural environment

UF Performance indicators

BT Quality management

RT Environmental indicators

RT Water quality indicators

RT Air quality indicators

### Quality management

UF Performance management

BT Management

NT Quality criteria

NT Quality objectives

NT Quality standards

NT Quality indicators

NT Total quality management

### Quality objectives

BT Quality management

### Quality standards

BT Quality management RT Standards

#### Quarantine

BT Disease control

### Quarries

SN Open cut extraction of building stone and other hard

rock material

UF Hardrock mining

UF Quarrying

BT Mines

RT Building stone

#### Quarrying

USE Excavation

USE Quarries

#### Ouartz

BT Silicon minerals

### Quartzite

BT Metamorphic rocks

USE Docks

### Quicklime

USE Lime

# Quicksilver

USE Mercury.

### Rabbit farms

UF Rabbits (farming) BT Animal husbandry

# Rabbits (farming)

USE Rabbit farms

### Racecourses

BT Infrastructure

#### Radar installations

UF Satellite communication station

BT Communications infrastructure

# Radiation

BT Natural processes and cycles

NT Electromagnetic radiation

NT Particle radiation

# Radiation sickness

BT Human health

Radio

BT Media

Radioactive contamination

UF Ionising radiation

UF Radioactive pollution

BT Pollution incidents

RT Nuclear accidents

RT Nuclear wastes

RT Nuclear reactors

RT Nuclear energy

Radioactive pollution

USE Radioactive contamination

Radioactive substances

BT Matter

RT Nuclear wastes

RT Nuclear energy

RT Nuclear reactors

Radioactivity

SN Used for natural radioactivity. For undesirable

man-made radioactivity use Radioactive contamination

BT Particle radiation

Radium

BT Minerals

Rail depots

USE Railway stations

Rail terminals

USE Railway stations

Rail transport

BT Transport

RT Marshalling yards

RT Railway stations

RT Railways RT Trains

Railway sidings BT Railways

Railway stations UF Rail depots

UF Rail terminals

BT Railways

RT Rail transport

Railway verges

USE Verges

Railways

BT Transport infrastructure

NT Electric railways

NT Railway sidings

NT Marshalling yards NT Railway stations

RT Trains

RT Rail transport

RT Rapid transit systems

Rain water

BT Water

NT Stormwater

RT Rainfall

Rainfall

UF Rains

BT Weather

NT Hail

NT Snow (Precipitation)

RT Natural resource zones

RT Drought

RT Rain water

Rainfall (Cont...)

RT Precipitation

Rainforest

BT Closed forest

Rains

USE Rainfall

Rallies

UF Car rallies

BT Motor sports

Range

SN The area over which populations of a species travel

BT Dispersion (Species)

Rangeland

SN Grassland used for pastoral activities

BT Pastoral industry

RT Grazing

RT Land degradation

RT Overstocking

RT Pastoral industry

Ranges

USE Mountains

USE Hills

Rapid transit systems

BT Public transport

RT Railways

Rapids

BT Rivers

Rare earth metals

BT Metals

Rare species

BT Living things

RT Captive breeding

Raw effluent

SN Industrial and agricultural wastewater that doesn't go through a sewer, i.e. that has not gone through

treatment

UF Agricultural liquid waste

UF Agricultural wastewater

UF Animal liquid waste UF Raw industrial wastewater

BT Wastewater

RT Agriculture

RT Livestock

RT Feedlots

Raw industrial wastewater

USE Raw effluent

Raw materials

USE Primary resources

Raw sewage

SN Untreated sewage

UF Crude sewage

BT Sewage

Re-alignment

BT Infrastructure changes

Re-use

USE Recycling

USE Reclamation (Waste management)

Ready mixed concrete

USE Concrete

wea,	1 Feb 1995 - 12
Reces	sion (Economics)
BT	Economics
NT	Depression (Economics)
n .	

# Recharge

BT Drainage (Natural)

### Reclamation (Waste management) SN The process of separation of reusable items from

waste for re-use UF Re-use UF Waste reclamation UF Waste recovery

BT Waste management

RT Recycling

#### Reconciliation

BT Conflict resolution

### Reconstruction

USE Renewal

#### Recovery

USE Recycling

#### Recreation

UF Entertainment

UF Leisure

BT Human activities

NT Tourism NT Caving

NT Bush walking

NT Horse riding

NT Sport

NT Shooting

Recreational fishing NT

NT Bird watching NT Camping

NT Outdoor entertainment

NT Recreational flying

NT Recreational hunting

NT Ballooning

NT Trail bike riding

NT Cycling

RT Recreational waters

RT Private recreation areas

RT Sport and recreation facilities

#### Recreational area

USE Private recreation areas

# Recreational boating

USE Boating

#### Recreational facilities

USE Sport and recreation facilities

### Recreational fishing

BT Recreation

RT Fishes

RT Catch limits (Fishing)

RT Fishing

### Recreational flying

BT Recreation

NT Gliding

RT Aircraft

# Recreational hunting

BT Recreation

RT Hunting

# Recreational open space

USE Private recreation areas

# Recreational waters

BT Water resources

#### Recreational waters (Cont...)

RT Recreation

#### Recyclable materials

BT Matter

#### Recycling

SN The re-processing of materials collected from waste

UF Industrial salvaging

UF Re-use

UF Recovery

UF Resource recovery

UF Secondary recovery

TIF Waste salvage UF Waste recycling

UF

Salvage

BT Waste management

NT Composting

NT Recycling plants

RT Cash for cans

RT Reclamation (Waste management)

### Recycling plants

BT Recycling

### Red book studies

USE System studies

### Red mud

USE Tailings

# Redevelopment

USE Development

## Redistribution of wealth

BT Standard of living

### Reducing substances

UF Deoxidants

BT Matter

### Reefs

UF Barrier reefs

BT Oceans

NT Coral reefs

### Refineries

UF Roasters

UF Smelters

BT Industrial plants

RT Refining

### Refining

UF Purifying

BT Industrial activities

NT Refining (Petroleum)

NT Smelting

NT Beneficiation NT Roasting

NT Sintering

RT Refineries

RT Metallurgical industries

RT Furnaces

RT Minerals

# Refining (Petroleum)

BT Refining

NT Fractional distillation

RT Petroleum

RT Petroleum products

RT Petrochemicals

### Reforestation

SN Includes establishment of forests (not necessarily for commercial reasons) For commercial afforestation

use Silviculture

UF Afforestation

# Ref - Rep

Reforestation (Cont...)

BT Forestry

RT Land care

RT Revegetation

Refrigeration UF Refrigerators

BT Human activities RT Ozone layer depletion

Refrigeration gases

USE Cfc gases

Refrigerators

USE Refrigeration

Refuelling

UF Fuelling

BT Transport

Refundable deposits

BT Financial strategies

Refuse

USE Domestic refuse

Regeneration

BT Forestry

RT Regrowth forests

Regional centres

BT Towns

Regional climate

BT Climate

Regional open space

BT Urban open space

NT Regional parks

Regional parks

BT Regional open space

Regional planning

BT Land use

NT Decentralisation

NT Centralisation

NT Regionalisation

NT Urbanisation

Regionalisation

BT Regional planning

Registration

BT Environmental management processes

Regrowth forests

BT Forests

RT Regeneration

Regulations

UF Statutory regulations

BT Legislation

Rehabilitation

UF Environmental rehabilitation

UF Remedial treatment

UF Remediation

UF Restoration

BT Environmental management processes

RT Land rehabilitation

Reintroduction (Flora and Fauna)

BT Flora and fauna management

Relocation

UF Movement (Infrastructure)

Relocation (Cont...)

BT Infrastructure changes

Remedial treatment

USE Rehabilitation

Remediation

USE Land rehabilitation

USE Rehabilitation

Remnant vegetation

SN Small areas of natural vegetation left in

agricultural or urban areas

BT Vegetation

NT Urban bushland

RT Vegetation corridors

RT Verges

Remote sensing

UF Satellite photography

BT Observation (Scientific method)

Removal (Infrastructure change)

BT Infrastructure changes

Rendering works

UF Tallow works

BT Industrial plants

RT Animal products RT Soaps

Renewable energy sources

SN Use for all energy sources other than fossil fuels,

apart from nuclear energy Use one of the terms below

+ Electrical power supply or Electricity generation (as appropriate) to describe schemes whereby

electricity is generated from a renewable energy source and then distributed to consumers

UF Alternative energy sources

BT Energy sources

NT Wind energy

NT Solar energy

NT Geothermal energy NT Biomass energy

NT Tidal energy

RT Renewable resources

Renewable resources

UF Replenishable resources

BT Primary resources

RT Renewable energy sources

Renewal

UF Reconstruction

UF Replacement

UF Modernisation

UF Upgrading BT Infrastructure changes

RT Construction

Replacement

USE Renewal

Replenishable resources

USE Renewable resources

Reproduction

UF Breeding

UF Mating BT Life cycle

NT Asexual reproduction

Sexual reproduction

RT Breeding grounds

Reptiles

BT Vertebrates

12:40:26

#### Research

BT Scientific methodology NT Research grants

#### Research grants

BT Research

# Reserved land

USE Reserves

#### Reserves

SN This term covers all land reserved for special purposes under any legislation regardless of ownership. Except for the reserves with a specific environmental purpose listed below, express special kinds of reserves by linking the descriptor reserves with terms from elsewhere in the thesaurus, e.g. reserves for railways, use Reserves + Railroads

UF Reserved land

UF Public reserves

UF Land Act Reserves

UF CALM Act Reserves

BT Crown land

NT Aboriginal reserves

NT Marine parks

NT State forest

NT Forest parks

NT Timber reserves

NT Unvested reserves NT Vested reserves

NT Class C reserves

NT Class B reserves

NT Class A reserves

NT Urban open space

NT Conservation parks

NT National parks

NT Nature reserves

NT Marine nature reserves

RT Picnic areas

RT Land acquisition

#### Reservoirs

BT Water storage

#### Residential areas

UF Residential development

BT Zoning areas

NT Special residential areas

NT Rural residential areas

RT Subdivision

RT Housing

RT Urban development

RT Buffer zones

RT Urban areas

### Residential development

USE Residential areas

# Residential infill

USE Urban consolidation

# Residues

USE Wastes

#### Resorts

UF Holiday resorts

BT Sport and recreation facilities

#### Resource conservation

SN The management of non-living natural resources so as

to minimise their depletion

BT Conservation

RT Primary resources

### Resource depletion

BT Environmental problems

NT Energy shortages

#### Resource depletion (Cont...)

RT Primary resources

RT Non-renewable resources

RT Population growth (Human)

RT Consumption

#### Resource recovery

USE Recycling

#### Resource substitution

BT Environmental management processes

RT Substitute resources

#### Resources

USE Primary resources

#### Respiration

BT Metabolism

### Respiratory diseases

BT Human health

#### Restaurants

BT Infrastructure

### Restoration

USE Rehabilitation

USE Building restoration

### Reticulation (Water)

USE Irrigation

# Retreatment

USE Treatment

### Revegetation

UF Tree planting

BT Land rehabilitation

RT Land care

RT Reforestation

#### Revenue

USE Income

### Rezoning

BT Zoning

RT Urban development

### Rhodium

BT Minerals

## Rice

BT Cereals

### Ridges

BT Landforms

### Riding

USE Horse riding

### Riding centres

USE Equestrian centres

#### Riding trails

USE Horse riding trails

### Ring roads

BT Roads

### Rising sea level

BT Environmental problems

RT Sea levels

### Risk

SN Determination of the probabilities of an undesirable

event or change happening.

BT Statistics

Ris - Roc		anai inesaufus
NIS - NOC	Wed, 1 Feb 1	1995 12:40:58
Risk (Cont)	Road interchanges (Cont)	
RT Hazards	RT Road intersections	
RT Pollution	No. of the transmitter of	
RT Risk management	Road intersections	
RT Disaster planning RT Risk assessment	UF Road junctions BT Roads	
RT Public health and safety	RT Road interchanges	
it i done hearth and omery	No Nout Interchanges	
Risk analysis	Road junctions	
USE Risk assessment	USE Road intersections	
·		
Risk assessment	Road routes	
UF Hazard assessment	BT Transport	
UF Risk analysis	Pand transport	
BT Environmental impact assessment RT Risk	Road transport BT Transport	
RT Risk management	RT Car parks	
RT Public health and safety	RT Motor vehicles	
	RT Roads	
Risk management	RT Vehicle emissions	
UF Risk minimisation		
BT Environmental management processes	Road verges	
RT Public health and safety	USE Verges	
RT Risk	<b>7</b> . 11	
RT Risk assessment	Roadhouses	
Risk minimisation	USE Service centres	
USE Risk management	Roads	
ood ran management	UF Roadways	
River banks	UF Streets	
BT Rivers	BT Transport infrastructure	
	NT Arterial roads	
River basins	NT Tourist roads	
USE Water catchments	NT Urban roads	
River beds	NT Sealed roads NT Access roads	
BT Rivers	NT Bypasses	
	NT Ring roads	
River channels	NT Roundabouts	
BT Water bodies	NT Road intersections	
	NT Road interchanges	
River currents	NT Link roads	
BT Currents	NT Unsealed roads NT Rural roads	
River flats	NT Causeways	
BT Rivers	NT Unclassified roads	
RT Wetlands	NT Secondary roads	
	RT Motor vehicles	
River mouths	RT Road transport	
USE Estuaries		
	Roadside verges	
River systems	USE Verges	
SN Rivers and their tributaries, including land along the rivers	Roadways	
BT Running water habitats	USE Roads	
NT Rivers		
NT Springs	Roasters	
	USE Refineries	
River valleys	- ·	
USE Valleys	Roasting	
Division	BT Refining	
Rivers UF Brooks	Rock concerts	
UF Creeks	USE Outdoor entertainment	
UF Streams		
BT River systems	Rock festivals	
NT Rapids	USE Outdoor entertainment	
NT River flats		
NT River beds	Rock oil	
NT Waterfalls	USE Petroleum	
NT River banks	Rock salt	
RT Water salinity	UF Halite	
Road interchanges	BT Sodium	

Road interchanges

SN Use for large intersections of major roads involving

high land usage and large constructions
BT Roads

BT Sodium

UF Hard rocks

Rocks

Rocks (Cont...)

BT Lithosphere

NT Igneous rocks

NT Sedimentary rocks

NT Metamorphic rocks

NT Stones

NT Gravels

NT Shell grit

NT Aggregate NT Diatomaceous earth

Rough sawn timber

BT Wood products

Roundabouts

BT Roads

Rubber products

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Tyres

Rubbish

USE Domestic refuse

Rubbish dumps

USE Landfill sites

Rubbish tips

USE Landfill sites

Run-off

UF Runoff

UF Surface drainage

BT Drainage (Natural)

Running water habitats

UF Flowing water habitats

UF Lotic habitats

BT Freshwater habitats

NT River systems

Runoff

USE Run-off

Runwavs

BT Airports

RT Air transport

Rural areas

UF Rural zones

BT Zoning areas

RT Rural industry

Rural development

BT Built environment

Rural industry

BT Industry

RT Rural areas

Rural planning

UF Country planning

BT Land use

RT Settlements

Rural residential areas BT Residential areas

Rural roads

BT Roads

Rural zones

USE Rural areas

Ruthenium

BT Minerals

Rutile

UF Titanium dioxide

BT Titanium

Sacred sites

USE Aboriginal sites

USE Public health and safety

Safety measures

USE Public health and safety

Saleyards

USE Livestock saleyards

Saline area

USE Salinity

Saline soil

USE Soil salinity

Salinisation

USE Salinity

Salinity

UF Saline area

UF Salinisation

BT Environmental problems

NT Water salinity

NT Soil salinity

RT Agriculture

Salt lakes

USE Desert salt lakes

Salt marshes

USE Wetlands

Salt tolerant species

BT Living things

Salt works

BT Industrial plants

Saltpans

BT Landforms

Saltwater

UF Sea water

BT Surface water

Saltwater habitats

BT Aquatic habitats NT Estuaries

NT Marine habitats

NT Hypersaline habitats

Salvage USE Recycling

Samples

**USE** Sampling

Sampling

UF Bulk sampling

UF Samples

BT Analysis

RT Testing

Sanctuaries

USE Wildlife sanctuaries

Sand banks

USE Bars

Sand bars

USE Bars

Sand dunes USE Dunes

Sand hills

USE Dunes

Sand pits

SN Pits where sand is extracted for building

BT Mines

Sand washing works

BT Industrial plants

RT Sands

Sandblasting

USE Abrasive blasting

Sandplain vegetation

USE Kwongan

Sands

BT Soils

RT Sand washing works

Sandstone

BT Sedimentary rocks

Sandy loams

BT Soils

Sanitary landfill

BT Landfill sites

Sapotrophs

USE Microconsumers

Satellite communication station

USE Radar installations

Satellite dishes

BT Communications infrastructure

Satellite photography

USE Remote sensing

Satellite towns

BT Towns

Satellite tracking stations

BT Communications infrastructure

Savings

BT Macroeconomics

Saw milling

USE Timber mills

USE Escarpments

Scenery

USE Landscape

Schedules

BT Transport

Scheelite

BT Tungsten

Schools

BT Educational institutions

NT Scientific methodology

Sciences (Cont.,.)

NT Physics

NT Chemistry

Scientific methodology

BT Sciences

NT Theory

NT Observation (Scientific method)

NT Cartography NT Surveying

NT Detection

NT Identification (Scientific method)

NT Testing NT Monitoring

NT Measurement

NT Calibration

NT Analysis

NT Investigation (Scientific method)

NT Classification NT Evaluation NT Forecasting NT Research

Scouring

USE Wool scouring

Scrap metals

BT Wastes

NT Car bodies RT Solid waste

Screening (Minerals)

USE Mineral processing

Scrubland

SN Areas covered with shrubs at more than 30% density

BT Terrestrial habitats

Sea bed

USE Ocean floor

Sea cages

USE Mariculture

Sea dumping

USE Ocean dumping

Sea levels

BT Water levels

RT Rising sea level

Sea transport

UF Shipment

BT Transport

RT Oceans

RT Ballast water

RT Docks

RT Harbours

RT Oil spills RT Ports

RT Shipping

RT Waterways infrastructure

Sea vessels

USE Shipping

Sea walls

**USE** Embankments

Sea water

USE Saltwater

Seafarming

USE Mariculture

Seafoods

UF Fish (as food)

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

Seafoods (Cont...)

BT Food

RT Fishing

Seagrass meadows

USE Seagrasses

Seagrasses

UF Seagrass meadows

BT Flowering plants

Sealed roads

BT Roads

Seas

USE Oceans

Seasonal water bodies

BT Aquatic habitats

Seasons

BT Natural processes and cycles

NT Spring (Season)

NT Summer

NT Autumn

NT Winter

Seaweeds

BT Non-vascular plants

Secondary recovery

USE Recycling

Secondary roads

BT Roads

Secondary treatment stage

BT Waste management

Sediment transportation

USE Erosion (Natural)

Sedimentary cycles

BT Biogeochemical cycles

NT Land degradation (Natural)

NT Deposition

Sedimentary rocks

BT Rocks

NT Sandstone

NT Mudstone

NT Shale

NT Slate

NT Limestones

NT Diatomite

NT Phosphate deposits

Sedimentation

SN Refers to excessive build-up of sediments in water

bodies caused by man-made erosion.

BT Land degradation

Sediments

BT Soils

RT Deposition

RT Alluvial deposits

Seed dressings

BT Agricultural chemicals

Seeding

BT Agricultural activities

Seedlings

Seeds

BT Plants

Seismic lines

USE Seismic surveying

Seismic surveying

UF Seismic lines

BT Surveying

Seismology

BT Earth Sciences

RT Earthquakes

RT Earth movements

Selection

USE Natural selection

Selective breeding

USE Animal breeding

USE Plant breeding

Selenium

BT Minerals

Semi-Solids

BT Matter

Semiconductors

BT Matter

Semitropical climate

USE Subtropical climate

Septic systems

BT Wastewater treatment plants

NT Septic tanks

Septic tanks

BT Septic systems

Service centres

SN A combination of shops, food outlets and petrol stations, usually small and in isolated areas or on

major roads

UF Roadhouses

BT Infrastructure

RT Commercial activity

Service stations

SN A retail outlet primarily for the sale of petrol

BT Infrastructure

RT Petrol

Settlements

UF Habitation

UF Human habitation BT Built environment

NT Towns

NT Cities

NT Suburbs

NT Multifunction polis

RT Communities (Human)

RT Urban planning

RT Rural planning

RT Urban areas

SN Wastewater which consists largely of human rather than industrial/agricultural wastes and is carried away by a sewerage system (i.e. pipes, treatment

plants) UF Domestic sewage

UF Domestic wastes

UF Domestic wastewater

UF Faeces

BT Wastewater

5ew - 511

Sewage (Cont...)

NT Raw sewage NT Sewage sludge

RT Sewerage systems

Sewage farms

USE Wastewater treatment plants

Sewage lagoons

USE Treatment ponds

Sewage outfalls

USE Outfalls

Sewage sludge

UF Activated sludge

BT Sewage

Sewage treatment plants

USE Wastewater treatment plants

Sewerage outfalls

USE Outfalls

Sewerage systems

SN Complete sewerage systems including pipes, treatment

plants and disposal

BT Waste management

RT Sewage

RT Sewers

Sewers

BT Infrastructure

RT Sewerage systems

Sexual reproduction

BT Reproduction

NT Fertilisation (Reproduction)

NT Germination

NT Gestation

NT Birth

Shale

BT Sedimentary rocks

Shale oil

USE Petroleum

Shallow bore injection

USE Underground disposal

Sheep farming

USE Sheep industry

Sheep industry

UF Sheep farming

UF Sheep stations

UF Wool growing

BT Pastoral industry

RT Wool scouring

RT Abattoirs

RT Livestock saleyards

Sheep stations

USE Sheep industry

Sheepyards

USE Livestock saleyards

Shell grit

BT Rocks

Shelter belts

USE Windbreaks

Shipment

USE Sea transport

Shipping

SN To be used for individual vessels or fleets of

vessels For transportation Use Sea transport

UF Boats

UF Sea vessels

UF Ships

UF Vessels

BT Transport infrastructure

NT Naval vessels

NT Fishing vessels

NT Shipwrecks

NT Nuclear powered ships

NT Hovercraft

NT Pleasure craft

RT Shipyards

RT Ballast water

RT Antifoulants

RT Sea transport

RT Docks

RT Harbours

RT Ports

Shipping lanes

BT Transport

Ships

USE Shipping

Shipwrecks

SN Use for modern shipwrecks which may cause environmental damage. For historic shipwrecks use

Shipwrecks (Archaeology)

BT Shipping

Shipwrecks (Archaeology)

BT Archaeological sites

Shipyards

SN Areas where ships are maintained repaired and built.

Excludes mooring areas.

BT Infrastructure

RT Shipping

Shoals

USE Bars

Shooting

BT Recreation

Shopping centres

BT Infrastructure

RT Commercial activity

Shorelines

USE Coasts

Showgrounds

BT Sport and recreation facilities

NT Amusement parks

Shrubland

SN Areas covered with shrubs at less than 30% density

UF Forest cover

BT Terrestrial habitats

Shrubs

Sickness

SN Usually multi-stemmed woody plants less than 8 metres

high

BT Plants

USE Human health

Silicon minerals

BT Minerals

NT Mica

NT Feldspar

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:43:39 Silicon minerals (Cont..) Smelters NT Quartz USE Refineries NT Asbestos NT Talc Smelting NT Kaolin BT Refining Smog Silos BT Particulates UF Grain storage bins BT Bulk storage NT Photochemical smog RT Cereals Silts SN Refers to products of incomplete combustion BT Soils BT Particulates Smuts Silver BT Minerals BT Particulates NT Argentite RT Precious metals Snow (Precipitation) BT Rainfall Silviculture SN The cultivation of a tree crop primarily for economic Snow climate profit (Collins reference dictionary.) BT Climate zones UF Timber plantations BT Forestry BT Manufacturing industries and products RT Rendering works Simulations USE Modelling Social change Sinkholes BT Sociology BT Landforms Social composition Sintering USE Social groups BT Refining Social conditions Sites of significance (Aboriginal) BT Sociology USE Aboriginal sites Social groups Siting UF Social composition SN Covers where an activity takes place, particularly BT Humans the choices and arguments involved in such location. NT Families For specific sites see appropriate term e.g. cultural NT Men heritage sites. NT Age groups (Human) BT Land use NT Women NT Abandoned sites NT Ethnic groups RT Land use planning RT Sociology Slag heaps Social history USE Tailings BT History Slate Social impact analysis BT Sedimentary rocks USE Social impact assessment Slaughtering Social impact assessment BT Agricultural activities UF Social impact analysis RT Abattoirs BT Environmental impact assessment RT Poultry slaughter houses Social relations Sludge USE Human relations USE Tailings Socialism Slurry BT Political systems SN A mixture of a solid and a liquid, especially one NT Communism made to enable the solid to be transported through a pipeline to a distant processing plant BT Matter Sociology NT Social conditions NT Social change Small business RT Humans RT Social groups

BT Companies Smallholdings

UF Hobby farms BT Agriculture

**Smells** 

USE Offensive odour

Sodium BT Minerals NT . Rock salt

Soft coal

USE Bituminous coal

Soil compaction

BT Land degradation

Soil conservation

UF Erosion control

BT Land care

NT Soil stabilisation

NT Dune stabilisation

Soil degradation

USE Land degradation

USE Erosion (Natural)

USE Erosion

Soil impoverishment

BT Land degradation

Soil pollution

USE Contaminated sites

Soil salinity

UF Dryland salinity

UF Saline soil

BT Salinity

RT Land degradation

RT Land

Soil science

UF Pedology

BT Earth Sciences

RT Soils

Soil stabilisation

BT Soil conservation

Soils

BT Lithosphere

NT Sands

NT Sandy loams

NT Silts NT Clay loams

NT Muds

NT Sediments

NT Clays NT Loams

RT Soil science

Solar collectors

BT Infrastructure

RT Solar energy

Solar energy

UF Solar power

BT Renewable energy sources

RT Photovoltaic power generation

RT Solar collectors

RT Solar thermal power generation

Solar power

USE Solar energy

Solar powered cars

BT Electric cars

Solar thermal power generation

BT Electricity generation

RT Solar energy

Solid waste

UF Dry wastes

BT Wastes

RT Domestic refuse

RT Hospital wastes

RT Demolition wastes

RT Scrap metals

Solids

BT Matter

Solvent extraction

USE Chemical leaching

Solvents

BT Chemicals

NT Paint thinners

NT Paint removers

Soot

BT Particulates

Sorghum

BT Cereals

Soundproofing BT Noise control

RT Buildings

Space heating

UF Heating

BT Human activities

NT Domestic fires

Space junk

BT Wastes

Spacial relations (Living things)

BT Biological change

NT Dispersion (Species)

Spawning

BT Fertilisation (Reproduction)

Special industrial areas

BT Industrial areas

Special residential areas

BT Residential areas

Species destruction

USE Species loss

Species diversity

USE Biodiversity

Species loss

UF Extermination (of species)

UF Loss of species diversity

UF Species destruction

BT Environmental problems

RT Species recovery programmes

RT Indigenous species

RT Biodiversity

Species recovery programmes
BT Flora and fauna management

RT Species loss

RT Indigenous species

Speedways

BT Motor sports

Speleology

USE Caving

Sperm

BT Fossils

Spills

BT Pollution incidents

NT Chemical spills

NT Oil spills

Spits

USE Bars

Spoil heaps

USE Dredging spoil USE Tailings

Spores

BT Plants

Sport

BT Recreation NT Water sports NT Motor sports

RT Sport and recreation facilities

Sport and recreation facilities

UF Recreational facilities

UF Sports facilities BT Infrastructure

NT Sporting complexes NT Horse riding trails NT Aquatic centres NT Oceanariums

NT Velodromes NT Showerounds NT Golf courses

NT Yacht clubs NT Picnic areas NT Country clubs NT Holiday homes

NT Camping sites NT Caravan parks NT Resorts

NT Equestrian centres

NT Swimming pools (Domestic)

NT Walk trails NT Playing fields NT Stadiums

RT Entertainment facilities

RT Recreation RT Sport

Sporting complexes

BT Sport and recreation facilities

Sporting grounds USE Playing fields

Sports facilities

USE Sport and recreation facilities

Sports fields

USE Playing fields

Spray painting BT Painting

Spraying

BT Agricultural activities NT Aerial dusting RT Agricultural chemicals

Spring (Season) BT Seasons

Springs

BT River systems

Squatting

BT Illegal activity

Stabilisation

BT Environmental management processes

Stabilised crude oil USE Petroleum

Stables

BT Animal husbandry

Stacks

USE Chimneys

Stadiums

SN Open air venue with permanent stands

BT Sport and recreation facilities

RT Floodlighting

RT Outdoor entertainment

Stalactites

USE Cave formations

Stalagmites

USE Cave formations

Standard of living

BT Economics NT Poverty NT Affluence

NT Redistribution of wealth

Standards

BT Environmental management processes

RT Quality standards

Standing water habitats

USE Still water habitats

Starch

BT Manufacturing industries and products

State forest

UF Forest reserves BT Reserves RT Forestry

RT Nature conservation

State government BT Government

State legislation

BT Legislation

State planning

USE Land use planning

State/Local government relations

BT Intergovernmental relations

**Statics** 

BT Mechanics

Statistics

BT Mathematics NT Risk

Statute law

USE Acts

Statutory regulations

USE Regulations

Steady-state economy

UF No-growth economy

BT Economics

Steel

BT Metal products

Steel cans

BT Cans

Sterilisation

BT Water treatment

BT = Broad Term NT = Narrow Term UF = Used For RT = Related Term USE = Replacement Term SN = Scope Notes

Still water habitats

UF Lentic habitats

UF Standing water habitats

BT Freshwater habitats

NT Lakes

NT Billabongs

NT Wetlands

Stock farming

USE Pastoral industry

Stock feed

UF Animal feed

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Pastoral industry

Stocking

BT Agricultural activities

RT Overstocking

Stockyards

USE Livestock saleyards

Stone (Building material)

USE Building stone

Stones

BT Rocks

Storage

SN Use only for the storage of goods. Use Disposal for the long-term storage of undesirable wastes which are

unlikely to be recovered. BT Human activities

NT Bulk storage

Storage tanks

BT Infrastructure NT Underground storage tanks

RT Petroleum products

Storms

BT Weather

Stormwater

UF Urban run-off

BT Rain water

Stormwater drains

BT Irrigation channels

Stratification (Liquids) BT Hydrodynamics

Stratigraphy

BT Geology

Stratosphere

BT Atmosphere

RT Ozone layer depletion

Streams

USE Rivers

Streets

USE Roads

Stress

BT Human health

Strip mines

BT Mines

RT Dredging

Stripping

BT Industrial activities

Strong reactive substances

BT Matter

Strontium

BT Minerals

Sub-bituminous coal

BT Coal

Subcontinents

BT Continents

Subdivision

BT Zoning

RT Residential areas

RT Urban development

Submarines

BT Naval vessels

Submerged land (Mining)

USE Offshore mining

Submissions

USE Public submissions

Subsidies

BT Economic incentives

Substations

BT Power stations

Substitute resources

BT Primary resources

RT Resource substitution

Substitution

SN The process of replacing a process or substance that is less polluting or not polluting for one that is

polluting

BT Waste and pollution management

Subtropical climate

UF Semitropical climate

BT Tropical climate

Suburban infill

USE Urban consolidation

Suburbs

BT Settlements

Succession

USE Ecological succession

Sugar

BT Food

RT Cane

Sugar cane

USE Cane

Sullage

SN Wastewater excluding sewage and industrial raw effluent. Includes water from kitchens, laundries, etc.

BT Wastewater

Sulphur

BT Minerals

Summer

BT Seasons

Supersonic jets

BT Jets

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 12:45:54 Surface drainage System 4 USE Run-off BT System studies System 5 Surface mines BT System studies USE Open cut mines Surface water System 6 BT Water BT System studies NT Saltwater NT Fresh water System 7 BT System studies Surface waves BT Waves System 8 BT System studies Surveying BT Scientific methodology System 9 NT Seismic surveying BT System studies NT Field surveys System studies Survival SN Studies of the system of conservation reserves in BT Biological change Western Australia Use an appropriate narrower term for each specific system. UF Green book studies Sustainable development UF Red book studies USE Conservation BT Environmental management processes NT System 1 Sustainable yield SN The use of living resources at levels of harvesting NT System 2 and in ways that allow those resources to supply NT System 3 products and services indefinitely (Gilpin) NT System 4 BT Conservation NT System 5 NT System 6 NT System 7 Swamps USE Wetlands NT System 8 NT System 9 NT System 10 BT Water movements NT System 11 NT System 12 Swimming BT Water sports **Tablelands** BT Plateaus Swimming centres USE Aquatic centres Tagging BT Fauna management Swimming pools (Domestic) Tailings BT Sport and recreation facilities UF Mining spoil UF Red mud Symbiosis SN Two species which live together in ways in which one UF Slag heaps or both may be advantaged or disadvantaged, UF Spoil heaps UF Tailings dumps BT Biological processes UF Sludge Synthetic alloys BT Wastes BT Alloys RT Mining Synthetic resins Tailings dumps BT Chemicals USE Tailings Synthetic substances Talc BT Silicon minerals BT Matter Tallow works System 1 BT System studies USE Rendering works System 10 Tankers BT System studies BT Heavy haulage vehicles RT Petroleum products System 11 BT System studies BT Industrial plants System 12 RT Leather BT System studies Tantalite USE Tantalite-columbite System 2 BT System studies

System 3

BT System studies

Tantalite-columbite

UF Columbite

UF Niobite

Tantalite-columbite (Cont...)

UF Tantalite BT Tantalum

Tantalum

BT Minerals

NT Tantalite-columbite

Tariffs

USE Prices

Tax concessions

BT Financial strategies

Tax penalties

BT Financial strategies

NT Carbon tax

Taxation

BT Fiscal policy

RT Economic incentives

Technological change

USE Technology

Technological development

USE Technology

Technological hazards

BT Hazards RT Technology

Technology

SN Discipline dealing with science and engineering or its practice as applied to industry and developments

resulting from its application

UF Applied sciences

UF Technological change

UF Technological development

NT Metallurgy

NT Engineering

NT Telecommunications

NT Biotechnology

RT Technological hazards

RT Industry

RT Technology parks

RT Cleaner technologies

Technology parks

BT Commercial and industrial infrastructure

RT Technology

Teenagers

USE Youth

Telecommunication lines

BT Communications infrastructure

NT Telephone lines

NT Microwave stations

NT Underwater cables

RT Telecommunications

Telecommunications

BT Technology

NT Telemetry

RT Media

RT Telecommunication lines

Telemetry

BT Telecommunications

Telephone lines

BT Telecommunication lines

Television

BT Media

Tellurium

BT Minerals

Temperate climate

BT Climate zones

Temperature

BT Weather

NT Temperature inversions

Temperature inversions

UF Thermal inversions BT Temperature

RT Photochemical smog

Tenure

USE Land

USE Topography

Terrestrial habitats

BT Habitats

NT Forests

NT Woodland

NT Shrubland

NT Herbland

NT Deserts

NT Kwongan

NT Heath NT Scrubland

RT Terrestrial life

Terrestrial life

BT Living things

RT Land

RT Terrestrial habitats

Territorial waters

BT Zoning areas RT Fisheries

RT Fishing

RT Offshore mining

Tertiary treatment stage

BT Waste management

Testing

UF Tests

BT Scientific methodology

NT Assay

RT Detection

RT Analysis

RT Sampling

Tests

USE Testing

Textiles

BT Manufacturing industries and products

RT Dyeing

Theatres

USE Entertainment facilities

Theory

BT Scientific methodology

Thermal inversions

USE Temperature inversions

Thermal waste

USE Waste heat

Thermosphere

BT Atmosphere

Thinning

BT Forestry

Third World

USE Developing countries

Thorium

BT Minerals

Threatened species USE Endangered species

Threshold concentrations

USE Threshold levels

Threshold levels

UF Threshold concentrations

BT Waste and pollution management

Tidal currents

BT Currents

Tidal energy UF Tidal power

BT Renewable energy sources

Tidal flats

USE Intertidal zone

Tidal flow

USE Tides

Tidal power

USE Tidal energy

Tidal swamps

BT Coastal waters

NT Mangrove swamps

RT Wetlands

Tidal waves

BT Natural disasters

Tidal zone

USE Intertidal zone

Tides

UF Tidal flow

BT Water movements

Tiles

USE Bricks

Timber fuel

USE Wood fuel

Timber harvesting

USE Logging

Timber mills

UF Milling of timber

UF Saw milling

UF Wood milling

BT Timber processing

Timber plantations

USE Silviculture

Timber preservation works

BT Industrial plants

RT Forest product industries

Timber processing

UF Wood processing

BT Forestry

NT Timber mills

NT Pulp mills

Timber processing (Cont...)

NT Paper mills

NT Woodchipping

**Timber products** 

USE Wood products

Timber reserves

UF Forest reserves

BT Reserves

RT Forestry

Timber trade

USE Forest product industries

BT Minerals

NT Tin pyrites

Tin pyrites BT Tin

Tips

USE Landfill sites

Tires

USE Tyres

Titanium BT Minerals

NT Rutile

NT Ilmenite

Titanium dioxide

USE Rutile

Titled land

USE Freehold land

USE Freehold land

Tobacco

BT Crops

Topography

UF Terrain

BT Natural environment

Total quality management

UF TQM

BT Quality management

Tourism

BT Recreation

NT Ecotourism

Tourist roads

BT Roads

Town planning

USE Urban planning

USE Land use planning

USE Zoning

USE Zoning areas

Towns

UF Townsites

BT Settlements

NT Country towns

NT Regional centres Satellite towns

NT Mining towns

Townscape

USE Urban landscape

Т	n	w	71	si	ŧ	es
1	v	**	71	O.	w	C3

USE Towns

#### Toxic plants

UF Noxious weeds

UF Poisonous plants

BT Noxious species

#### Toxic substances

UF Poisonous substances

UF Toxicity

BT Matter

RT Toxicology

RT Hazardous materials

#### Toxicity

USE Toxic substances

#### Toxicology

UF Ecotoxicology

BT Health sciences

RT Toxic substances

#### TQM

USE Total quality management

#### Tracing

USE Detection

#### Trade

UF International trade

UF Interstate trade

BT Human activities

NT Export

NT Import

#### Trade wastes

USE Industrial wastes

#### Tradeable emission permits

UF Marketable emission permits

BT Emission permits

RT Environmental economics

### Trades unions

USE Unions

# Traditional use

USE Aboriginal use (Land)

# Traffic

USE Transport

#### Traffic flow

BT Transport

#### Trail bike riding

BT Recreation

#### Trains

BT Transport infrastructure

NT Very fast trains

NT Electric trains

RT Railways

RT Rail transport

RT Public transport

#### Transfrontier pollution

USE Transnational pollution

# Transmission (Electricity)

USE Distribution (Electricity)

#### Transmission lines

UF Cables

BT Infrastructure

NT Power lines

SN = Scope Notes

#### Transnational pollution

UF Transfrontier pollution

BT Pollution

#### Transparency

BT Physical water quality indicators

#### Transpiration

BT Evapotranspiration

Transport
UF Distribution

UF Haulage

UF Traffic

BT Human activities

Sea transport NT

NT Rail transport NT Interstate transport

Freight handling

NT Schedules

NT Passenger transport

NT Refuelling

NT Load restrictions

NT Traffic flow

NT Road routes

NT Flight paths

NT Shipping lanes

NT Intrastate transport

NT International transport

NT Road transport

NT Air transport

RT Petroleum products RT Transport infrastructure

# Transport infrastructure

BT Infrastructure

NT Bridges

NT Footpaths

Boardwalks NT

NT Cycle paths

NT Roads

NT Car parks NT Bus terminals

Railways NT NT

Verges

NT Motor vehicles

NΤ Trains NT Shipping

NT Aircraft

Airfields NT

NT Heliports NT

Airports RT Transport

#### Transport planning

BT Land use

# Trawling

BT Fishing

# Treated wastewater

BT Wastewater

# Treaties

UF Agreements (International)

UF Conventions (International)

BT International legislation

#### Treatment

UF Retreatment

BT Environmental management processes

NT Chemical treatment

NT Biological treatment

NT Filtering

# Treatment ponds

UF Oxidation ponds

Treatment ponds (Cont...)

UF Sewage lagoons

BT Wastewater treatment plants

Tree lopping

BT Forestry

Tree planting

USE Revegetation

Trees

SN Single stemmed woody plants over 5 metres tall when

fully grown

BT Plants

RT Windbreaks

Tropical climate

BT Climate zones

NT Subtropical climate

Tropical cyclones

BT Weather

NT Hurricanes

RT Cyclones

Troposphere

BT Atmosphere

Trout farming

BT Aquaculture

Trucks

BT Motor vehicles

NT Heavy haulage vehicles

Tungsten

UF Wolfram

BT Minerals

NT Scheelite

NT Wolframite

Tunnels

BT Infrastructure

Turbidity

BT Physical water quality indicators

Turbines

BT Infrastructure

Turbulence

USE Atmospheric turbulence

USE Turbulence (Water bodies)

Turbulence (Water bodies)

UF Ocean turbulence

UF Turbulence

BT Water movements

Turf

UF Turfgrasses

BT Crops

RT Golf courses

Turfgrasses

USE Turf

Turkey farms

USE Poultry farms

**Typhoons** 

USE Hurricanes

Tyres

UF Tires

BT Rubber products

Ultra-violet radiation

BT Electromagnetic radiation

Ultralight aircraft

BT Aeroplanes

Unacceptable noise

USE Noise

Unalienated Crown land

USE Crown land

Unalienated land

USE Crown land

Unclassified roads

BT Roads

Underground disposal

UF Burying (Waste disposal)

UF Shallow bore injection

BT Disposal

NT Deep underground disposal

RT Hazardous wastes

Underground fuel storage

UF Underground fuel tanks

BT Fuel storage

RT Underground storage tanks

Underground fuel tanks

USE Underground fuel storage

Underground mines

BT Mines

Underground storage tanks

BT Storage tanks

RT Petroleum products

RT Underground fuel storage

Underground water

USE Groundwater

Undersea mining

USE Offshore mining

Underwater cables

BT Telecommunication lines

Underwater pipelines

BT Pipelines

RT Petroleum

RT Natural gas

Unemployment

USE Employment

Unexploded ordnance

BT Wastes

RT Defence establishments

RT Wars

RT Hazardous materials

RT Armaments

RT Defence

RT Hazardous wastes

Union movement

USE Unions

Unions

UF Trades unions

UF Union movement

BT Lobby groups

RT Green bans

RT Industrial relations

Universities

UF Colleges

BT Educational institutions

Unleaded petrol

BT Petrol

Unrefined petroleum

USE Petroleum

Unsealed roads

BT Roads

Unvested Crown land

USE Unvested reserves

Unvested reserves

UF Unvested Crown land

BT Reserves

Unwanted sound

USE Noise

Upgrading

USE Renewal

Uranium

BT Minerals

Uranium enrichment

BT Metallurgical industries

RT Nuclear energy

RT Nuclear reactors

Urban areas

UF Built-up areas

UF Urban zones

BT Zoning areas NT Urban deferred area

NT Central city area

NT Industrial areas

NT Commercial areas RT Built environment

RT Residential areas

RT Settlements

Urban bushland

BT Remnant vegetation

RT Urban open space

Urban consolidation

SN Use for infill development on vacant land in urban areas. For general planning to prevent urban sprawl

use Urban containment.

UF Residential infill

UF Suburban infill UF Urban infill

BT Urban development

RT Urban containment

Urban containment

SN The planning process designed to contain urban sprawl. For infill development of vacant land within

urban areas use Urban consolidation.

BT Urban planning

RT Urban consolidation

RT Urban sprawl

Urban corridors

BT Urban development

Urban deferred area

BT Urban areas

Urban design

BT Design

Urban development

UF Urban redevelopment

UF Urban renewal

BT Built environment

NT Gentrification

NT Vacant blocks

NT Urban consolidation

NT High rise development

NT Urban corridors

RT Zoning

RT Rezoning

RT Subdivision

RT Residential areas

Urban infill

USE Urban consolidation

Urban landscape

UF Cultural landscape

UF Townscape

BT Landscape

RT Aesthetic loss

RT Aesthetics

RT Architecture

RT Built environment

RT Urban planning

RT Visual pollution

Urban open space

UF Greenbelt

UF Open space

UF Parks

BT Reserves

NT Regional open space

NT Local open space

RT Urban bushland

RT Private recreation areas

RT Parks and gardens

Urban planning

UF City planning

UF Town planning

BT Land use

NT Urban containment

RT Settlements RT Urbanisation

RT Urban landscape

Urban redevelopment

USE Urban development

Urban renewal

USE Urban development

Urban roads

BT Roads

Urban run-off

USE Stormwater

Urban sprawl

BT Environmental problems

RT Population growth (Human)

RT Urban containment

Urban zones

USE Urban areas

Urbanisation

BT Regional planning

RT Urban planning

SN Do not use this term when the term Consumption would

be more appropriate.

UF Human use

UF Exploitation

Use (Cont...)

BT Human activities NT Multiple use

NT Conflicting use

Used bottle cleaning works

BT Industrial plants RT Glass bottles

Utilities

SN Services essential to human settlements, typically covering water and power supply, transport and

telecommunications UF Public utilities BT Infrastructure NT Water supply

NT Electrical power supply

Vacant blocks

BT Urban development

Vacant Crown land BT Crown land

Valleys

UF River valleys BT Landforms

Vanadium BT Minerals

Varnishes

USE Paints

Vascular plants BT Plants NT Ferns

> NT Cycads NT Conifers

NT Flowering plants

Vegetable growing USE Market gardens

Vegetables BT Crops

Vegetation SN The plant covering of an area

BT Living things NT Native vegetation NT Remnant vegetation RT Vegetation zones

Vegetation clearing

USE Land clearing (Agriculture)

Vegetation corridors

UF Bush corridors

BT Flora and fauna management

RT Remnant vegetation

Vegetation zones

SN An area with a characteristic flora. Use narrower terms listed under Terrestrial habitats or Aquatic habitats for specific types of Australian vegetation.

UF Botanical zones UF Plant geography BT Zones RT Vegetation

RT Natural resource zones

RT Habitats

Vehicle emissions UF Vehicles exhausts

BT Emissions

RT Motor vehicles

Vehicle emissions (Cont...)

RT Photochemical smog

RT Petrol

RT Petrol additives RT Road transport

Vehicles exhausts

USE Vehicle emissions

Velodromes

BT Sport and recreation facilities

Venison production

USE Deer farms

Ventilation

BT Human activities

Verges

UF Railway verges UF Road verges UF Roadside verges BT Transport infrastructure RT Remnant vegetation

Vertebrates

BT Animals NT Fishes NT Reptiles NT Birds NT Mammals

Very fast trains

BT Trains

Vessels

USE Shipping

Vested Crown land USE Vested reserves

Vested reserves

UF Vested Crown land

BT Reserves

Vesting

SN The allocation of crown land to a corporate body for management as a reserve

BT Land transfer

Veterinary drugs

BT Chemicals

Vineyards

USE Viticulture

Virgin forests

USE Old growth forests

Viruses

BT Micro-organisms RT Infectious organisms

Visibility

BT Air pollution

Visual pollution

UF Aesthetic pollution BT Pollution NT Billboards RT Aesthetic loss

RT Aesthetics RT Landscape RT Urban landscape

Viticulture

UF Grapes

**DEP Environmental Thesaurus** 

Viticulture (Cont...)

UF Vineyards

BT Agriculture

RT Wine

Volatile substances

BT Matter

Volcanic activity

UF Igneous activity

BT Earth movements

RT Volcanoes

Volcanoes

BT Landforms

NT Extinct volcanoes

NT Dormant volcanoes

NT Active volcanoes

RT Volcanic activity

Wading birds

BT Birds

Walk trails

UF Heritage trails

UF Nature trails

BT Sport and recreation facilities

RT Boardwalks

RT Bush walking

Walkways

USE Footpaths

Warehouses

BT Commercial and industrial infrastructure

Warfare

USE Wars

Warm temperate climate

BT Climate zones

Warming

USE Global temperature change

Wars

UF Warfare

BT Hazardous incidents

RT Explosives

RT Unexploded ordnance

RT Conflict

RT Defence

RT Armaments

RT Chemical weapons

Waste and pollution management

BT Environmental protection

NT Pollution prevention

NT Pollution cleanup

NT Assimilative capacity

NT Threshold levels

NT Containment

NT Dispersion (Pollution control)

NT Abatement

NT Waste minimisation

NT Substitution

NT Cleaner technologies

NT Waste management

Waste collection

BT Waste management

NT Kerbside collection

Waste disposal

USE Disposal

Waste disposal in the ocean

USE Ocean dumping

Waste dumping

USE Disposal

Waste heat

UF Thermal waste

BT Wastes

Waste management

UF Waste processing

BT Waste and pollution management

NT Waste collection

NT Wastewater treatment plants

NT Primary treatment stage

NT Tertiary treatment stage

NT Reclamation (Waste management)

NT Recycling

NT Secondary treatment stage

NT Disposal

NT Sewerage systems

RT Wastes

RT Hazardous materials

Waste minimisation

SN Proactive minimisation of waste actually created,

e.g. by simpler packaging

BT Waste and pollution management

Waste paper

BT Wastes

Waste processing

USE Waste management

Waste reclamation

USE Reclamation (Waste management)

Waste recovery

USE Reclamation (Waste management)

Waste recycling USE Recycling

Waste salvage USE Recycling

Waste water

USE Wastewater

Wastes

SN All byproducts of natural biological activity and human activity whether harmful or not.For all aspects of dealing with wastes use Waste management.Use specific term for types of wastes.For wastes from industrial processes use Industrial wastes.For wastes from Chemical plants, use Wastes+Chemical plants.For specific chemical substances found in wastes use Wastes+name of chemical.When these wastes are polluting Use the appropriate narrower term of wastes+Pollution eg Nuclear wastes+Pollution

UF Chemical wastes

UF Residues

BT Wastes and pollution

NT Hazardous wastes

NT Industrial wastes

NT Animal wastes

NT Hospital wastes NT Tailings

NT Demolition wastes

NT Dredging spoil

NT Unexploded ordnance

NT Space junk

NT Solid waste

NT Liquid waste

NT Waste heat

12:50:11

rrcu,	11001300 12.00.11	A L. COLL
	s (Cont)	Water birds
	Waste paper	BT Birds
	Litter	Water blooms
	Scrap metals Nuclear wastes	USE Algal blooms
	Domestic refuse	Cob rugui bioodib
	Agricultural wastes	Water bodies
	Hazards	SN Different types of water bodies (e.g. lakes,
RT	Pollution	estuaries) are not listed here. They will be found
RT	Waste management	under Aquatic habitats and its accompanying hierarchy
		BT Landforms
	s and pollution	NT Waterways
	Prefer if possible a more specific term from those	NT Watersheds
	erms listed below as narrower terms of this complex	NT River channels
	erm  Favironmental problems	NT Dry waterways NT Water catchments
	Environmental problems Wastes	RT Aphotic zone
	Pollution	RT Aquatic habitats
	Plume	RT Discharges
NT	Discharges	RT Limnology
NT	Emissions	RT Particulates
NT	Aerosols	RT Plume
NT	Particulates	
	Wastewater	Water catchments
	Discharge rate	UF Catchment basins
	Emission rate	UF Catchments
INI	Dispersion	UF Drainage basins UF River basins
Waste	water	BT Water bodies
	All water-based output from human activity which is	RT Drainage (Natural)
	lischarged to the surroundings, whether or not	RT Natural resource zones
	hrough a sewerage system. For clean output from	RT Water supply
	reatment plants use Treated wastewater.	
UF	Effluent	Water conservation
UF	Waste water	BT Water resources management
	Wastes and pollution	
	Sullage	Water cycle
	Sewage	USE Hydrologic cycle
	Treated wastewater Ballast water	Water erosion
	Bilge water	USE Erosion (Natural)
	Industrial wastewater	
	Raw effluent	Water flow
RT	Liquid waste	BT Hydrodynamics
RT	Outfalls	
RT	Wastewater treatment plants	Water levels
		BT Hydrosphere
	water treatment plants	NT Sea levels
	Industrial wastewater treatment plants	Water meremants
	Sewage farms Sewage treatment plants	Water movements BT Natural processes and cycles
	Waste management	NT Circulation (Water bodies)
	Septic systems .	NT Currents
	Treatment ponds	NT Swell
	Wastewater	NT Tides
RT	Aerobic digestion	NT Turbulence (Water bodies)
RT	Anaerobic digestion	NT Waves
	•	RT Hydrology
Water		W.Y
	Use this term only when no suitable complex term	Water pipelines
	kists in the thesaurus, and the term Water is needed	USE Pipelines
	o be used in conjunction with a separate thesaurus erm.	Water pollution
	Natural environment	SN For pollution of specific kinds of water bodies use
	Surface water	Water pollution together with the term for that
	Groundwater	specific water body, e.g. use Oceans + Water
	Leachate	pollution instead of marine pollution.
NT	Rain water	UF Marine pollution
RT	Primary resources	BT Pollution
RT	Aquatic life	NT Eutrophication
	Hydrologic cycle	NT Fish kills
RT	Hydrosphere	NT Algal blooms
RT RT	Hydrosphere Hydrology	RT Acid rain
RT RT RT	Hydrosphere	

# Main Thesaurus Wat - Wat Water purity USE Water quality Water quality UF Water purity NT Clean water Water quality indicators BT Water quality RT Quality indicators

BT Air and water quality NT Water quality indicators

RT Water resources management

NT Biological water quality indicators NT Physical water quality indicators NT Aesthetic water quality indicators

NT Chemical water quality indicators

RT Environmental indicators

Water resources

SN Water as a resource in relation to human use.

BT Primary resources NT Drinking water NT Recreational waters RT Groundwater depletion

RT Water

RT Water resources management

RT Water shortages RT Water supply

Water resources management

BT Environmental protection

NT Water conservation NT Water treatment RT Water shortages

RT Water resources RT Groundwater depletion

RT Water quality

Water salinity

SN Used only for undesirable levels of salinity in water. For naturally saline water where the level of salinity is normal use Saltwater.

BT Salinity

RT Rivers

Water shortages

BT Environmental problems NT Groundwater depletion

RT Drought

RT Water supply RT Water resources

RT Water resources management

Water skiing

BT Water sports

Water sports

BT Sport

NT Boating

NT Canoeing

NT Swimming

NT Diving

NT Water skiing

RT Waterways

RT Waterways infrastructure

Water storage

BT Water supply NT Dams

NT Reservoirs

NT Water towers

Water supply

UF Public water supply

BT Utilities

NT Water storage

Water supply (Cont...)

NT Wells

NT Desalination plants

NT Bores (Water)

RT Water resources

RT Groundwater depletion

RT Pumps

RT Water shortages

RT Pipelines

RT Drinking water

RT Water catchments

Water table

BT Hydrosphere

Water towers

BT Water storage

Water treatment

BT Water resources management

NT Flushing NT Sterilisation

NT Purification NT Chlorination

NT Fluoridation

Watercourses

USE Waterways

Waterfalls

BT Rivers

Watering

SN Used for the watering of domestic gardens and

recreational facilities.

BT Agricultural activities

RT Domestic gardening

Watersheds

BT Water bodies

RT Drainage (Natural)

Waterways

SN For different kinds of waterways and aspects of waterways connected with the water itself use narrower terms under Aquatic habitats, e.g. Rivers.

UF Inland waterways

UF Watercourses

BT Water bodies

RT Waterways infrastructure

RT Dredging

RT Dredging spoil

RT Harbours

RT Water sports

Waterways infrastructure

BT Infrastructure

NT Canals

NT Ports

NT Harbours

NT Moorings

NT Groynes

NT Embankments

NT Barrages

NT Breakwaters

NT Launching ramps

NT **Jetties** 

NT Boatsheds Dredging spoil RT

RT Waterways

RT Dredging

RT Sea transport

RT Water sports

Waterweeds

USE Aquatic weeds

Waves

BT Water movements

NT Surface waves

NT Internal waves

Wealth

USE Affluence

Weapons

USE Armaments

Weather

SN Used for the day to day measures of weather conditions

BT Climate

NT Atmospheric pressure

NT Temperature

NT Humidity

NT Rainfall

NT Storms

NT Tropical cyclones

NT Wind

NT Clouds

RT Natural disasters

RT Meteorology

Weathering

USE Erosion (Natural)

Weedicides

BT Biocides

Weeds

SN Use for troublesome plants which affect the growing

of others

BT Living things

NT Aquatic weeds RT Introduced species

RT Biological invasion

Welfare

USE Public health and safety

SN Water wells only. See Oil wells for extraction of oil

BT Water supply

Wet wastes

USE Liquid waste

Wetlands

SN Follow normal Western Australian usage in confining this to shallow, swampy lakes (normally fresh) and shallow areas of river estuaries (normally salt). An

area in which the soil is frequently or permanently saturated with or under water, as a swamp, marsh,

etc.(Macquarie)

UF Bogs UF Coastal lakes

UF Dampland

UF Coastal wetlands

UF Marshes

UF Swamps

UF Salt marshes

BT Still water habitats NT Constructed wetlands

RT River flats

RT Mangrove swamps

RT Tidal swamps

RT Flood plains

RT Estuaries

RT Lakes

Whaling

BT Fishing

Wharves USE Docks Wheat

BT Cereals

Widening

BT Infrastructure changes

Wilderness

BT Ecosystems

Wildflowers

BT Flowering plants

Wildflowers (commercial growing)

USE Floriculture

Wildlife

USE Living things

USE Indigenous species

Wildlife corridors

UF Linking corridors (Habitat management)

BT Flora and fauna management

Wildlife habitats

USE Habitats

Wildlife management

USE Flora and fauna management

Wildlife reserves

USE Nature reserves

USE Wildlife sanctuaries

Wildlife sanctuaries

SN Used as general term for areas used for conserving wildlife. For state government controlled areas e.g.

national parks, nature reserves, use terms listed under Land use planning

UF Sanctuaries

UF Wildlife reserves

BT Flora and fauna management

Wind

BT Weather

NT Prevailing winds

RT Air currents

Wind driven currents

BT Currents

Wind energy

UF Wind power

BT Renewable energy sources

NT Wind farms

Wind erosion

USE Erosion (Natural)

Wind farms

BT Wind energy

Wind power

USE Wind energy

Windbreaks

UF Shelter belts

BT Land care

RT Trees

BT Beverages

RT Viticulture

Winter

Wine

BT Seasons

Wolfram

USE Tungsten

Wolframite

BT Tungsten

Women

BT Social groups

Wood burning stoves

BT Domestic fires

Wood fuel

UF Timber fuel

BT Biomass energy

Wood milling

USE Timber mills

Wood processing

USE Timber processing

Wood products

UF Timber products

BT Manufacturing industries and products

NT Rough sawn timber

NT Particle boards

NT Pulp

NT Charcoal

NT Paper

NT Chip boards

RT Forests

RT Forest product industries

Wood pulp

USE Pulp

Woodchipping

BT Timber processing

SN Areas with less than 30% tree cover

BT Terrestrial habitats

Wool growing

USE Sheep industry

Wool scouring

UF Scouring

BT Industrial plants

RT Sheep industry

RT Animal products

Work

USE Employment

Works

USE Industrial plants

Works approvals

BT Environmental management processes

World Heritage Listing

BT Heritage listing

Worm farms

UF Earthworm farms

BT Animal husbandry

Wulfenite

BT Molybdenum

Yacht clubs

BT Sport and recreation facilities

Young

BT Fossils

NT Larvae

Young people

USE Youth

Youth

UF Adolescents

UF Teenagers

UF Young people

BT Age groups (Human)

Zero population growth

SN A strategy for population stablisation to minimise

the use of resources.

BT Conservation

RT Population growth (Human)

Zinc

BT Minerals

Zircon

BT Zirconium

Zirconia

BT Zirconium

Zirconium

BT Minerals

NT Zircon

NT Zirconia

NT Monazite

Zonation

USE Zones

Zones

SN A terrestrial area or a part of a water body with a characteristic flora and fauna (Meagher). For

specific zones see subdivisions under Habitats.

UF Zonation

BT Ecosystems

NT Natural resource zones

NT Vegetation zones

RT Biomes

RT Habitats

Zones (WA Metropolitan Town Planning scheme)

USE Zoning areas

Zoning UF Town planning

BT Land use

NT Rezoning

NT Zoning areas NT Subdivision

RT Urban development

Zoning areas

SN Officially refers to areas as designated under the WA Metropolitan Town Planning Scheme and this scheme has been used as the basis of some subdivisions. However, other terms listed under are commonly used for non-officially defined areas. Use appropriate terms from here or elsewhere in the thesaurus for such areas.

UF Town planning

UF Zones (WA Metropolitan Town Planning scheme)

BT Zoning

NT Urban areas

NT Rural areas

NT Private recreation areas

NT Coastal zone

NT Territorial waters

Residential areas

NT Parks and gardens

Zoology
BT Life sciences
NT Entomology
NT Icthyology

RT Animals

Zoos BT Infrastructure



13:49:4	łb ·		L
System	. 1	Land clearing	(Agriculture)
System		_	( Agriculture)
•		Telis	•
System			Agroforestry
System	. 12	Clear	ı Air
System	2		Air
System	3		Air and water quality
System			Air circulation
•			
System			Air conditioning
System	6		Air currents
System	7		Air flow
System	8	Indoor	: Air pollution
System	9		Air pollution
-	A reserves		=
Class			Air quality
	Abandoned sites		Air quality indicators
	Abatement		Air scrubbers
	Abattoir wastes		Air transport
	Abattoirs	Light	: Aircraft
	Aboriginal Australians	Ultralight	
*	•	Chrangin	
	Aboriginal communities		Aircraft
	Aboriginal reserves		Aircraft fuels
	Aboriginal sites		Airfields
	Aboriginal use (Land)		Airport terminals
	Aboriginal view		•
	S		Airports
	Abrasive blasting		Airshed
Public	Access		Alcohol fuels
	Access roads		Algae
	Accident prevention		Algal blooms
	· •		_
	Accidental pollution		Algicides
Nuclear	Accidents	Land	Alienation
	Acclimatisation		Alkaline substances
	Acid rain	Natural	Allovs
	Acidic substances	Synthetic	•
		Synthetic	*
	Acquisition		Alloys
Community	Action		Alluvial deposits
	Active volcanoes		Alumina
Agricultural	Activities		Aluminium
U	Activities		Aluminium cans
Industrial			Amensalism
Commercial	Activity		Amusement parks
Illegal	Activity		Anaerobic digestion
-	Activity	Cost-benefit	Analysis
Volcanic	•		•
	•	Life cycle	
	Acts		Analysis
	Adaptation	Natural processes	And cycles
Food	Additives	Petroleum exploration	And development tenements
Petrol	Additives	Flora	And fauna management
	Adhesives	Reintroduction ( Flora	•
		•	•
	Administration		And gardens
	Administrative procedures (Legislation)	Commercial	And industrial infrastructure
	Adult stage	Environmental Review	And Management Programme
	Adults (Human)	Wastes	And pollution
	Aerial dusting		And pollution management
	Aerial photography	Manufacturing industries	•
	Aerobic digestion	Sport	And recreation facilities
	Aeroplanes	Occupational health	And safety
	Aerosols	Public health	And safety
	Aesthetic loss		And water quality
		All	- 1
	Aesthetic water quality indicators		Animal behaviour
	Aesthetics		Animal breeding
	Affluence		Animal disease
	Age groups (Human)		Animal husbandry
	Aggregate		Animal products
	Aging		Animal wastes
	Agrarian societies		Animal welfare
	Agricultural activities	Migration (	Animal)
	Agricultural chemicals	Disease resistant	· ·
	•	Domesticated Domesticated	
	Agricultural enclosures		
	Agricultural methods		Animals
	Agricultural wastes	Parasitic	Animals
	Agriculture	Poisonous	Animals
	Agriculture)		Animals
>-tho (			

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

13:50:32

			Wea, 1 Feb 1330 15.50.5
	Annual plants		Bananas
	Anthracite	Divos	Banks
	Anthropology	Green	Bans
	Anticyclones		Barium
	Antifoulants		Barley
	Antimony		Baroclinic systems
	•		•
	Aphotic zone		Barotropic systems
	Appeals		Barrages
Works	Approvals		Bars
110210	<del></del>		Basalt
	Aquaculture	_	
	Aquatic centres	Grease	Base stock
	Aquatic habitats	Artesian	Basins
	Aquatic life	Concrete	Batching plants
	-		Bauxite
	Aquatic weeds		
	Aquifers		Bays
	Arbitration		Beaches
	Archaeological sites	River	Beds
	•	14701	
	Archaeology		Beekeeping
Excavation (	Archaeology)		Beer
Shipwrecks (	Archaeology)	Animal	Behaviour
	Archipelagoes		Behaviour
	- •		
	Architecture	Conveyor	Belts
Central city	Area		Beneficial use
Perth Metropolitan			Beneficiation
-			
Urban deferred			Benthic life
	Area source pollution		Beryllium
Commercial	Areas		Beverage containers
			•
Heavy industrial			Beverages
Industrial	Areas		Bights
Picnic	Areas	Trail	Bike riding
Private recreation	Δτορς		Bilge water
			-
Residential	Areas		Billabongs
Rural	Areas		Billboards
Rural residential	Areas		Bills
			Bioaccumulative substances
Special industrial			
Special residential	Areas		Biochemistry
Urban	Areas		Biocides
Zoning	Areas		Biodegradable substances
_			
	Argentite		Biodiversity
	Arid climate		Biogeochemical cycles
	Armaments		Biological change
	Arsenic		Biological invasion
	Art		Biological pest control
	Arterial roads		Biological processes
	Artesian basins		Biological tracing
	Asbestos		Biological treatment
	Asexual reproduction		Biological water quality indicators
Fly	Ash	Marine	Biology
•	Ashes		Biology
			0,
	Assay		Biomass
Environmental impact	Assessment		Biomass energy
Health risk	Assessment		Biomes
	Assessment		Biosphere
			•
Social impact			Biotechnology
Formal	Assessments		Bird watching
Informal	Assessments	Wading	Birds
		Water	
	Assimilative capacity		
	Association	- '	Birds
Employer	Associations		Birth
	Atmosphere		Bismuth
	Atmospheric pressure		Bitumen
	Atmospheric turbulence		Bituminous coal
	Atolls	Abrasive	Blasting
			_
Community			Blasting
Aboriginal	Australians		Bleaching
	Autumn	Vacant	Blocks
	B reserves		Blooms
		•	
	Bacteria	-	Boards
	Balance of payments	Particle	Boards
	Ballast water		Boardwalks
			Boating
	Ballooning		Dourang

13:51:16

1995 13:51:	16				Boa -
	Boatsheds			Car parks	and the second s
Car	Bodies	Control of the contro	94	Car pooling	
Permanent water	Bodies			Caravan parks	
Seasonal water	Bodies			Carbon	
	Bodies			Carbon cycle	
Circulation (Water	,			Carbon tax	
Turbulence (Water	•			Carcinogenic substances	
	Boilers			Cardboard	
	Bores (Water)		Land	l Care	
	Boring			Carnivores	
	Boron		<u> </u>	Carrying capacity	
	Borrow pits		Electric		
	Botanic Gardens		Solar powered		
Tinad	Botany			Cars	
	Bottle cleaning works Bottles			Cartography Cash for cans	
Giasa	Boundary layer			Casting	
Fire	Breaks		Fich	Catch	
1110	Breakwaters		1.721	Catch limits (Fishing)	
Animal	Breeding		Water	Catchments	
	Breeding		· · · · · ·	Cattle industry	
	Breeding			Causeways	
2 44-2	Breeding grounds			Cave formations	
	Breweries			Caves	
	Bricks			Caving	
	Brickworks			Cements	
	Bridges			Cemeteries	
	Broadacre farming			Central city area	
	Bromine			Centralisation	
	Buffer zones		Aquatic	Centres	
	Building materials		Equestrian	Centres	
	Building restoration		Regional	Centres	
	Building stone		Service	Centres	•
	Buildings		Shopping	Centres	
	Built environment			Ceramics	
	Bulk storage			Cereals	
Prescribed	•			Cfc gases	
	Burning off		Food	Chains	
Wood	Burning stoves			Chalk	
	Bus terminals		Biological	-	
	Buses			Change	
	Bush walking		Global temperature		
I Iuluau	Bushfires Bushland			Change	
	Business		Expansion (Infrastructure	_	
Local government			Removal (Infrastructure Infrastructure	•	
	Bypasses		Irrigation	~	
	C reserves			Channels	
	Cabinet (Government)			Charcoal	
Underwater				Chemical fertilisers	
	Cadmium			Chemical leaching	
	Calcite			Chemical leaks	
	Calcium			Chemical pest control	
	Calibration			Chemical plants	
	Camel farms			Chemical reactions	
	Camping			Chemical spills	
	Camping sites			Chemical tracing	
	Canal estates			Chemical treatment	
•	Canals			Chemical water quality ind	icators
	Cancers			Chemical weapons	
	Cane			Chemical wood pulp	
	Canoeing		Agricultural		
Aluminium				Chemicals	
Cash for				Chemistry	
	Cans			Chemistry	
	Cans			Chemistry	
	Capability			Children	
Assimilative	_ <del>-</del>			Chimneys Chim heards	
Carrying				Chip boards Chlorination	
	Captive breeding			Chlorination Chlorine	
	Car bodies			CHOINE	

et ett.

Wed. 1 Feb 1995 13:51:56

Chromium Commercial and industrial infrastructure Churches Commercial areas Cinnabar Common law Air Circulation Commonwealth land Circulation (Water bodies) Commonwealth legislation Cities Communications infrastructure Central City area Communism Civil engineering Aboriginal Communities Class A reserves Climax Communities Class B reserves Communities Class C reserves Communities (Human) Classification Community action Clay loams Community attitudes Heavy Clays Soil Compaction Light Clays Multinational Companies Clays Companies Clean air Compensation Clean coal technologies Competition Clean water Sporting Complexes Cleaner technologies Compliance Compost Cleaning Composting Dry Cleaning works Used bottle Cleaning works Compounds Pollution Cleanup Concentrations Clearfelling Tax Concessions Conciliation Land Clearing Concrete Land Clearing (Agriculture) Clearing controls Concrete batching plants Arid Climate Condensation Global Climate Air Conditioning **Environmental Conditions** Local Climate Regional Climate Social Conditions International Conflict Snow Climate Conflict Subtropical Climate Conflict resolution Temperate Climate Tropical Climate Conflicting use Warm temperate Climate Conglomerate-schist Conifers Climate Nature Conservation Climate change Climate zones Resource Conservation Soil Conservation Climatology Water Conservation Climax communities Closed forest Conservation Clouds Conservation movement Country Clubs Conservation parks Yacht Clubs Urban Consolidation Bituminous Coal Constructed ecosystems Sub-bituminous Coal Constructed wetlands Coal Construction Consultative Environmental Review Coal fields Coal fired power stations Consumer groups Clean Coal technologies Consumers (Living things) Consumption Coastal development Beverage Containers Coastal dunes Containers (Shipping) Coastal engineering Coastal plains Urban Containment Containment Coastal waters Coastal zone Contaminated sites Food Contamination Coasts Radioactive Contamination Coating Cobalt Continental shelf Continental slope Cogeneration Coke Continents Kerbside Collection Biological pest Control Waste Collection Chemical pest Control Development Control Collection Solar Collectors Disease Control Noise Control Collieries Pest Control Internal Combustion engines Predator Control Commensalism Control Commercial activity

Feb 1995 13:52:36	•
Control towers	National Debt
Dispersion (Pollution Control)	Debt recovery
Clearing Controls	Decentralisation
Controls	Deciduous plants
Conveyor belts	Decision making
Cooking	Decomposition
Coolants	Deep ecology
Cooling ponds	Deep underground disposal
International Cooperation	Deer farms
Cooperation	Defence
Copper	Defence establishments
Copper pyrites	Urban Deferred area
Coral reefs	Deforestation
Corn	Land Degradation
Urban Corridors	Land Degradation (Natural)
Vegetation Corridors	Deltas
Wildlife Corridors	Democratic systems
Corrosion	Demography
Corrosive substances	Demolition
Cost-benefit analysis	Demolition wastes
Costs	Population Density
Environmental Costs (Economics)	Population Density (Human)
Cotton	Ozone Depleting substances
Developing Countries	Groundwater Depletion
Country clubs	Ozone layer Depletion
Country towns	Resource Depletion
Golf Courses	Deposition
Pleasure Craft	Alluvial Deposits
Meteor Craters	Mineral Deposits
Crematoria	Phosphate Deposits
Quality Criteria	Refundable Deposits
Crocodile farms	Depression (Economics)
Crop yields	Desalination plants
Crops	Desert dunes
Vacant Crown land	Desert salt lakes
Crown land	Desertification
Crustacea	Deserts
Culling	Landscape Design
Cultivated plants	Urban Design
Air Currents	Design
Ocean Currents	Detection
River Currents	Detergents
Tidal Currents	Deterioration of materials
Wind driven Currents	Developing countries
Currents	Coastal Development
Open Cut mines	High rise Development
Cycads	Industrial Development
Carbon Cycle	Rural Development
Hydrologic Cycle	Urban Development
Life Cycle	Development
Nitrogen Cycle	Development control
Oxygen Cycle	Petroleum exploration and Development tenements
Phosphorus Cycle	Diamonds
Life Cycle analysis	Diatomaceous earth
Cycle paths	Diatomite
Biogeochemical Cycles	Dictatorships
Natural processes and Cycles	Dieback
Sedimentary Cycles	Marine Diesel
Cycling	Diesel
Tropical Cyclones	Aerobic Digestion
Cyclones	Anaerobic Digestion
Cytotoxic substances	Digestion
Dairies	Dips (Agriculture)
Dairy farms	Disaster planning
Dairy products	Natural Disasters
Genetic Damage	Discharge rate
_	Discharge rate  Discharges
Neurological Damage Dams	Animal Disease
Dams Death	Plant Disease
Increased Death rates	Disease
Foreign Debt	Disease control

Disease control

Foreign Debt

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 13:53:15

			VVER, I LEV LODO 3
	Disease resistant animals		Economics
	Disease resistant plants	Depression (	
	•	•	'
	Disease resistant species	Environmental costs (	(Economics)
Infectious	Diseases	Environmental value	Economics)
Respiratory			Economics)
			•
Satellite	e Dishes	Recession (	(Economics)
	Dispersal	Global	. Economy
	•		•
	Dispersion		Economy
	Dispersion (Pollution control)	Mixed	Economy
	Dispersion (Species)	Steady-state	Economy
		•	
	Dispersion rate	Constructed	Ecosystems
Deep underground	l Disposal		Ecosystems
Underground			Ecotourism
Onderground	•	*	
	Disposal		Eddies
Fractional	Distillation	Environmental	Education
	Distillation		Education
	Distribution (Electricity)		Educational institutions
	Diversion	Greenhouse	Effect
North-South	Divido	Engran	Efficiency
140[111-30411		0,	•
	Diving	Raw	Effluent
	Docks		Eggs
	Dolomite		••
			Electric cars
	Domestic fires		Electric railways
	Domestic gardening		Electric trains
	Domestic refuse		
	Domestic reruse		Electrical power supply
Swimming pools (	Domestic)		Electricity generation
•	Domesticated animals	Distribution (	Flectricity)
		Distribution (	* *
	Domination		Electrified fences
	Dormant volcanoes		Electro-metallurgical products
	Drainage (Natural)		Electromagnetic radiation
	<del>-</del>		•
	Draining		Electroplating
Stormwater	Drains	Non-metallic	Elements
01011111			Elements
	Drains		
	Dredging		Embankments
	Dredging spoil		Emergency services
C 1		Tue deals	
Seed	Dressings	i radeable	Emission permits
	Drilling		Emission permits
	Drinking water		Emission rate
	•	T 1 1	
Four wheel	Drive vehicles		Emissions
Wind	Driven currents	Vehicle	Emissions
Off road vehicle	Driving		Emissions
	9		
Pile	Driving		Employer associations
	Driving ranges(Golf)		Employment
	•		Emu farms
	Drought		
Veterinary	Drugs	Agricultural	Enclosures
	Dry cleaning works		Endangered species
		Diamon	· 1
	Dry waterways	Biomass	0,
Ocean	Dumping	Geothermal	Energy
	Dune stabilisation	Nuclear	Energy
C 1			-
Coastal			Energy
Desert	Dunes	Tidal	Energy
	Dunes	Wind	Energy
			03
Аепаі	Dusting		Energy
	Dusts		Energy efficiency
	Dyeing		Energy management
		4	
	Dynamics		Energy shortages
Diatomaceous	Earth	Renewable	Energy sources
Fuller's			Energy sources
ruller 5		_	
	Earth	Law	Enforcement
Rare	Earth metals	Genetically	Engineered organic material
		•	
	Earth movements		Engineering
	Earth Sciences	Coastal	Engineering
	Earthquakes	Genetic	Engineering
	-		
	Ecological niche		Engineering
	Ecological succession	Internal combustion	Engines
	Ecological surveys		Engines
	•		•
Deep	Ecology	Uranium	Enrichment
_	Ecology	Outdoor	Entertainment
	-	5212301	
	Economic growth		Entertainment facilities
	Economic incentives		Entomology
Environmental	Economics	Resile	Environment
In the second	Economics	~ 011t	

10.0010			
Natural	Environment	Sport and recreation	Facilities
	Environmental conditions		Families
	Environmental costs (Economics)	Broadacre	Farming
	, ,		
	Environmental economics	Intensive	Farming
	Environmental education	Organio	Farming
	Environmental ethics	Trout	Farming
	Environmental evaluation		Farms
	Environmental impact assessment	Crocodile	Farms
	Environmental impact statements	Dairy	Farms
	Environmental indicators		Farms
	Environmental law	Emu	Farms
	Environmental management processes	Goat	Farms
	Environmental management programme	Poultry	Farms
	3 1 9	·	Farms
	Environmental monitoring programmes		
	Environmental planning	Wind	Farms
	Environmental problems	Worm	Farms
	Environmental protection		Farms
		37	
•	Environmental protection policies	very	Fast trains
	Environmental quality		Faults
Consultative	Environmental Review	Protected	Fauna
	Environmental Review		Fauna
rubiic			
	Environmental Review and Managemen	Flora and	Fauna management
	Environmental sciences		Fauna management
	Environmental value (Economics)	Reintroduction (Flora and	
	•	·	
	Environmentally sound products		Federal government
	Epidemiology		Federal/State government relations
	Epiphytes	Stock	Feed
	Equestrian centres		Feeding
i.	Equipment		Feeding grounds
	Eradication		Feedlots
	Erosion		Feldspar
			-
	Erosion (Natural)		Fellmongering works
	Escarpments	Electrified	Fences
Defence	Establishments		Fences
National			Feral animals
Canal	Estates	e-	Ferns
	Estuaries		Ferro-alloys
Environmental	Ethics		Ferrous metals
	Ethnic groups		Fertilisation (Reproduction)
	Ethnicity	Chemical	Fertilisers
	Ethnobotany		Fertilisers (Natural)
	Euphotic zone		Fertilising (Land)
	Eutrophication		Fibre reinforced plastics
Environmental	Evaluation		Fibreglass
	Evaluation		Field surveys
			•
	Evaporation	Coal	Fields
	Evaporation (Industrial processing)	Gas	Fields ·
	Evapotranspiration	Gold	Fields
	•		
	Evergreen plants	Offshore gas	
Law of	Evidence	Offshore oil	Fields
	Evolution	Oil	Fields
	Evenuetion		
	Excavation	Playing	
	Excavation (Archaeology)	Fire	Fighting
	Exchange (Liquids)		Filling
	Excision		Filtering
			•
Public	Exclusion zones		Financial strategies
	Expansion (Infrastructure change)		Fines
	Experiments		Finishing (Metal products)
	•		•
	Exploration (Mining)		Fire breaks
Petroleum	Exploration and development tenements		Fire fighting
	Explosions		Fire management
	•		•
	Explosive substances		Fire training facilities
	Explosives	Coal	Fired power stations
Live	Export	Gas	Fired power stations
	-	Domestic	-
	Export		
	Extension		Fires
	Extinct species		Firing (Industrial)
	Extinct volcanoes		Firing ranges
	Extinction		Fiscal policy
Entertainment	Facilities		Fish catch
Fire training			Fish kills

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 13:54:33

Fisheries Fuller's earth Fishes Fumes Recreational Fishing Fungi Fishing **Fungicides** Fishing vessels Furnaces Catch limits (Fishing) Gaia Nitrogen Fixation Galena River Flats Garden waste Flight paths Domestic Gardening Flood plains **Botanic Gardens** Floodlighting Market Gardens Floods Parks and Gardens Ocean Floor Natural Gas Protected Flora Offshore Gas fields Flora Gas fields Gas fired power stations Flora and fauna management Reintroduction (Flora and Fauna) Gas leaks Flora management Gas liquefaction plants Floriculture Gas works Air Flow Cfc Gases Traffic Flow Greenhouse Gases Water Flow Landfill Gases Flowering plants Gases Fluoridation Hunter Gatherer societies Electricity Generation Fluorine Flushing Hydro-electric power Generation Fly ash Photovoltaic power Generation Recreational Flying Solar thermal power Generation Genetic damage Foetogenic substances Folds Genetic engineering Food Genetically engineered organic material Food additives Genetically modified organisms Food chains Genetics Food contamination Gentrification Geochemistry Foothills Footpaths Geography Cash For cans Marine Geology Forecasting Geology Foreign debt Geomorphology Foreshores Geophysics Closed Forest Geoscience Open Forest Geosphere State Forest Geothermal energy Forest parks Germination Forest product industries Gestation Forestry Glaciation Old growth Forests Glaciers Regrowth Forests Glass Glass bottles Forests Formal assessments Gliders Cave Formations Gliding Fossil fuels Global climate Fossils Global economy Foundries Global temperature change Four wheel drive vehicles Gluten Fractional distillation Go-karts Freehold land Goat farms Gold Freeways Gold fields Freezing plants Freight handling Golf courses Gorges Fresh water Freshwater habitats Federal Government Freshwater species Local Government State Government Fruit growing Wood Fuel Government Local Government by-laws Underground Fuel storage Federal/State Government relations Fuel storage Aircraft Fuels State/Local Government relations Alcohol Fuels Government spending Fossil Fuels Cabinet (Government) Jet Fuels Grain handling

Identification (Scientific method)

13:55:11

Waste Heat Granite Granite-gneiss Heath Research Grants Space Heating Graphite Heavy clays Grasses Heavy haulage vehicles Grassland Heavy industrial areas Gravels Heavy industry Grazing Heavy metals Grease base stock Helicopters Green bans Heliports Green parties Hematite Green plants Herbicides Green revolution Herbivores Greenfields sites Herbland Greenhouse effect Herbs Greenhouse gases Heritage groups Shell Grit World Heritage Listing **Breeding Grounds** Heritage listing Feeding Grounds Heritage management Heritage status Groundwater Groundwater depletion High rise development Groundwater mounds High temperature incineration Consumer Groups High tension wires Ethnic Groups Highways' Hills Heritage Groups Industrial lobby Groups Historic sites Lobby Groups Social History Social Groups History Age Groups (Human) Holiday homes Fruit Growing Homeostasis Economic Growth Holiday Homes Population Growth Horse riding Zero population Growth Horse riding trails Growth Horticulture Population Growth (Human) Hospital wastes Hospitals Old Growth forests Groynes Hotels Gulfs Hothouses Gypsum Poultry slaughter Houses Habitat loss Housing Habitat management Hovercraft Aquatic Habitats Human activities Freshwater Habitats Human behaviour Hypersaline Habitats Human health Marine Habitats Human populations Running water Habitats Human relations Saltwater Habitats Human resource management Human societies Still water Habitats Terrestrial Habitats Adults (Human) Habitats Age groups (Human) Hail Communities (Human) Halogens Population density (Human) Freight Handling Population growth (Human) Grain Handling Humans Handling Humidity Hunter gatherer societies Harbours Harvesting Recreational Hunting Hatcheries Hunting Hurricanes Heavy Haulage vehicles Hazard management Animal Husbandry Hydro-electric power generation Hazardous incidents Hazardous materials Hydrocarbons Hazardous wastes Hydrodynamics Technological Hazards Hydrogeology Hazards Hydrologic cycle Headlands Hydrology Human Health Hydroponics Hydrosphere Occupational Health and safety Public Health and safety Hypersaline habitats Icthyology Health risk assessment

Health sciences

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 13:55:49

Igneous rocks Insecticides Illegal activity Insects Ilmenite Inspection Environmental Impact assessment Radar Installations Social Impact assessment **Educational Institutions** Environmental Impact statements Intensive farming Notice of Intent Import Soil Impoverishment Road Interchanges Economic Incentives Interest rates Hazardous Incidents Intergovernmental relations Pollution Incidents Internal combustion engines High temperature Incineration Internal waves Incineration International conflict International cooperation Increased death rates International legislation Aesthetic water quality Indicators International relations Air quality Indicators International transport Biological water quality Indicators Road Intersections Chemical water quality Indicators Interstate transport Environmental Indicators Intertidal zone Physical water quality Indicators Intractable wastes Quality Indicators Intrastate transport Introduced species Water quality Indicators Indigenous peoples Biological Invasion Indigenous species Temperature Inversions Indoor air pollution Invertebrates Industrial activities Investigation (Scientific method) Heavy Industrial areas Investment Special Industrial areas Iodine Industrial areas Iridium Industrial development Iron Industrial emissions Iron pyrites Commercial and Industrial infrastructure Irradiation Industrial lobby groups Irrigation Industrial parks Irrigation channels Industrial plants Irritation Evaporation (Industrial processing) Islands Industrial relations Isthmuses Industrial wastes Let firels Industrial wastewater Supersonic Jets Firing (Industrial) Jets Industrialised societies Tetties Forest product Industries Space Junk Metallurgical Industries Kaolin Manufacturing Industries and products Kennels Cattle Industry Kerbside collection Heavy Industry Kerosene Fish Kills Light Industry Kraft paper Pastoral Industry Rural Industry Kwongan Labelling (Products) Sheep Industry Industry Lagoons Inert landfill sites Desert salt Lakes Inert substances Infectious diseases Commonwealth Land Infectious organisms Crown Land Infestations (Pests) Freehold Land Marginal Land Inflammable substances Productive Land Informal assessments Commercial and industrial Infrastructure Vacant Crown Land Communications Infrastructure Transport Infrastructure Land acquisition Waterways Infrastructure Land alienation Infrastructure Land capability Expansion (Infrastructure change) Land care Removal (Infrastructure change) Land clearing Infrastructure changes Land clearing (Agriculture) Injury Land degradation Land degradation (Natural) Inlets Inorganic chemistry Land management Inorganic substances Land reclamation

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 13:56:28

Land rehabilitation Limestones Land releases Limits Land resumption Catch Limits (Fishing) Land rights Limnetic zone Land supply Limnology Land transfer Limonite Land use Line source pollution Land use planning Power Lines Aboriginal use (Land) Telecommunication Lines Fertilising (Land) Telephone Lines Sanitary Landfill Transmission Lines Landfill gases Link roads Inert Landfill sites Gas Liquefaction plants Landfill sites Liquid waste Landforms Liquids Landmass Exchange (Liquids) Urban Landscape Mixing (Liquids) Stratification (Liquids) Landscape Landscape design Heritage Listing Shipping Lanes World Heritage Listing Larvae Lithium Launching ramps Lithosphere Laundries Litigation Common Law Litter Environmental Law Littoral zone Live export Live sheep trade Law enforcement Law of evidence Livestock Prosecution (Law) Livestock saleyards Boundary Layer Standard of Living Ozone Layer depletion Living things Leachate Consumers (Living things) Chemical Leaching Producers (Living things) Leaching Spacial relations (Living things) Lead Load restrictions Leaded petrol Clay Loams Chemical Leaks Sandy Loams Gas Leaks Loams Leaks Industrial Lobby groups Pastoral Leases Lobby groups Leases Local climate Leather Local government Legal activity Local government by-laws Local open space Commonwealth Legislation International Legislation Logging State Legislation Tree Lopping Aesthetic Loss Legislation Administrative procedures (Legislation) Habitat Loss Legumes Species Loss Rising sea Level Loss (Economics) Sea Levels LPG Threshold Levels Lubricants Water Levels Macroconsumers Levels Macroeconomics Licences Macrofauna Licences (Plant operation) Macroflora Aquatic Life Magnesium Benthic Life Magnetite Pelagic Life Main roads Terrestrial Life Maintenance Decision Making Life cycle Life cycle analysis Maltings Life sciences Placental Mammals Mammals Light Light aircraft **Energy Management** Light clays Fauna Management

Fire Management

Flora Management

Habitat Management

Hazard Management

Flora and fauna Management

Light industry

Light railways

Lighting

Lignite

Lime

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 13:57:07

Heritage Management Observation (Scientific Method) Human resource Management Scientific Methodology Land Management Agricultural Methods Public sector Management Perth Metropolitan Area **Ouality Management** Mica Risk Management Mica-schist Total quality Management Micro-organisms Waste Management Microbiology Waste and pollution Management Microclimate Water resources Management Microconsumers Management Microeconomics Environmental Management processes Microfauna Environmental Review and Management Programme Microflora Environmental Management programmes Microwave stations Reclamation (Waste Management) Migration (Animal) Manganese Migration patterns Mangrove swamps Paper Mills Manufacturing industries and products Pulp Mills Timber Mills Manure Marble Mineral deposits Mineral processing Marginal land Mariculture Mineral sands Marinas Mineralogy Marine biology Silicon Minerals Marine diesel Minerals Marine geology Open cut Mines Marine habitats Strip Mines Marine nature reserves Underground Mines Marine parks Mines Waste Minimisation Marine sciences Marine species Offshore Mining Market economy Onshore Mining Market gardens Mining Marketing Mining tenements Marshalling yards Mining towns Exploration (Mining) Marsupials Genetically engineered organic Material Mists **Building Materials** Mixed economy Deterioration of Materials Mixing (Liquids) Mobile substances Hazardous Materials Non-recyclable Materials Modelling Genetically Modified organisms Recyclable Materials Mathematics Molluscs Matter Molybdenite Measurement Molybdenum Mechanics Monazite Monitoring Media Medicine Environmental Monitoring programmes Men Monoculture Mercury. Monoliths Mesas Monorails Moorings Mesosphere Metabolism Moraines Metal products Mosses Finishing (Metal products) Motor sports Motor vehicles Metallurgical industries Metallurgy Motorcycles Ferrous Metals Groundwater Mounds Heavy Metals Mountains Non-ferrous Metals Conservation Movement Precious Metals Earth Movements Rare earth Metals Water Movements Moving source pollution Scrap Metals Metals Muds Metamorphic rocks Mudstone Metamorphism Multifunction polis Meteor craters Multinational companies Multiple use Meteorites Meteorology Museums Identification (Scientific Method) Mutagenic substances Investigation (Scientific Method) Mutation

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

13:57:45

b 1995 13:57:4	5		
	Mutualism		Off road vehicle driving
٠.	Mycology		Offensive odour
	National debt		Offensive taste
	National estate		Office parks
	National parks		Offshore gas fields
	Native title		Offshore mining
	Native vegetation		Offshore oil fields
	Natural alloys		Offshore waters
	Natural disasters	Offshore	Oil fields
	Natural environment		Oil fields
	Natural gas		Oil rigs
	Natural processes and cycles		Oil seeds
	Natural resource zones		Oil spills
	Natural selection		Oil wells
<b>5</b>	Natural substances		Old growth forests
Drainage (			Omnivores
Erosion (			Onshore mining
Fertilisers (			Open cut mines
Land degradation (	Natural) Nature conservation	Local	Open forest
Marino	Nature reserves		Open space
Matthe	Nature reserves		Open space Open space
	Naval vessels	Licences ( Plant	
	Negotiation	Licences (Tiant	Orbital engines
	Nekton	Unexploded	•
	Neurological damage	Olicapioaca	Organic chemistry
	Neuston		Organic farming
	Newspapers	Genetically engineered	
Ecological		outlinearly stignicores	Organic substances
•	Nickel		Organisations
	Nitrogen cycle	Genetically modified	-
	Nitrogen fixation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Organisms
	Noise		Osmiridium
	Noise control		Osmium
	Non-ferrous metals		Outdoor entertainment
	Non-metallic elements		Outfalls
	Non-recyclable materials		Overstocking
	Non-renewable resources	Private	Ownership
	Non-vascular plants	Public	Ownership
	North-South divide		Ownership
	Notice of Intent		Oxidants
	Noxious species		Oxygen cycle
	Nuclear accidents		Ozone depleting substances
	Nuclear energy		Ozone layer depletion
	Nuclear powered ships	Paper-based	Packaging
	Nuclear reactors	Plastic	Packaging
	Nuclear wastes		Packaging
	Nuisance		Paddocks
Plant	Nurseries		Paint removers
	Nutrients		Paint thinners
	Nutrition	• •	Painting
	Nuts		Painting
	Oats		Paints
-	Objectives		Palaeontology
	Observation (Scientific method)		Paleoanthropology
	Occupational health and safety		Paleoclimatology
	Ocean currents		Palladium
	Ocean dumping Ocean floor		Palynology
		Kraft	•
	Ocean-atmosphere reactions Oceanariums	Waste	-
	Oceanography		Paper Paper mills
	Oceans		Paper-based packaging
Offensive			Paperboard
	Odoui Of evidence		r aperboard Parasites
	Of Intent		Parasitic animals
Standard			Parasitic plants
Deterioration	9		Parasitism
	Of payments	Amusement	
Redistribution	* *		Parks
Burning		Caravan	
O			

Par - Pol Wed, 1 Feb 1995 13:58:21

			vvea, 1 Feb 195
Conservation	Parks	Underwater	Pipelines
Fores	t Parks		Pipelines
Industria	l Parks		Pipes
Marine	e Parks	Borrow	Pits
National	l Parks	Sand	Pits
Office	e Parks		Placental mammals
Regional	l Parks	Coastal	Plains
Technology	Parks	Flood	Plains
	Parks and gardens		Plains
	Parliament		Plankton
Public	Participation	Disaster	Planning
	Particle boards	Environmental	Planning
	Particle radiation		Planning
	Particulates		Planning
Green	Parties	<u>.</u>	Planning
	Parties	Transport	-
	Passenger transport	-	Planning
	Pastoral industry	3.5	Planning
	Pastoral leases		Plant breeding
	Pasture		Plant disease
Cualo			Plant nurseries
•	Paths	Times and	
•	Paths	Licences (	Plant operation)
Migration		A	Planting
Balance of	•	Annual	
	Pearling	Chemical	
	Peat	Concrete batching	
	Pelagic life	Cultivated	
Tax	Penalties	Deciduous	Plants
	Peninsulas	Desalination	Plants
	Pens (Agriculture)	Disease resistant	Plants
Indigenous	Peoples	Evergreen	Plants
	Percolation .	Flowering	Plants
	Perennial plants	Freezing	Plants
	Periphyton	Gas liquefaction	Plants
	Permaculture	Green	Plants
	Permanent water bodies	Industrial	Plants
Emission	Permits	Non-yascular	Plants
Tradeable emission		Parasitic	
	Persistent substances	Perennial	**
	Perth Metropolitan Area	Recycling	
	Pest control	-	Plants
•	Pest control	Vascular	*** *
	Pest control	Wastewater treatment	
	Pesticides		Plants
	Pests		Plasters
Infestations (	·		Plastic packaging
	Petrochemicals	Fibre reinforced	
Leaded			Plastics
Unleaded			Plateaus
	Petrol		Platinum
	Petrol additives		Playing fields
	Petroleum		Pleasure craft
	Petroleum exploration and development		Ploughing
	Petroleum products		Plume
Refining (	Petroleum)		Point source pollution
	Pets		Poisoning
	Philosophy		Poisonous animals
	Phosphate deposits	Environmental protection	Policies
	Phosphorus	Fiscal	Policy
	Phosphorus cycle		Policy
	Photochemical smog	Multifunction	•
	Photogrammetry		Political parties
	Photography		Political systems
	Photography		Politics
	Photosynthesis		Pollen
	Photovoltaic power generation		Pollination
	Physical water quality indicators	Accidental	
			Pollution
	Physics		
	Picnic areas	Area source	
	Piggeries	Indoor air	
	Pile driving	Line source	I OHUHON

Moving source Pollution Forest Product industries Point source Pollution Primary Production Transnational Pollution Production Visual Pollution Productive land Wastes and Pollution Animal Products Water Pollution Dairy Products Pollution Electro-metallurgical Products Pollution cleanup **Environmentally sound Products** Dispersion (Pollution control) Manufacturing industries and Products Pollution incidents Metal Products Waste and Pollution management Petroleum Products Pollution prevention Rubber Products Cooling Ponds Wood Products Treatment Ponds Finishing (Metal Products) Car Pooling Labelling (Products) Swimming Pools (Domestic) Profit Population density ronmental Review and Management Programme Population density (Human) Environmental management Programmes Zero Population growth Environmental monitoring Programmes Population growth Species recovery Programmes Population growth (Human) Prosecution (Law) Human Populations Prospecting Populations Protected fauna Protected flora Ports Post-industrial societies Environmental Protection Environmental Protection policies Potassium Poultry farms Protozoa Poultry slaughter houses Psychology Poverty Public access Powders Public Environmental Review Hydro-electric Power generation Public exclusion zones Photovoltaic Power generation Public health and safety Public ownership Solar thermal Power generation Power lines Public participation Coal fired Power stations Public relations Public sector management Gas fired Power stations Power stations Public service Electrical Power supply Public submissions Powerboats Public transport Solar Powered cars Chemical wood Pulp Nuclear Powered ships Pulp Precious metals Pulp mills Precipitation Pumping Snow (Precipitation) Pumps Predation Purchase Predator control Purification Copper Pyrites Prescribed burning Iron Pyrites Preservation Tin Pyrites Timber Preservation works Atmospheric Pressure Pyrolusite Prevailing winds Pyrolysis Accident Prevention Air Quality Pollution Prevention Air and water Quality Price support **Environmental Quality** Water Quality Prices Quality criteria Primary production Aesthetic water Quality indicators Primary resources Air Quality indicators Primary treatment stage Prisons Biological water Quality indicators Chemical water Quality indicators Private ownership Physical water Quality indicators Private recreation areas Water Quality indicators Private transport Quality indicators Environmental Problems Administrative Procedures (Legislation) Total Quality management Quality management Biological Processes Quality objectives Environmental management Processes Quality standards Natural Processes and cycles Mineral Processing Quarantine Timber Processing Quarries Quartz Evaporation (Industrial Processing)

Quartzite

Producers (Living things)

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 13:59:38

Rabbit farms Refuelling Refundable deposits Racecourses Radar installations Domestic Refuse Electromagnetic Radiation Regeneration Particle Radiation Regional centres Ultra-violet Radiation Regional climate Radiation Regional open space Radiation sickness Regional parks Regional planning Radio Radioactive contamination Regionalisation Radioactive substances Registration Radioactivity Regrowth forests Radium Regulations Rail transport Land Rehabilitation Railway sidings Rehabilitation Fibre Reinforced plastics Railway stations Electric Railways Reintroduction (Flora and Fauna) Federal/State government Relations Light Railways Railways **Human Relations** Industrial Relations Acid Rain Rain water Intergovernmental Relations Rainfall International Relations Rainforest Public Relations Rallies State/Local government Relations Launching Ramps Spacial Relations (Living things) Range Land Releases Rangeland Relocation Firing Ranges Remnant vegetation Driving Ranges(Golf) Remote sensing Rapid transit systems Removal (Infrastructure change) Rapids Paint Removers Rare earth metals Rendering works Rare species Renewable energy sources Discharge Rate Renewable resources Renewal Dispersion Rate **Emission Rate** Asexual Reproduction Increased death Rates Sexual Reproduction Reproduction Interest Rates Raw effluent Fertilisation (Reproduction) Raw sewage Reptiles Re-alignment Research Research grants Chemical Reactions Aboriginal Reserves Ocean-atmosphere Reactions Strong Reactive substances Class A Reserves **Nuclear Reactors** Class B Reserves Class C Reserves Recession (Economics) Marine nature Reserves Recharge Land Reclamation Nature Reserves Timber Reserves Reclamation (Waste management) Unvested Reserves Reconciliation Vested Reserves Debt Recovery Species Recovery programmes Reserves Recreation Reservoirs Private Recreation areas Rural Residential areas Sport and Recreation facilities Special Residential areas Recreational fishing Residential areas Synthetic Resins Recreational flying Recreational hunting Disease Resistant animals Recreational waters Disease Resistant plants Recyclable materials Disease Resistant species Conflict Resolution Recycling Recycling plants Resorts Resource conservation Redistribution of wealth Resource depletion Reducing substances Human Resource management Coral Reefs Reefs Resource substitution Natural Resource zones Refineries Refining Non-renewable Resources Refining (Petroleum) Primary Resources Renewable Resources Reforestation Refrigeration Substitute Resources

₽d,	1 Feb 1995 14:00:1	1/	42-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1		K.SS
	Water	Resources	. N . 1 .	Rural residential areas	
	Water	Resources management		Rural roads	
		Respiration		Ruthenium	
		Respiratory diseases		Rutile	
		Restaurants	Occupational health and		
	Building	Restoration	Public health and	•	
	•	Restrictions		•	
				Saleyards	
	Land	Resumption		Salinity	
		Revegetation	Water	Salinity	
	Consultative Environmental			Salinity	
	Public Environmental		Rock	: Salt	
	Environmental	Review and Management Programme	Desert	: Salt lakes	
	Green	Revolution		Salt tolerant species	
		Rezoning		Salt works	
		Rhodium		Saltpans	
		Rice		Saltwater	
		Ridges		Saltwater habitats	
	Horse	Riding		Sampling	
	Trail bike		Wildlife	Sanctuaries	
		•	vvname		
		Riding trails		Sand pits	
		Rights		Sand washing works	
	Oil	Rigs	Mineral		
		Ring roads		Sands	
	High	Rise development		Sandstone	
		Rising sea level		Sandy loams	
		Risk		Sanitary landfill	
	Health	Risk assessment		Satellite dishes	
		Risk assessment		Satellite towns	
		Risk management		Satellite tracking stations	
		River banks		Savings	
		River beds		-	
				Sawn timber	
		River channels		Schedules	
		River currents		Scheelite	
		River flats	•	Schools	
		River systems	Soil	Science	
		Rivers	Earth	Sciences	
		Road interchanges	Environmental	Sciences	
		Road intersections	Health	Sciences	
		Road routes	Life	Sciences	
		Road transport	Marine	Sciences	
	Off	Road vehicle driving		Sciences	
		Roads		Scientific method)	
	Arterial			Scientific method)	
			• •	•	
		Roads		Scientific method)	
		Roads		Scientific methodology	
	Ring	Roads		Scouring	
	Rural	Roads		Scrap metals	
	Sealed	Roads	Air	Scrubbers	
	Secondary	Roads		Scrubland	
	Tourist	Roads	Rising	Sea level	
	Unclassified	Roads	Ţ.	Sea levels	
	Unsealed	Roads		Sea transport	
		Roads		Seafoods	
	Orban	Roads		Seagrasses	
				Sealed roads	
		Roasting			
		Rock salt	Spring (		
	Igneous			Seasonal water bodies	
	Metamorphic	Rocks		Seasons	
	Sedimentary	Rocks		Seaweeds	
		Rocks		Secondary roads	
		Rough sawn timber		Secondary treatment stage	е
		Roundabouts	Public	Sector management	
	Road	Routes		Sedimentary cycles	
	2.044	Rubber products		Sedimentary rocks	
		Run-off		Sedimentation	
				Sediments	
		Running water habitats	* *		
		Runways		Seed dressings	
		Rural areas		Seeding	
		Rural development		Seedlings	
		Rural industry		Seeds	
		Rural planning	4.5	Seeds	
					-

Wed, 1 Feb 1995

14:00:55

	Wed, 1 Feb 1995 14:00:
Seismic surveying	Smuts
Seismology	Snow (Precipitation)
Natural Selection	Snow climate
Selenium	Soaps
Semi-Solids	Social change
Semiconductors	Social conditions
Remote Sensing	Social groups
Septic systems	Social history
Septic tanks	Social impact assessment
Public Service	Socialism
Service centres -	Agrarian Societies
Service stations	Human Societies
Emergency Services	Hunter gatherer Societies
Settlements	Industrialised Societies
Raw Sewage	Post-industrial Societies
Sewage	Sociology
Sewage sludge	Sodium
Sewerage systems	Soil compaction
Sewers	Soil conservation
Sexual reproduction	Soil impoverishment
Shale	Soil salinity
Sheep industry	Soil science
Live Sheep trade	Soil stabilisation
Continental Shelf	Soils
Shell grit	Solar collectors
Shipping	Solar energy
Shipping lanes	Solar powered cars
Containers (Shipping)	Solar thermal power generation
Nuclear powered Ships	Solid waste
Shipwrecks	Solids
Shipwrecks (Archaeology)	Solvents
Shipyards	Soot
Shooting	Sorghum
Shopping centres	Environmentally Sound products
Energy Shortages	Soundproofing
Water Shortages	Area Source pollution
Showgrounds	Line Source pollution
Shrubland	Moving Source pollution
Shrubs	Point Source pollution
Radiation Sickness	Energy Sources
Railway Sidings	Renewable energy Sources
Silicon minerals	Local open Space
Silos	Regional open Space
Silts	Urban open Space
Silver	Space heating
Silviculture	Space junk
Sinkholes	Spacial relations (Living things)
Sintering	Spawning
Abandoned Sites	Special industrial areas
Aboriginal Sites	Special residential areas
Archaeological Sites	Disease resistant Species
Camping Sites	Endangered Species
Contaminated Sites	Extinct Species
Greenfields Sites	Freshwater Species
Historic Sites	Indigenous Species
Inert landfill Sites	Introduced Species
Landfill Sites	Marine Species
Siting	Noxious Species
Water Skiing	Rare Species
Slate	Salt tolerant Species
Poultry Slaughter houses	Species loss
Slaughtering	Species recovery programmes
Continental Slope	Dispersion (Species)
Sewage Sludge	Speedways
Slurry	Government Spending
Small business	Sperm
Smallholdings	Chemical Spills
Smelting	Oil Spills
Photochemical Smog	Spills
Smog	Dredging Spoil
Smoke	
JIIOKE	Spores

Sport Subcontinents Sport and recreation facilities Subdivision Submarines Sporting complexes **Motor Sports** Public Submissions Water Sports Subsidies Urban Sprawl Acidic Substances Spray painting Alkaline Substances Spraying Bioaccumulative Substances Spring (Season) Biodegradable Substances Carcinogenic Substances Springs Squatting Corrosive Substances **Dune Stabilisation** Cytotoxic Substances Soil Stabilisation Explosive Substances Stabilisation Foetogenic Substances Stables Inert Substances Stadiums Inflammable Substances Adult Stage Inorganic Substances Primary treatment Stage Mobile Substances Secondary treatment Stage Mutagenic Substances Tertiary treatment Stage Natural Substances Standard of living Organic Substances Quality Standards Ozone depleting Substances Standards Persistent Substances Starch Radioactive Substances State forest Reducing Substances Strong reactive Substances State government Synthetic Substances State legislation State/Local government relations Toxic Substances **Environmental impact Statements** Volatile Substances Substations Coal fired power Stations Substitute resources Gas fired power Stations Resource Substitution Microwave Stations Substitution Power Stations Subtropical climate Railway Stations Suburbs Satellite tracking Stations **Ecological Succession** Service Stations Sugar Statistics Sullage Heritage Status Sulphur Summer Steady-state economy Steel Supersonic jets Steel cans Electrical power Supply Sterilisation Land Supply Still water habitats Water Supply Price Support Grease base Stock Stock feed Surface water Stocking Surface waves Seismic Surveying **Building Stone** Stones Surveying **Bulk Storage Ecological Surveys Fuel Storage** Field Surveys Underground fuel Storage Survival Water Storage Sustainable yield Mangrove Swamps Storage Tidal Swamps Underground Storage tanks Storage tanks Swell Storms Swimming Stormwater Swimming pools (Domestic) Symbiosis Stormwater drains Wood burning Stoves Synthetic alloys Synthetic resins Financial Strategies Stratification (Liquids) Synthetic substances System 1 Stratigraphy Stratosphere System 10 Stress System 11 System 12 Strip mines Stripping System 2 Strong reactive substances System 3 Strontium System 4 System 5 System Studies Sub-bituminous coal System 6

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 14:02:15

			The state of the s
	System 7		Tidal waves
	System 8		Tides
	•	Davish saves	
	System 9	Rough sawn	
	System studies		Timber mills
Baroclinic	Systems		Timber preservation works
	•		•
Barotropio			Timber processing
Democration	Systems		Timber reserves
Political	Systems		Tin
Rapid transi	- <del>-</del>		Tin pyrites
River	Systems		Titanium
Sentic	Systems	Native	Title
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- ·		
Sewerage	the state of the s		Tobacco
Water	Table	Salt	Tolerant species
	Tablelands		Topography
	· ·		
	Tagging		Total quality management
	Tailings		Tourism
	Talc		Tourist roads
		Ct1	
	Tankers		Towers
Septio	Tanks	Water	Towers
Storage	Tanks	Country	Towns
		-	
Underground storage		Mining	
	Tanneries	Satellite	Towns
	Tantalite-columbite		Towns
	Tantalum		Toxic plants
Offensive	Taste		Toxic substances
Carbon	Tax		Toxicology
Carbon	•	· ·	
	Tax concessions	Biological	Tracing
	Tax penalties	Chemical	Tracing
	Taxation		Tracking stations
			_
	Technological hazards	Live sheep	Trade
Clean coal	Technologies		Trade
	Technologies		Tradeable emission permits
Cleater	_		_
	Technology		Traffic flow
	Technology parks		Trail bike riding
	Telecommunication lines	Horse riding	
	Telecommunications	Walk	Trails
	Telemetry	Fire	Training facilities
	•	Electric	•
	Telephone lines		
	Television	Very fast	Trains
	Tellurium		Trains
			Transfer
	Temperate climate		
	Temperate climate	Rapid	Transit systems
	Temperature		Transmission lines
	Temperature change		Transpational pollution
			Transnational pollution
High	Temperature incineration		Transparency
	Temperature inversions		Transpiration
	-		•
_	Tenements		Transport
roleum exploration and development	i enements	International	ransport
High	Tension wires	Interstate	Transport
Airmort	Terminals	Intrastate	Transport
-			•
	Terminals	Passenger	
	Terrestrial habitats	Private	Transport
	Terrestrial life	Public	Transport
			•
	Territorial waters	Kan	Transport
	Tertiary treatment stage	Road	Transport
	Testing -	Sea	Transport
	•		*
	Γextiles		Transport
	Theory		Transport infrastructure
	Thermal power generation		Transport planning
	-		
	Thermosphere		Trawling
Living	Things		Treated wastewater
Consumers (Living	Things)		Treaties
Producers ( Living	~		Treatment
Spacial relations ( Living	Things)	Chemical	Treatment
_	Thinners	Water	Treatment
	ref to a trans		
	Thinning		Treatment
	Thorium	Wastewater	Treatment plants
	Threshold levels		Treatment ponds
	P* 1 - 1		•
	l'idal currents		Treatment stage
	Tidal energy	Secondary	Treatment stage
	Tidal swamps	•	Treatment stage
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	101001	

14:02:54

Heavy haulage Vehicles Tree lopping Trees Motor Vehicles Tropical climate Velodromes Tropical cyclones Ventilation Troposphere Verges Trout farming Vertebrates Trucks Very fast trains Tungsten Fishing Vessels Tunnels Naval Vessels Turbidity Vested reserves Turbines Vesting Atmospheric Turbulence Veterinary drugs Turbulence (Water bodies) Aboriginal View Viruses Tyres Visibility Ultra-violet radiation Visual pollution Ultralight aircraft Viticulture Unclassified roads Volatile substances Deep Underground disposal Volcanic activity Underground disposal Active Volcanoes Underground fuel storage Dormant Volcanoes Underground mines Extinct Volcanoes Underground storage tanks Volcanoes Wading birds Underwater cables Underwater pipelines Walk trails Unexploded ordnance Bush Walking Unions Warehouses Universities Warm temperate climate Unleaded petrol Wars Unsealed roads Sand Washing works Unvested reserves Garden Waste Uranium Liquid Waste Solid Waste Uranium enrichment Urban areas Waste and pollution management Urban bushland Waste collection Urban consolidation Waste heat Urban containment Waste management Urban corridors Reclamation (Waste management) Urban deferred area Waste minimisation Waste paper Urban design Urban development Abattoir Wastes Agricultural Wastes Urban landscape Urban open space Animal Wastes Urban planning **Demolition Wastes** Hazardous Wastes Urban roads Urban sprawl Hospital Wastes Urbanisation Industrial Wastes Intractable Wastes Beneficial Use Conflicting Use Nuclear Wastes Land Use Wastes Multiple Use Wastes and pollution Industrial Wastewater Use Aboriginal Use (Land) Treated Wastewater Land Use planning Wastewater Used bottle cleaning works Wastewater treatment plants Bird Watching Utilities Vacant blocks Ballast Water Vacant Crown land Bilge Water Valleys Clean Water Environmental Value (Economics) Drinking Water Fresh Water Vanadium Vascular plants Rain Water Vegetables Surface Water Native Vegetation Water Remnant Vegetation Water birds Vegetation Permanent Water bodies Vegetation corridors Seasonal Water bodies Vegetation zones Water bodies Off road Vehicle driving Circulation (Water bodies) Turbulence (Water bodies) Vehicle emissions Four wheel drive Vehicles Water catchments

Wat - Zoo

Wed, 1 Feb 1995 14:03:34

Water conservation Water flow

Running Water habitats

Still Water habitats

Water levels

Water movements

Water pollution

Air and Water quality

Water quality

Aesthetic Water quality indicators

Biological Water quality indicators

Chemical Water quality indicators

Physical Water quality indicators

Water quality indicators

Water resources

Water resources management

Water salinity Water shortages Water skiing

Water sports

Water storage

Water supply Water table

Water towers

Water treatment

Bores (Water)

Waterfalls

Watering

Coastal Waters

Offshore Waters

Recreational Waters

**Territorial Waters** Watersheds

Dry Waterways

Waterways

Waterways infrastructure

Internal Waves

Surface Waves Tidal Waves

Waves

Redistribution of Wealth

Chemical Weapons

Weather

Weedicides

Aquatic Weeds

Weeds

Animal Welfare

Oil Wells

Wells

Constructed Wetlands

Wetlands

Whaling

Wheat

Four Wheel drive vehicles

Widening

Wilderness

Wildflowers

Wildlife corridors Wildlife sanctuaries

Wind

Wind driven currents

Wind energy

Wind farms

Windbreaks

Prevailing Winds

Wine

Winter

High tension Wires Wolframite

Women

Wood burning stoves

Woodchipping

Wood products

Woodland

Wood fuel

Wool scouring

Dry cleaning Works

Fellmongering Works

Gas Works

Rendering Works

Chemical Wood pulp

Salt Works

Sand washing Works

Timber preservation Works

Used bottle cleaning Works

Works approvals

World Heritage Listing

Worm farms

Wulfenite

Yacht clubs

Marshalling Yards

Sustainable Yield Crop Yields

Young

Youth

Zero population growth

Zinc Zircon Zirconia

Zirconium

Aphotic Zone

Coastal Zone

Euphotic Zone

Intertidal Zone Limnetic Zone

Littoral Zone

Buffer Zones Climate Zones

Natural resource Zones

Public exclusion Zones

Vegetation Zones

Zones Zoning

Zoning areas

Zoology

Zoos



# Matter

SN The types and properties of substances, whether naturally occurring or man-made

\* (Physical properties of matter)

.Solids .Semi-Solids

.Powders

.Liquids .Slurry

> SN A mixture of a solid and a liquid, especially one made to enable the solid to be transported through a pipeline to a distant processing plant

.Gases

\* (by chemical composition)

.Elements

UF Metallic elements RT Metallurgical industries RT Metallurgy

...Precious metals

RT Gold RT Silver

...Heavy metals ...Ferrous metals

RT Iron

...Non-ferrous metals
...Rare earth metals
...Non-metallic elements

.Semiconductors

.Compounds

SN Used for naturally occurring compound substances. For the products of the chemical manufacturing industry

use Chemicals RT Chemicals

..Alloys

...Natural alloys ...Synthetic alloys

\*(properties of substances)
.Organic substances

.

.Inorganic substances

.Synthetic substances

.Natural substances

.Biodegradable substances

UF Degradable substances

Persistent substances

UF Half-life

UF Non-biodegradable

substances

RT Intractable wastes

.Recyclable materials .Non-recyclable materials

.Nutrients

SN A substance that is essential for plant or animal growth, such as nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

.Hazardous materials

SN Materials which are used in, but are not necessarily a by-product or waste of, an activity but which could cause damage if released to the environment when stored or transported. For terms describing characteristics of substances which may make them hazardous see other terms listed as narrower terms under

Matter.

UF Dangerous goods UF Environmentally

hazardous chemicals

UF Hazardous chemicals UF Noxious industry UF Noxious materials RT Hazard management RT Hazardous wastes RT Toxic substances RT Unexploded ordnance RT Waste management

..Genetically engineered organic material

RT Genetic engineering RT Genetically modified

organisms

..Infectious organisms

RT Bacteria

RT Hospital wastes

RT Viruses

.Bioaccumulative substances

.Acidic substances

**UF** Acidity

.Alkaline substances

UF Alkalinity .Inert substances .Volatile substances .Mobile substances .Corrosive substances .Explosive substances .Inflammable substances		* (The following uses Rutley's Elements of Mineralogy which is concerned * with minerals of economic value and uses a combined economic and chemical *classification)		
substances	UF Combustible UF Flammability	*(Group I a)Lithium		
	UF Inflammability UF Flammable	Sodium Rock salt		
substances	OI I lammaoid	UF Halite		
.Strong reacti .Reducing sui .Oxidants .Toxic substa	UF Deoxidants nces UF Poisonous substances	*(group 1b)PotassiumCopperCopper pyritesSilverArgentiteGold		
.Carcinogenio	UF Toxicity RT Hazardous materials	*(group 2a)Calcium		
UF Cancer causing substances RT Cancers .Mutagenic substances .Foetogenic substances		Calcite  * (by varieties, excluding those that have occurred elsewhere in scheme eg stalagmites)Chalk		
	SN Substances that are harmful to foetuses	Dolomite RT Magnesium		
.Cytotoxic sul .Radioactive s		Gypsum Strontium Barium Radium		
.Minerals	SN The element name is followed by the name of an associated mineral from which the element is derived where this is a useful term for retrieval purposes. Terms below cover the refined and unrefined substance. For non-metallic minerals, e.g. coal, oil see energy section RT Lithosphere UF Metallic compounds UF Metallic minerals RT Mineral processing RT Mining UF Ores RT Refining	*(group 2b)BerylliumMagnesium  RT Dolomite ZincCadmiumMercury.  UF QuicksilverCinnabar  *(group 3)BoronAluminiumBauxiteAlumina  *(group 4a)TitaniumRutile  UF Titanium dioxideIlmenite		

# 2 February 1995

Zirconium			Manganese	
Zircon			Pyrolusite	
Zirconia			*( 71-)	
Monazite Thorium			*(group 7b)	
I nomum			Halogens Fluorine	
*(group 4b)			Chlorine	•
Carbon			Bromine	
Caroon	RT Fossil fuels		Iodine	
Hydrocarb			iodinio	
ij di oodi o	RT Fossil fuels		*(group 8a)	
Diamonds	100011 10010		Iron	
Graphite			Magnetite	
Silicon min	erals		Hematite	•
Mica			Limonite	
Feldspar			Iron pyrite	s
•	UF Felspar		Cobalt	
Quartz	-		Nickel	
Asbestos				
Talc			*(group 8b)	
Kaolin			Platinum	
	RT Clays		Palladium	
Tin			Osmium	
Tin pyrites			Iridium	
Lead			Osmiridium	
Galena				SN an alloy of Osmium
*(25225 50)				and Iridium
*(group 5a)Vanadium			Rhodium	
V anadrum Tantalum			Ruthenium	
Tantalite-co	olumbite		ixumcmum	
x untuito-oc	UF Columbite			
	UF Niobite		Mineral san	ds
	UF Tantalite		,	SN Use for documents
				which deal with the
*(group 5b)		•		mineral sands industry.
Phosphorus	<b>;</b>			UF Heavy mineral sands
Arsenic				· ·
Antimony				
Bismuth				
				•
*(group 6a)				
Chromium				
Molybdenur				
Molybdenit	ie			
Wulfenite				
Tungsten	UF Wolfram			
Scheelite	OT WOIII aiii			
Wolframite	<b>:</b>			•
Uranium	,			
- 1 - 2 - 2004 2044				
*(group 6b)				
Sulphur				
Selenium				
Tellurium				
*(group 7a)				

_			
		1	RT Hydrosphere
		Surface water	
Natural e	nvironment	Saltwater	
	SN Living things, their		UF Sea water
	physical, biological and	Fresh water	·
	social surroundings, and interactions between all of		RT Drinking water
	these. (State conservation	Groundwater	
	strategy for Western		UF Bore water
	Australia)		UF Ground water
	UF Environment		UF Underground water
	UF Natural features		RT Aquifers
	UF Natural resources		RT Drinking water RT Groundwater
	UF Natural world	depletion	KI Gloundwater
	UF Nature		RT Groundwater mounds
	RT Environmental	*	CI Groundwater mounds
	indicators	Rain water	
	RT Environmental quality		RT Rainfall
	RT Living things	Stormwater	
	RT National estate		UF Urban run-off
٠/ (1	RT Nature conservation	Leachate	
*(earth as plan	iet)		
.Earth	UF Planet Earth	*(Basic system	as of the earth)
	Of Flanct Earth	.Atmosphere	
Gaia			RT Air
Gaia	SN The name used to		RT Air circulation
	describe the earth as a		RT Air pollution
	single, independent living		RT Airshed
	organism		RT Emissions
	RT Deep ecology		RT Meteorology
	Tel Book storiegy		RT Particulates RT Plume
*(Earth by ged	ological ages/era)		KI Fluine
* Use Holmes		* (by layers)Troposphere	
		Stratosphere	
*(basic termin	iology)	Suatosphore	RT Ozone layer depletion
		Mesosphere	ici Ozono iayor depionom
.Air	_	Thermospher	·e
	SN Use this term only	I Hormoophor	
	when no suitable complex		
	term exists in the	.Hydrosphere	
	thesaurus, and the term		SN Use water except
	Air is needed to be used		where the complete water
	in conjunction with a		systems of the earth are
	separate thesaurus term.		referred to.
Water	RT Atmosphere		RT Hydrology
.Water	CN Use this term only	]	RT Water
	SN Use this term only when no suitable complex	Water levels	
	term exists in the	Sea levels	
	thesaurus, and the term	Water table	,
	Water is needed to be	0 1	•
	used in conjunction with	.Geosphere	CNI the mineral man
	a separate thesaurus term.	living notion	SN the mineral non-
	RT Aquatic life	living portion of	RT Geology
	RT Clean water	Lithosphere	RI Goology
	RT Hydrologic cycle	Dimosphoto	SN the rocks and soils of
	RT Hydrology	the earth's crus	

# RT Minerals

RT Minerals	
	* (earth's crust above water - land
·	surface)
*(components of the earths crust)	Landmass
Meteorites	Continents
Rocks	Subcontinents
UF hard rocks	* (earth's crust below water)
Igneous rocks	Continental shelf
Granite	RT Coastal waters
Basalt	
Sedimentary rocks	Continental slope
	Ocean floor
* (mechanically formed)	
Sandstone	UF Sea bed
Mudstone	
Shale	Landforms
Slate	UF Formations
* (organically formed)	UF Geological formations
Limestones	UF Geomorphic
	formations
Diatomite	
Phosphate deposits	UF Land formations
	* (land/water boundaries)
Metamorphic rocks	
Conglomerate-schist	Coasts
Quartzite	SN Use for general
Mica-schist	works on the natural
Marble	forms of the boundary
Granite-gneiss	between land and sea
	UF Coastlines
Stones	UF Shorelines
Gravels	RT Coastal waters
Gravels	RT Coastal vaters
Shell grit	RT Coastal zone
Shell gritAggregate	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plains
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones,	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunes
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plains
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunes
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunes
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT Concrete	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earthSoils	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of land from the water's
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earthSoils RT Soil science	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earthSoils RT Soil scienceSands	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use
Shell gritAggregate SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earthSoils RT Soil science	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing works	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2).
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils RT Soil scienceSands RT Sand washing worksSandy loams	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoams	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas Foreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSilts	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas Foreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsLoamsClays	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltasForeshores SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils RT Soil scienceSands RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSiltsClays RT Kaolin	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas Foreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected)
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsLoamsClays	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas Foreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils RT Soil scienceSands RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSiltsClays RT Kaolin	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas Foreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected)
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsLoamsLoamsLight claysHeavy clays	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas Foreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsLoamsSiltsClays  RT KaolinLight claysHeavy claysClay loams	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesPoreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSiltsClays  RT KaolinLight claysHeavy claysHeavy claysClay loamsFuller's earth	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesPoreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches  RT Intertidal zone
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSiltsClays  RT KaolinLight claysLight claysHeavy claysClay loamsFuller's earthSediments	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesDeltas  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches RT Intertidal zone
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsLoamsLight claysClays  RT KaolinLight claysHeavy claysHeavy claysClay loamsFuller's earthSediments  RT Alluvial deposits	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesPoreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches  RT Intertidal zoneDunes  UF Clay dunes
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSiltsClays  RT KaolinLight claysLight claysHeavy claysClay loamsFuller's earthSediments	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesPoreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches  RT Intertidal zoneDunes  UF Clay dunes UF Dune fields
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSiltsClays  RT KaolinLight claysHeavy claysHeavy claysFuller's earthSediments  RT Alluvial depositsMuds	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesPoreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches  RT Intertidal zoneDunes  UF Clay dunes UF Clay dunes UF Dune fields UF Sand dunes
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsLoamsLight claysClays  RT KaolinLight claysHeavy claysHeavy claysClay loamsFuller's earthSediments  RT Alluvial deposits	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesForeshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches  RT Intertidal zone UF Clay dunes UF Clay dunes UF Sand dunes UF Sand dunes UF Sand hills
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsLoamsLoamsLight claysClays  RT KaolinLight claysHeavy claysClay loamsFuller's earthSediments  RT Alluvial depositsMuds  *There are proper names used for WA	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesForeshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches  RT Intertidal zone UF Clay dunes UF Clay dunes UF Sand dunes UF Sand dunes UF Sand hills
Shell gritAggregate  SN Mixture of stones, gravel etc used in concrete and other industrial uses RT ConcreteDiatomaceous earth Soils  RT Soil scienceSands  RT Sand washing worksSandy loamsLoamsSiltsClays  RT KaolinLight claysHeavy claysHeavy claysFuller's earthSediments  RT Alluvial depositsMuds	RT Coastal zoneCoastal plainsCoastal dunesPoreshores  SN Refers to the area of land from the water's edge to the beginning of normal land use (Macquarie definition 2). Use Intertidal zone for the area between high and low water marks (Macquarie definition 1 rejected) UF Beachfront RT Intertidal zoneBeaches  RT Intertidal zoneDunes  UF Clay dunes UF Clay dunes UF Dune fields UF Sand dunes

	UF Sand banks UF Sand bars		RT Particulates RT Plume
	UF Shoals	777	
	UF Spits	Waterwa	
* (bits of land	d in the sea)		SN for different kinds of waterways and aspects of waterways connected
Archipela			with the water itself use
	RT Islands		narrower terms under
Islands	RT Archipelagoes		Aquatic habitats, e.g. Rivers.
Atolls			UF Inland waterways
	UF Coral atolls RT Coral reefs		UF Watercourses RT Dredging
•	KI Colai leels		RT Dredging spoil
* (land/water water)	shape- land jutting into		RT Harbours RT Water sports
Peninsula	as	Watershe	eds
Isthmuse			RT Drainage (Natural)
Headland		Water cat	
	UF Capes		UF Catchment basins
	UF Promontories		UF Catchments
			UF Drainage basins
•	shape- water jutting into	,	UF River basins
land)			RT Drainage (Natural)
Gulfs		monoc.	RT Natural resource
Bights Bays		zones	RT Water supply
Days	UF Embayments	Dry water	
Inlets	or Emouyments	River cha	
		Flood plai	
Aquifers	DTD A death of the star		UF Alluvial plains
	RT Artesian basins		RT Floods RT Wetlands
	RT Groundwater RT Groundwater		KI Wellands
	depletion	* (arid associa	ated)
	doplotton	Desert salt	
			UF Salt lakes
Groundwa	ater mounds	Saltpans	
	UF Mounds	Desert dur	nes
	RT Groundwater		
	RT Groundwater	* (idea of "he	
A	depletion	Mountains	
Artesian b		haight but ba	SN Hills over 300m in
	RT Aquifers	neight, but be	aware of local usage
Water bod	ies		UF Mountain peaks UF Mountain ranges
water bou	SN Different types of		UF Ranges
	water bodies (e.g. lakes,		01 1tm500
	estuaries) are not listed	Hills	
	here. They will be found		SN Upland areas under
	under Aquatic habitats and		300m in height, but be
	its accompanying		aware of local usage
	hierarchy		UF Hill ranges
	RT Aquatic habitats		UF Hills face
	RT Discharges RT Limnology		UF Hillside UF Ranges
	KI Elimology		Of Ranges

•	
Foothills	UF Natural landscape
	UF Scenery
Volcanoes	RT Aesthetic loss
RT Volcanic activity	RT Aesthetics
Extinct volcanoes	RT Visual pollution
Dormant volcanoes	Urban landscape
Active volcanoes	UF Cultural landscape
	UF Townscape
	RT Aesthetic loss
* (idea of a break in a high landform)	RT Aesthetics
Ridges	RT Architecture
Escarpments	RT Built environment
UF Bluffs	RT Urban planning
UF Cliffs	RT Visual pollution
UF Scarps	_
	.Primary resources
* ("islands" of land on land)	SN Commercially
Monoliths	exploitable parts of the
Mesas	environment including
UF Buttes	minerals, land, etc.
	UF Raw materials
* (idea of "flatness" or lowlands)	UF Resources
Plains	RT Forests
RT Coastal plains	RT Fossil fuels
Plateaus	RT Land
Tablelands	RT Minerals
	RT Water
# C 1 C    1   -	RT Resource
* (idea of "depression" or hollow in	conservation
earth's crust)	RT Resource depletion
Valleys	Substitute resources RT Resource substitution
UF River valleys	Renewable resources
Gorges Meteor craters	
Weteor craters	UF Replenishable
	resources  RT Renewable energy
* (glacier associated)	sources KT Renewable energy
Glaciers	Non-renewable resources
RT Glaciation	RT Energy shortages
Moraines	RT Fossil fuels
violumos	RT Resource depletion
	Mineral deposits
* (cave associated)	UF Mineral fields
Sinkholes	UF Mineral reserves
Caves	UF Ore bodies
RT Caving	UF Ore deposits
Cave formations	UF Ores
UF Stalactites	RT Mining
UF Stalagmites	RT Mining tenements
ŭ	Alluvial deposits
* (tectonic features)	RT Sediments
Faults	Coal fields
Folds	RT Coal
	RT Collieries
.Topography	Gold fields
UF Terrain	RT Gold
.Landscape	Oil fields

	UF Onshore oil fields	.Biosphere	
	RT Natural gas	.Dioopiioio	SN the parts of the Earth
	RT Oil wells		
			and its atmosphere where
	RT Petroleum		organisms can exist
	RT Petroleum exploration		(Meagher)
	and development		UF Ecosphere
	tenements		RT Biology
Offshore	oil fields		RT Conservation
	RT Offshore mining		
Gas fields	Ü	Living th	ings
2 2	RT Natural gas		SN For all aspects of
	RT Offshore mining	•	human beings and human
	RT Petroleum exploration		society use subdivisions
	and development		in the Sociology facet
0.00.1	tenements		UF Biota
Offshore g			UF Life forms
	RT Offshore mining		UF Organisms
Water resou	rces		UF Wildlife
	SN Water as a resource in		RT Life sciences
	relation to human use.	* (by size or s	scale)
	RT Groundwater	Micro-orga	nisms
	depletion	<b>5</b>	RT Microbiology
	RT Water		RT Microconsumers
	RT Water resources	Protozoa	Ter information
		1 1010204	RT Infectious organisms
	management	Bacteria	RT Infectious organisms
	RT Water shortages	Dacterra	DT Infantiana
	RT Water supply	<b>77</b> :	RT Infectious organisms
D : 1:		Viruses	DE L.C
Drinking w			RT Infectious organisms
	UF Potable water		
	RT Chlorination		
	RT Fluoridation	Microflora	
	RT Groundwater	Microfaun	a
	RT Water supply		<u>:</u>
Recreationa		Macroflora	
	RT Recreation	Macrofauna	1
Fisheries			
	UF Fishing grounds	Plants	1
	RT Fishes	THE TELLED	SN All plant life not
	RT Fishing		confined to a named area
	RT Territorial waters		
	RI Territoriai waters	*/h	RT Botany
			tive type or evolutionary
		complexity)	<b>1</b> .
		Vascular p	lants
		Ferns	
		Cycads	
		Conifers	
		Flowering	plants
			UF Angiosperms
		Wildflow	
		Grasses	
		Seagrass	es
			UF Seagrass meadows
			or ponding infondons
		Non-vascu	lar nlants
		Algae	im bimies
		Aigac	PT Algal blooms
			RT Algal blooms

Fungi	UF Mushrooms RT Mycology	RT Fishing RT Icthyology RT Recreational fishing	ishing
SeaweedMosses	18	Reptiles Birds RT Bird watching	•
*(by size/wo	oodiness)	Wading birdsWater birds	<b>;</b>
Trees	SN Single stemmed	Mammals Marsupials	
	woody plants over 5 metres tall when fully	Placental mammals	
	grown RT Windbreaks	Fossils RT Palaeontology	,
Shrubs	SN Usually multi-	*(reproductive parts of animals)	
	stemmed woody plants	Eggs	
Herbs	less than 8 metres high	Sperm	
	SN Plants with non- woody stems	*(animals by life stages)Young	
		Larvae	
Epiphytes		:Adult stage	
	/non-deciduous)	* (plants and animals by origin)	
Green pla	nts RT Photosynthesis	Indigenous species  UF Native species	-
Deciduou		UF Wildlife	•
Evergree		RT Emu farms	
J. 2 3 . 3	* >	RT Species loss	
* (plants by c Perennial		RT Species recovery	эгу
Annual pl		programmes	
<b>F</b>		Introduced species	
	ve parts of plants)	UF Alien species	
Seeds Pollen		UF Exotic species	•
r onen	RT Palynology	RT Ballast water RT Feral animals	
	RT Pollination	RT Pests	
Spores		RT Weeds	
*(mlonto by 1:	fo stores)	Genetically modified organisms	
*(plants by liSeedlings		RT Genetic engineering RT Genetically	_
Animals		engineered organic material	ic
Allillais	SN All animal life not	* (plants and animals by special	
	confined to a named area	properties)	
	RT Zoology	Salt tolerant species	
Invertebra	tes	Disease resistant species	
Insects	RT Entomology	Disease resistant plantsDisease resistant animals	
Crustace		Noxious species	
Molluscs		Toxic plants	
Vertebrate	es	UF Noxious weeds	
Fishes	RT Catch limits (Fishing)	UF Poisonous plantsPoisonous animals	ınts
	RT Fish kills	Oloonous ainmas	
	RT Fisheries		

\*(plants and animals by function in relation to man) \* (terms for living things in specific ...Domesticated animals habitats) RT Animal breeding ...Terrestrial life RT Land RT Animal husbandry RT Terrestrial habitats ....Livestock SN Domesticated animals ... Aquatic life managed for the RT Aquaculture production of milk, meat, RT Aquatic habitats eggs, fibres, skins etc RT Water RT Abattoir wastes \*(where they live in the water) RT Animal breeding ....Benthic life RT Animal husbandry SN Life forms which live RT Manure on the bed of a water RT Raw effluent body ....Pets ....Periphyton ...Cultivated plants SN Life forms which RT Agriculture cling to plants, rocks, etc. RT Plant breeding ....Pelagic life SN Life forms which live \*(plants and animals by scarcity) free in the water. ...Rare species RT Captive breeding .....Plankton SN Life forms freely ...Endangered species **UF** Threatened species floating with water RT Captive breeding movement. ....Nekton ...Extinct species SN Life forms which are able to direct their own \* (pests) movement ....Neuston ...Pests SN Use only for SN Life forms which are troublesome organisms surface dwelling and animals. Do not use \*(aquatic life by type of water) for plants RT Biological invasion ....Marine species RT Infestations (Pests) RT Marine biology RT Introduced species RT Marine habitats RT Oceans ....Feral animals SN Domesticated animals ....Freshwater species which have reverted to RT Freshwater habitats their wild state RT Biological invasion RT Introduced species \*(by type of diet) ...Herbivores ...Weeds SN Use for troublesome ...Carnivores RT Predation plants which affect the growing of others ...Omnivores RT Biological invasion ...Parasites RT Introduced species RT Parasitism ....Parasitic plants ....Aquatic weeds SN Used for troublesome ....Parasitic animals plants which affect the quality of water including its oxygen content and \* (by production/consumption) therefore affect natural ...Producers (Living things) plant and animal life. SN Used for living things UF Waterweeds which fill a producer role

within the natural world.

For general works on \*(Living things in relationship with human producers, use where they live) Production. UF autotrophs ...Biomass ...Consumers (Living things) SN The measured total SN Used for living things mass of living things in a which fill a consumer role defined area within the natural world. ...Flora For general works on SN Listing of species of plants in a specific human consumers, use Consumption. For ecosystems or area works on consumers as a RT Ecological surveys lobby group use RT Flora management Consumer groups. ....Macroconsumers ...Fauna UF Phagotrophs SN listing of species of animals in a specific ecosystem or area ....Microconsumers **UF** Decomposers RT Ecological surveys UF Sapotrophs RT Fauna management RT Micro-organisms ...Vegetation SN The plant covering of ...Animal behaviour an area SN Use only for animal RT Vegetation zones behaviour. For human ....Native vegetation behaviour Use Human SN Refers to the original behaviour and vegetation of a given area subdivisions of it listed in whether still existing or the Human facet UF Behaviour (Animals) UF Bush RT Human behaviour RT Bushfires ....Breeding grounds ....Remnant vegetation SN Small areas of natural UF Breeding areas RT Reproduction vegetation left in agricultural or urban \* (Food and feeding) ....Feeding RT Vegetation corridors RT Verges **RT** Nutrition ....Feeding grounds .....Urban bushland UF Feeding areas RT Urban open space ....Food chains .Ecosystems UF food webs SN Organisms forming a community, together with ...Populations the atmosphere, soil and water through which SN A group of individual organisms of the same species matter and energy flow ....Population density (Gilpin). Use the term ....Population growth **Ecology** only for the scientific discipline which ....Human populations studies such ecosystems. .....Population density (Human) For specific .....Population growth (Human) ecosystems/habitats use UF Human ecology the name of the habitat RT Resource depletion e.g. Forests. RT Urban sprawl RT Zero population UF Natural systems growth RT Ecology

..Biomes

SN A major grouping of

communities of both plants and animals .. Constructed ecosystems covering a large area UF Artificial ecosystems .(Meagher) ..Wilderness **UF** Formations **RT Habitats** \*(General properties of ecosystems) RT Zones .. Carrying capacity ...Communities ..Biodiversity SN The living organisms UF Biological diversity of an ecosystem. **UF** Diversity UF Biotic communities UF Species diversity RT Species loss UF Natural communities ....Climax communities .. Ecological niche SN Stable, self-SN Organisms' role in a perpetuating communities community (incl all which are the end point of physical chemical and a process of ecological biological factors that succession. represent the position and RT Ecological succession function of an organism or population within a ..Zones community SN A terrestrial area or a structure(Tyler). part of a water body with UF Niche .Habitats a characteristic flora and fauna (Meagher). For SN The natural specific zones see environment in which an subdivisions under organism lives. Habitats. (Meagher). Use narrower terms listed here under UF Zonation Terrestrial habitats or RT Biomes **RT** Habitats Aquatic habitats for ...Natural resource zones specific types of SN Areas with a unique Australian vegetation. combination of biological UF Wildlife habitats and physical **RT Biomes** RT Habitat loss characteristics (only applies to the SW Land RT Habitat management Division of WA) RT Vegetation zones RT Agriculture RT Zones RT Rainfall RT Vegetation zones .. Terrestrial habitats RT Water catchments ...Forests ...Vegetation zones SN Areas with more than SN An area with a 30% tree cover characteristic flora. Use RT Bushfires RT Deforestation narrower terms listed under Terrestrial RT Forestry RT Prescribed burning habitats or Aquatic habitats for specific RT Primary resources types of Australian RT Wood products vegetation. ....Closed forest UF Botanical zones .....Rainforest UF Plant geography ....Open forest \*(by extent of human interference) RT Habitats RT Natural resource ....Regrowth forests zones RT Regeneration ....Old growth forests RT Vegetation

# UF Virgin forests

...Woodland \*(aquatic habitats By type of water SN Areas with less than body) 30% tree cover ...Freshwater habitats ...Scrubland UF Freshwater wetlands SN Areas covered with RT Freshwater species shrubs at more than 30% RT Limnology ....Running water habitats density ...Shrubland UF Flowing water SN Areas covered with habitats shrubs at less than 30% UF Lotic habitats ....River systems UF forest cover SN Rivers and their ...Heath tributaries, including land SN Areas covered with along the rivers dense low shrubs under 2 .....Rivers metres tall **UF** Brooks UF Creeks ...Herbland **UF Streams** SN Areas covered with low non-woody plants RT Water salinity ....Grassland .....Rapids .....Waterfalls ...Kwongan .....River banks SN The sandplain .....River beds vegetation area of WA, composed of a large .....River flats RT Wetlands variety of shrub species and, in higher rainfall areas of sedges. .....Springs ....Still water habitats UF Sandplain vegetation ...Deserts UF Lentic habitats RT Arid climate UF Standing water RT Desertification habitats ....Lakes .. Aquatic habitats SN Large open areas of RT Water bodies fresh water. NB In Western Australia the \* (Aquatic zones, by light penetration) shallow lakes of the Swan coastal plan are ...Euphotic zone SN Refers to the zone of commonly referred to as wetlands. Use Wetlands water where light is able for these lakes. to penetrate. RT Wetlands ....Littoral zone SN Use for shallow ....Billabongs .....Wetlands edges of lakes, etc. For comparable zone in the SN Follow normal sea use Intertidal zone Western Australian usage ...Limnetic zone in confining this to shallow, swampy lakes ...Aphotic zone SN Refers to the zone of (normally fresh) and water where light is not shallow areas of river estuaries (normally salt). able to penetrate UF Profundal zone (Macquarie definition -RT Water bodies An area in which the soil is frequently or \* (aquatic habitats by seasonal factors) permanently saturated ...Permanent water bodies with or under water, as a

swamp, marsh, etc.)

...Seasonal water bodies

# 2 February 1995

**UF** Bogs **UF** Mudflats UF Coastal lakes UF Mudlands UF Coastal wetlands UF Tidal flats **UF** Dampland UF Tidal zone UF Marshes RT Beaches UF Salt marshes **RT** Foreshores **UF** Swamps RT Mangrove swamps RT Estuaries RT Flood plains .....Tidal swamps RT Lakes RT Wetlands RT Mangrove swamps ......Mangrove swamps RT River flats RT Intertidal zone RT Tidal swamps RT Wetlands .....Constructed wetlands UF Artificial wetlands .....Offshore waters UF Oceanic zone ...Saltwater habitats ....Hypersaline habitats ....Estuaries UF River mouths RT Marine habitats RT Wetlands ....Marine habitats **RT** Estuaries RT Marine sciences RT Marine species ....Lagoons SN An area of shallow water separated from the ....Oceans UF Marine waters **UF** Seas RT Marine sciences RT Marine species RT Ocean dumping RT Oceanography RT Oil spills RT Outfalls RT Sea transport .....Reefs UF barrier reefs ......Coral reefs RT Atolls .....Coastal waters SN Waters out to edge of continental shelf UF Inshore waters UF Nearshore waters UF Neritic zone **RT** Coasts RT Continental shelf .....Intertidal zone SN For shallow waters

around edge of inland water bodies use Littoral

zone.

# \*Movements Processes Cycles of \*the Natural World

Natural processes and cycles

SN Use for any transfer of elements in the natural environment. Use Relocation for moving man-made installations or structures. UF Drift

.Seasons

..Spring (Season)

..Summer

..Autumn

..Winter

.Radiation

.. Electromagnetic radiation

UF Ionising radiation

...Light

...Ultra-violet radiation

.. Particle radiation

...Radioactivity

SN Used for natural radioactivity. For undesirable man-made radioactivity use Radioactive contamination

.Biogeochemical cycles

SN The passage and recycling of chemicals and substances through the ecosphere UF Nutrient cycles

..Carbon cycle

..Oxygen cycle

..Nitrogen cycle

...Nitrogen fixation

..Phosphorus cycle

.. Sedimentary cycles

...Land degradation (Natural)

SN Used for the natural process of degradation in which land is broken down, Use Land degradation for

accelerated undesirable degradation caused by human activity

....Erosion (Natural)

UF Sediment transportation UF Soil erosion UF Water erosion UF Weathering UF Wind erosion

...Deposition

SN Deposit elsewhere of particles of rock, soil, etc. which have been eroded by wind, water or other agents.

**RT Sediments** 

.Earth movements

RT Earthquakes RT Seismology

.. Metamorphism .. Volcanic activity

UF Igneous activity

RT Volcanoes

.. Hydrologic cycle

UF Water cycle RT Hydrodynamics RT Hydrology RT Water

iti wac

...Evapotranspiration

....Transpiration

....Evaporation

...Precipitation

RT Rainfall

...Percolation

UF Infiltration

...Condensation

\*(effects of hydrological cycle)

...Drainage (Natural)

RT Watersheds

RT Water catchments

....Recharge

....Leaching

RT Leachate

....Run-off

UF Runoff

UF Surface drainage

...Glaciation

RT Glaciers

.Air circulation

UF Atmospheric

circulation

RT Air flow RT Atmosphere

RT Meteorology SN Used for the totality ..Air currents of weather systems in an SN Circulating currents area RT Climatology of air RT Wind RT Climate change RT Drought ...Barotropic systems ...Baroclinic systems \* (by scale) ....Cyclones ..Global climate SN An atmospheric UF Global weather pressure system characterised by low .. Regional climate pressure at its centre and ..Local climate cyclonic winds. Use ..Microclimate Tropical cyclones for severe tropical storms ..Climate zones UF Low pressure SN These zones are based on the Koppen-Geiger systems RT Tropical cyclones climate classification ....Anticyclones ...Tropical climate ....Subtropical climate SN An area with high pressure at its centre UF Semitropical climate UF High pressure ...Arid climate systems UF Dry climate UF Drylands ..Atmospheric turbulence **RT** Deserts UF Air turbulence UF Turbulence ...Warm temperate climate ...Temperate climate ...Snow climate .Water movements RT Hydrology ..Weather ..Circulation (Water bodies) SN Used for the day to day measures of weather ..Currents conditions ...Ocean currents **UF** Drifts RT Meteorology UF Ocean drift ...Atmospheric pressure ... Tidal currents **ÚF** Barometric pressure UF Pressure ...Wind driven currents ...River currents ...Temperature ....Temperature inversions ..Waves ...Surface waves UF Thermal inversions ...Internal waves RT Photochemical smog ..Swell ...Humidity ..Turbulence (Water bodies) ...Clouds UF Ocean turbulence ...Rainfall **UF** Rains UF Turbulence RT Drought \*UF Water turbulence ..Tides RT Natural resource UF Tidal flow zones RT Precipitation .Ocean-atmosphere reactions RT Rain water UF Air-sea boundary ....Hail RT Meteorology ....Snow (Precipitation) RT Oceanography ...Wind RT Air currents ....Prevailing winds .Climate ...Storms ...Tropical cyclones

RT Cyclones organism, a population or ....Hurricanes an ecosystem. **UF** Typhoons ..Metabolism ...Nutrition RT Feeding .Biological processes ....Photosynthesis SN Use for processes that RT Green plants tend to affect individual ...Respiration organisms. For biological processes that operate ..Disease more on the species or RT Epidemiology population basis Use ...Plant disease Biological change RT Disease control ....Dieback RT Biology ... Animal disease ..Digestion RT Disease control ...Aerobic digestion RT Wastewater treatment .. Biological change plants SN Use for changes that ... Anaerobic digestion operate on a species or RT Wastewater treatment population basis. **RT** Biology plants ...Adaptation ..Life cycle ...Acclimatisation **UF** Acclimation \*(Reproductive processes) ...Evolution ...Reproduction UF Biological evolution **UF** Breeding UF Evolutionary adaptation **UF** Mating RT Breeding grounds ....Mutation ....Natural selection ....Asexual reproduction UF Selection ....Sexual reproduction ...Extinction .....Fertilisation (Reproduction) ...Survival SN Use for the union of male and female gametes \* (processes associated with a in reproduction. For population or community over time) fertilisation of the soil ... Ecological succession use Fertilising SN Use for the process .....Pollination of change in structure and RT Pollen function of an .....Spawning ecosystem.or the ....Germination replacement of one kind .....Gestation of community of .....Birth organisms with another over time. Use Biological \*(Life processes) invasion when the process is deemed to be ...Growth injurious to the ...Aging ...Death ecosystem. UF Succession ....Decomposition RT Biological invasion RT Biomes \* (energy/nutrition) RT Climax communities ..Homeostasis ....Association SN A state of dynamic ....Domination equilibrium. May be applied to an individual ...Spacial relations (Living things)

....Dispersion (Species) Energy SÑ The spacial SN Prefer more specific distribution of a species at terms in the thesaurus if a point in time. that is possible UF Distribution UF Power .....Range .Energy sources SN The area over which UF Combustible fuels populations of a species UF Fuels travel RT Electrical power .....Dispersal supply SN The process by which RT Electricity generation living organisms change the space or range within ..Fossil fuels which they live UF Non-renewable ....Migration (Animal) energy sources UF Migratory animals RT Acid rain UF Migratory birds RT Energy shortages RT Non-renewable .....Migration patterns resources RT Primary resources ...Peat \* (processes to do with relations between species that live together in the ...Coal same RT Coal fields \* community) RT Coal fired power ..Symbiosis stations SN Two species which RT Gas works live together in ways in ....Lignite which one or both may be UF Brown coal advantaged or ....Sub-bituminous coal disadvantaged, ....Bituminous coal .. Competition UF Soft coal ..Amensalism ....Coke ..Parasitism ....Anthracite **RT** Parasites UF Black coal UF Hard coal ..Predation \* (petroleum and petroleum products) **UF Predators** ...Petroleum RT Predator control UF Crude ..Commensalism UF Crude oil ..Mutualism UF Crude petroleum UF Fuel oils UF Oil UF Rock oil UF Shale oil UF Stabilised crude oil UF Unrefined petroleum RT Offshore mining RT Oil fields RT Oil spills RT Oil wells RT Petrochemicals RT Refining (Petroleum) RT Underwater pipelines ....Petroleum products SN Used as the general

term for petroleum-

derived products. For appropriate) to describe petroleum products not schemes whereby used an energy sources, electricity is generated use Petrochemicals from a renewable energy UF Petroleum fractions source and then RT Petrochemicals distributed to consumers RT Refining (Petroleum) UF Alternative energy RT Storage tanks sources RT Tankers RT Renewable resources ...Wind energy RT Transport UF Wind power RT Underground storage ....Wind farms tanks .....LPG ... Tidal energy UF Tidal power UF Liquefied hydrocarbon gases ...Solar energy UF Liquefied natural gas UF Solar power UF Liquefied petroleum RT Photovoltaic power generation gas UF LNG **RT** Solar collectors RT Solar thermal power UF Purified petroleum generation ...Biomass energy **RT** Gas liquefaction UF Biomass power plants RT Agricultural wastes ....Kerosene .....Aircraft fuels .....Jet fuels ....Wood fuel UF Timber fuel ....Alcohol fuels .....Petrol UF Gasoline ....Landfill gases ...Geothermal energy RT Motor vehicles UF Geothermal power RT Petrol additives RT Service stations RT Vehicle emissions .. Nuclear energy .....Leaded petrol UF Nuclear power RT Nuclear accidents .....Unleaded petrol RT Nuclear reactors .....Diesel RT Nuclear wastes UF Distillate RT Radioactive .....Marine diesel contamination RT Radioactive ...Natural gas substances RT Uranium enrichment UF Petroleum gas RT Gas fields RT Gas fired power stations RT Offshore mining RT Oil fields RT Pipelines RT Underwater pipelines .. Renewable energy sources SN Use for all energy sources other than fossil fuels, apart from nuclear energy Use one of the terms below + Electrical power supply or Electricity generation (as

		UF Adolescents
Humans		UF Teenagers
	UF Human beings	UF Young people
	UF Man	Children
	UF Mankind	
	UF People	.Human health
	RT Anthropology	UF Human disease
	RT Sociology	UF III health
.Ethnicity		UF Illness
Indigenous		UF Sickness
Aborigina	l Australians	RT Public health and
	UF Australian aboriginals	safety
	UF Pre-European peoples	
	RT Aboriginal	* (Aspects of health possibly affected
	communities	by environment)
	RT Aboriginal reserves	Genetic damage
	RT Aboriginal sites	Irritation
	RT Aboriginal use (Land)	Neurological damage
	RT Aboriginal view	Stress
	RT Anthropology	Injury
	RT Archaeological sites	Increased death rates
	RT Excavation	RT Death
	(Archaeology)	Radiation sickness
	RT Land rights	Poisoning
	RT Native title	Infectious diseases
		Respiratory diseases
.Communitie		Cancers
	RT Community action	RT Carcinogenic
	RT Community attitudes	substances
	RT Settlements	
		TT 1 1 1
Aboriginal	communities	.Human behaviour
	RT Aboriginal	RT Animal behaviour
~ .	Australians	RT Psychology
Community		Human relations
	UF Community values	UF Social relations
	UF Environmental	Conflict
	awareness	UF Disagreements
	UF Public opinion	UF Disputes
	RT Communities	RT Wars
	(Human)	Conflict resolution
	RT Community action	UF Dispute resolution
	RT Lobby groups	RT Industrial relations
41	, .	Negotiation
Aboriginal		Conciliation
	RT Aboriginal Australians	UF Mediation
0 1 -1		Arbitration
.Social group		Reconciliation
	UF Social composition	Cooperation
17	RT Sociology	UF Co-operation
Families	-	Decision making
Ethnic grou		UF Decision-making
M	UF Cultural groups	International relations
Men		International cooperation
Women	(II.mon)	International conflict
Age groups		Human gosistics
Adults (H	uman)	Human societies
Youth		

\*(economic organisation /mode of production)

....Hunter gatherer societies

....Agrarian societies

RT Agriculture

....Developing countries

UF Third World

....Industrialised societies

....Post-industrial societies

# Land

SN The surface of the earth treated as a human resource. This term may also be used when no suitable complex term exists in the thesaurus, and the term Land is needed to be used in conjunction with a separate thesaurus term.

UF Land allocation UF Land ownership UF Tenure RT Agriculture RT Geology

RT Geosphere

RT Land degradation RT Land reclamation

RT Land rehabilitation

RT Land supply RT Soil salinity

RT Terrestrial life

RT Native title

### .Land rights

SN The political movement for the recognition of aboriginal rights to land **RT** Aboriginal Australians RT Aboriginal use (Land) RT Aboriginal view

## .Native title

SN legal recognition of aboriginal ownership of traditional land previously having the status of crown land UF Land ownership UF Land tenure RT Aboriginal Australians RT Aboriginal use (Land) RT Aboriginal view

.Aboriginal use (Land)

SN Legal recognition of aboriginal rights of access and traditional usage of land, short of actual ownership. UF Continuous use

RT Land rights

(Land)

UF Land (Continuous RT Nature conservation ...National parks use) UF Land tenure **UF** Parks UF Traditional use RT Nature conservation RT Aboriginal ...Marine parks UF Marine national parks Australians RT Land rights ...Conservation parks RT Native title **RT** Nature conservation .Crown land ...State forest SN Land that belongs to UF Forest reserves the State RT Forestry UF Crown estate RT Nature conservation UF Public land ...Timber reserves UF Land ownership UF Forest reserves UF Land tenure **RT** Forestry UF Unalienated Crown ...Forest parks SN Obsolete term. Use land UF Unalienated land only for older documents which use this term. \*(land occupation) ...Urban open space ..Vacant Crown land **UF** Greenbelt ..Reserves UF Open space UF Parks SN This term covers all land reserved for special RT Urban bushland purposes under any ....Regional open space ....Regional parks legislation regardless of ownership. Except for ....Local open space the reserves with a specific environmental \*(by classification) ...Class A reserves purpose listed below, express special kinds of ...Class B reserves reserves by linking the ...Class C reserves descriptor reserves with terms from elsewhere in \*(by vesting) ...Vested reserves the thesaurus, e.g. reserves for railways, use UF Vested Crown land reserves + railroads ...Unvested reserves UF Reserved land UF Unvested Crown land UF Public reserves UF Land Act Reserves .Freehold land UF Alienated land UF CALM Act Reserves UF Fee simple RT Land acquisition UF Land ownership \*(by purpose) UF Land tenure ...Aboriginal reserves UF Private land RT Aboriginal Australians UF Titled land **UF** Titles ...Nature reserves UF Flora and fauna .. Commonwealth land UF Commonwealth reserves UF Wildlife reserves Crown freehold land **UF** Conservation reserves RT Flora and fauna .Leases UF Land tenure management RT Nature conservation UF Leased land ...Marine nature reserves UF Leasehold land UF Marine reserves .. Mining tenements RT Marine species RT Exploration (Mining)

RT Mineral deposits ..Land supply RT Mining RT Land **RT** Prospecting .. Urban planning ..Petroleum exploration and UF City planning development tenements UF Town planning RT Settlements RT Gas fields **RT Mining** RT Urban landscape RT Oil fields RT Urbanisation RT Oil rigs ...Urban containment RT Oil wells SN The planning process designed to contain urban .. Pastoral leases sprawl. For infill RT Pastoral industry development of vacant \*(processes involved in land transfer land within urban areas and classification) use Urban consolidation. .Land transfer RT Urban consolidation .. Excision RT Urban sprawl ..Rural planning SN Transfer of crown land to another form of UF Country planning RT Settlements tenure .. Regional planning ...Decentralisation ..Land alienation SN Transfer of crown ...Centralisation land to freehold ...Regionalisation ..Land releases ... Urbanisation SN the activity of making areas of crown land ..Transport planning available for development purposes \* (general land use terms) ..Vesting SN The allocation of ..Siting crown land to a corporate SN Covers where an body for management as a activity takes place, reserve particularly the choices ..Land acquisition and arguments involved in such location. For SN The crown acquiring land by purchase for use specific sites see as a reserve appropriate term e.g. RT Reserves cultural heritage sites. ..Land resumption RT Land use planning SN Compulsory ...Abandoned sites acquisition of land by the UF Deserted sites UF Ghost towns crown .Land use SN General term for ..Zoning UF Town planning human land use including RT Urban development systems for geographically dividing ...Rezoning areas into specific use RT Urban development areas RT Development ...Subdivision ..Land use planning RT Residential areas UF Land use management RT Urban development UF Metropolitan planning ...Zoning areas UF State planning SN Officially refers to UF Town planning areas as designated under RT Development the WA Metropolitan **RT** Siting Town Planning Scheme

and this scheme has been **RT Coasts** used as the basis of some subdivisions. However, \* (Earth surface by politico-legal boundaries (use authority files) other terms listed under are commonly used for ....Territorial waters non-officially defined **RT** Fisheries areas. Use appropriate RT Fishing terms from here or RT Offshore mining elsewhere in the thesaurus for such areas. \* (Other terms used for local zoning UF Town planning purposes) UF Zones (WA ....Residential areas Metropolitan Town UF Residential Planning scheme) development RT Buffer zones ....Urban areas UF Built-up areas **RT** Housing RT Subdivision UF Urban zones RT Built environment RT Urban development RT Residential areas .....Special residential areas **RT Settlements** .....Rural residential areas ....Parks and gardens .....Urban deferred area RT Urban open space .....Central city area .....Commercial areas RT Commercial activity .Development ....Industrial areas SN The application of UF Industrial zones human, financial and RT Industrial activities physical resources to RT Industrial satisfy human needs, development involving modification of RT Industrial emissions the biosphere (Gilpin) RT Industrial parks with especial reference to changes involving land RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes and what land is used RT Industry for. .....Heavy industrial areas UF Redevelopment RT Heavy industry RT Land use planning \* (general development terms) .....Special industrial areas ..Industrial development ....Rural areas UF Industrial projects UF Rural zones RT Buffer zones RT Rural industry ....Private recreation areas RT Industrial activities RT Industrial areas UF Recreational area RT Industrial emissions UF Recreational open RT Industrial parks space **RT** Recreation RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Urban open space ....Coastal zone RT Industry ..Land clearing SN Use for general UF Clearing works on areas on, or adjacent to, coasts. It RT Land clearing may include considerable (Agriculture) areas of land, unlike ..Built environment Coasts which is used for SN All the man-made the actual land/water parts of the environment especially buildings and boundary. It is especially used to refer to human urban areas UF Man-made environment RT Coastal development

RT Buildings ..Infrastructure changes RT Construction ...Removal (Infrastructure change) RT Urban areas ...Renewal RT Urban landscape **UF** Reconstruction UF Replacement ... Urban development UF Modernisation UF Urban redevelopment UF Upgrading UF Urban renewal RT Construction RT Residential areas ...Relocation RT Rezoning UF Movement RT Subdivision (Infrastructure) RT Zoning ...Re-alignment ....Gentrification ...Diversion ....Vacant blocks ...Widening ....Urban consolidation ...Extension SN Use for infill ...Expansion (Infrastructure change) development on vacant land in urban areas. For general planning to prevent Human activities urban sprawl use Urban containment. UF Residential infill SN The sum total of the UF Suburban infill activities of human UF Urban infill beings. Use Human RT Urban containment behaviour for the ....Urban corridors psychological aspects of ....High rise development individual behaviour ...Rural development .Use ...Coastal development SN Do not use this term UF Coastal corridors when the term UF Foreshore Consumption would be more appropriate. development UF Human use RT Coastal zone RT Marinas **UF** Exploitation ....Coastal engineering ..Multiple use .. Conflicting use ...Settlements .Ownership UF Habitation ..Public ownership UF Human habitation ..Private ownership RT Rural planning .Consumption SN The using up of RT Urban areas RT Urban planning resources, goods or services ....Towns RT Resource depletion **UF** Townsites .Purchase .....Country towns UF Buying .....Regional centres .Employment ....Satellite towns UF Jobs .....Mining towns UF Unemployment UF Work ....Cities UF Capital cities RT Occupational health **UF** Conurbations and safety UF Metropolitan areas .....Perth Metropolitan Area \*(by legality) SN Includes postal areas .Legal activity 6000 to 6199 and certain .Illegal activity 65 postal areas .. Squatting ....Suburbs \*(General human activities) ....Multifunction polis UF MFP .Space heating UF Heating

Domestic f		UF primary industry
Wood bur	ning stoves	
.Ventilation		A
.Air conditio	oning	Agriculture
.Lighting	TITLA CONTACTOR CONTACTOR	SN The care and
TT 11' 1 .	UF Artificial illumination	cultivation of land, the
Floodlight		breeding and raising of
	RT Stadiums	animals and the
G 1:		cultivation of plants
Cooking		except forest trees and
.Refrigeratio		marine life.
	UF Refrigerators	UF Agribusiness
n 1 /	RT Ozone layer depletion	UF Cultivation
.Production	nm n ' . 1 1	UF Farming
T 1	RT Primary production	UF Husbandry
Industry	DE C	RT Agrarian societies
	RT Contaminated sites	RT Agricultural
	RT Industrial activities	chemicals
	RT Industrial areas	RT Agricultural wastes
	RT Industrial	RT Cultivated plants
	development	RT Deforestation
	RT Industrial emissions	RT Drought
	RT Industrial lobby	RT Fences
	groups	RT Land care
	RT Industrial plants	RT Land degradation
•	RT Industrial wastes	RT Natural resource
	RT Industrial wastewater	zones
	RT Industry	RT Overstocking
TT1	RT Technology	RT Salinity
Heavy ind		Durada a Samaia a
Timbe in des	RT Heavy industrial areas	Broadacre farming
Light indu		Smallholdings
Rural indu		UF Hobby farms
Commoraial	RT Rural areas	Farms SN Use this term when
.Commercial		
	UF Business	you wish to refer to
	RT Commercial areas	specific farming
	RT Companies	establishments, rather
	RT Office parks RT Service centres	than the industry as a whole
		UF Plantations
.Trade	RT Shopping centres	OF Flantations
.11auc	UF International trade	Horticulture
	UF International trade	RT Hothouses
Export	Of interstate trade	Market gardens
Export	**	UF Vegetable growing
Live expor		Or vegetable growing
Import	buade	Plant nurseries
Defence		UF Nurseries
.Detence	UF Military industry	UF Garden centres
	RT Armaments	Domestic gardening
	RT Defence	UF Gardening
	establishments	RT Compost
	RT Explosives	RT Composting
	RT Wars	RT Composing RT Garden waste
	ICE TYCHO	RT Watering
		KI Wating
.Primary p	roduction	Floriculture
-a manage p	a vanan val val	IIII IVIIVAIGAIO

	UF Cut flower production	RT Land care RT Land degradation
	UF Flowers (commercial	RT Overstocking
	growing)	RT Pastoral leases
	UF Wildflowers	RT Stock feed
	(commercial growing)	KT Slock feed
	(commercial growing)	Sheep industry
Fruit grov	ving	UF Sheep farming
rait grov	UF Fruits (agriculture)	UF Sheep stations
	UF Orchards	UF Wool growing
Viticulture	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RT Abattoirs
, 1010011011	UF Grapes	RT Livestock saleyards
	UF Vineyards	Cattle industry
	RT Wine	UF Cattle stations
		RT Abattoirs
Crops		RT Feedlots
erops	UF Crop farming	RT Livestock saleyards
	UF Food crops	Rangeland
	RT Crop yields	SN Grassland used for
	RT Horticulture	pastoral activities
Vegetable	-,	RT Grazing
v ogotaore		RT Land degradation
Cereals		RT Overstocking
Coroars,	UF Grains	RT Pastoral industry
	RT Grain handling	Pasture
	RT Silos	SN Small areas of rich
Oats	111 51100	grassland used for feeding
Wheat		animals
Barley		Dairy farms
Sorghun	n	RT Dairies
Corn		it suite
	UF Maize	Goat farms
Rice	OI ITIME	UF Goats (farming)
Cotton		Emu farms
Legumes		UF Emus (farming)
Oil seeds		RT Indigenous species
Nuts		Crocodile farms
		UF Crocodiles (farming)
Bananas	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Camel farms
Tobacco		UF Camels (farming)
Cane		Deer farms
	UF Sugar cane	UF Deer (farming)
	RT Sugar	UF Venison production
Turf	C	Piggeries
	UF Turfgrasses	UF Pig farms
	RT Golf courses	Poultry farms
		UF Chicken farms
Animal h	nusbandry	UF Egg production
	RT Agricultural	UF Turkey farms
	enclosures	Rabbit farms
	RT Livestock	UF Rabbits (farming)
		Stables
Pastoral in		Kennels
	UF Livestock farming	Beekeeping
	UF Pastoral properties	UF Bee keeping
	UF Pastoral stations	Worm farms
	UF Stock farming	UF Earthworm farms
	RT Grazing	Aquaculture
	and the second of the second o	

	UF Fish breeding UF Fish farming UF Fish ponds RT Aquatic life	Crop yield	ds RT Crops
N # 0 m2 = 14	•	Agricultura	l activities
Maricultur	UF Marine aquaculture UF Sea cages UF Seafarming	Land clear	ing (Agriculture) UF Clearing (Agriculture) UF Vegetation clearing RT Land clearing
*(by species)Trout farm	ning		RT Land degradation
Pearling	UF Pearling industry	* (crop related Ploughing Seeding Planting Watering	
Agricultura	RT Animal husbandry RT Cattle industry		SN Used for the watering of domestic gardens and recreational facilities. RT Domestic gardening
Paddocks	RT Manure RT Offensive odour RT Raw effluent UF Enclosures	Irrigation	SN Used for watering of commercial crops UF Irrigation water UF Reticulation (Water)
Pens (Agri Hatcheries			RT Bores (Water) RT Irrigation channels RT Pumping
Agricultura	l methods	Harvesting	RT Pumps
Intensive f	arming	Animal bre	
	SN Commercial production involving aspects of confinement, control of environment and supplementation of		UF Breeding UF Selective breeding RT Captive breeding RT Domesticated animals RT Livestock
	natural feeding UF Intensive agriculture	Plant breed	UF Breeding UF Selective breeding
Organic far Hydroponi Permacultu	ics		RT Cultivated plants
Monocultu		* (animal rela	
Green revol	SN The use of high- yielding cereal varieties, fertilisers, pesticides and	Slaughteri	ng RT Abattoirs RT Poultry slaughter houses
	water supply management in the Third World to increase food supply.	StockingGrazing	RT Overstocking
	*(should we use developing countries here?)	5	RT Pastoral industry RT Rangeland
Land capab	ility	* (land 'impro Spraying	•
Productive	land	Aerial dus	RT Agricultural chemicals sting

UF Aerial application UF Air dusting

UF Crop dusting RT Agricultural chemicals

....Fertilising (Land)

RT Chemical fertilisers

RT Fertilisers (Natural)

....Burning off

RT Prescribed burning

.Hunting

SN The

commercialisation of catching or taking of all types of animal wildlife

on land

RT Recreational hunting

.Fishing

SN Catching or gathering of marine life from ocean coastal or inland waters UF Commercial fishing UF Fishing industries

RT Fisheries RT Fishes

RT Recreational fishing RT Territorial waters

..Trawling ..Whaling

\*(General concepts to do with fishing)

..Fish catch

...Catch limits (Fishing)

UF Bag limits (Fishing) RT Fishes

.Forestrv

UF Forest management

RT Deforestation

**RT Forests** 

RT State forest

RT Timber reserves

\* (forest management operations)

..Thinning

.. Regeneration

..Reforestation

SN Includes establishment of forests (not necessarily for commercial reasons) For commercial afforestation use Silviculture UF Afforestation RT Land care RT Revegetation

.. Forest product industries

UF Commercial forestry

UF Lumber trade UF Timber trade

RT Timber preservation

works

RT Wood products

..Silviculture

SN The cultivation of a tree crop primarily for economic profit (Collins reference dictionary.) UF Timber plantations

.. Agroforestry

SN the practice of combining and managing forestry and agriculture on the same unit of land

..Logging

SN logging operations inc felling, making into logs, carting the timber away. Place here all forms of logging except clearfelling

UF Timber harvesting

...Clearfelling ...Tree lopping

.. Timber processing

UF Wood processing

...Timber mills

UF Milling of timber UF Saw milling UF Wood milling

...Pulp mills

UF Pulp and paper mills

RT Pulp

...Paper mills

RT Bleaching RT Paper

...Woodchipping

.Mining

SN Extraction of minerals by processes such as mining dredging quarrying operation of wells or evaporation pans or recovery from ore dumps or tailings

including primary SN Use for mining processing of the ore at or excavation. Excludes near the mines site. Use archaeological excavation this term only for the **UF** Quarrying general business of mining. Use Mines for ..Mines actual mining sites. Use SN For mining of Metallurgical industries particular kinds of for the refining or minerals. Use the name smelting of minerals or of the mineral + mines eg Gold + Mines, except in ores. the case of Coal mines, UF Extractive industries for which the term UF Mineral production Collieries should be used. RT Blasting RT Mining \* (types of mines) **RT** Boring RT Drilling ...Strip mines RT Land rehabilitation ...Open cut mines RT Metallurgical UF Open pit mines UF Surface mines industries RT Mineral deposits ... Underground mines RT Minerals ...Quarries **RT Mines** SN Open cut extraction of RT Mining tenements building stone and other RT Oil rigs hard rock material RT Oil wells UF Hardrock mining RT Petroleum exploration UF Quarrying and development ...Sand pits tenements SN Pits where sand is **RT** Tailings extracted for building \* (where mining takes place) ...Borrow pits . Offshore mining SN Pits from which UF Ocean mining\*? gravel is extracted for road or rail UF Submerged land building ...Collieries UF Undersea mining UF Coal mines RT Gas fields RT Coal fields RT Natural gas RT Offshore oil fields \*(mining operations) RT Petroleum ..Exploration (Mining) RT Territorial waters RT Mining tenements .. Onshore mining ..Prospecting RT Mining tenements SN A mining technique used for the extraction of .. Mineral processing valuable resources eg SN Primary processing of mineral sands and for the ore up to, but excluding deepening of waterways refining. For the refining eg harbours process use Metallurgical UF Dredge mining industries RT Dredging spoil UF Concentration (Ores) RT Strip mines UF Crushing (Minerals) RT Waterways UF Dressing (Ores)

..Excavation

RT Waterways

infrastructure

(Mining)

..Dredging

UF Ore dressing

RT Metallurgical

industries

UF Ore preparation UF Screening (Minerals)

	RT Minerals		RT Cane
	e News	Beverages	RT Beverage containers
Manufactu	ring industries and	Wine	J
products	inig mustres und	D	RT Viticulture
	UF Industrial production	Beer	RT Breweries
Building m			RT Maltings
materials	UF Construction		
macriais	RT Construction	Stock feed	UF Animal feed
Building st			RT Pastoral industry
	UF Stone (Building	Fertilisers (	
	material) RT Construction	`	UF Organic fertilisers
	RT Quarries	<b>a</b> .	RT Fertilising (Land)
Bricks		Compost	RT Composting
	UF Briquettes		RT Domestic gardening
	UF Clay bricks		RT Manure
	UF Tiles RT Brickworks	Starch	
	RT Ceramics	Gluten	
	RT Construction	Textiles	
Concrete	All the second	I CAULOS	RT Dyeing
	UF Concrete products UF Ready mixed concrete		
	RT Aggregate	Rubber pro	ducts
	RT Concrete batching	Tyres	UF Tires
	plants		OI IIIO3
	RT Construction	Wood prod	
Cements	RT Construction	Wood prod	UF Timber products
Cements	RT Construction  RT Construction	-	
Cements	RT Construction ducts	Wood prod	UF Timber products
	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding	industries	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests
	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals	industriesRough saw	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests on timber
	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding	industriesRough sawParticle bo	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests on timber ards
	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure)	industriesRough sawParticle boChip board	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests on timber ards
	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works	industriesRough sawParticle bo	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests on timber ards ds UF Wood pulp
	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works	industriesRough sawParticle boChip boardPulp	UF Timber products RT Forest product  RT Forests  In timber ards  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills
	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp Chemical	UF Timber products RT Forest product  RT Forests  In timber ards  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills
Animal pro	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works	industriesRough sawParticle boChip boardPulp	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests on timber ards ds UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills wood pulp
Animal pro	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring RT Tanneries	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp Chemical	UF Timber products RT Forest product  RT Forests  In timber ards  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills
Animal pro	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring RT Tanneries RT Food additives	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills
Animal pro	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards Its  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills Wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills
Animal pro	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring RT Tanneries RT Food additives	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaperPaper	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards Its  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills Wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills
Animal pro	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination RT Irradiation RT Packaging fucts	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards ds  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills
Leather	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination RT Irradiation RT Packaging lucts UF Butter	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper Paper CardboardCardboard	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards ands ands ands by UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills by wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills and
Leather	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination RT Irradiation RT Packaging lucts UF Butter UF Cheese	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper Paper Cardboard	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards Its  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills Wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its
Leather	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination RT Irradiation RT Packaging lucts UF Butter	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper Paper CardboardCardboard	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards Its  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills Wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its
Leather	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination RT Irradiation RT Packaging lucts UF Butter UF Cheese UF Milk products RT Dairies	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper Paper CardboardCardboard	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards Its  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills Wood pulp RT Bleaching RT Paper mills  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its
LeatherFood	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination RT Irradiation RT Packaging lucts UF Butter UF Cheese UF Milk products RT Dairies  UF Fish (as food)	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper Paper CardboardCardboard	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards Its  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills Wood pulp RT Pleaching RT Paper mills  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its
LeatherFood	RT Construction ducts SN Products, excluding food, made from animals (rather than produced by animals as a by-product, e.g. manure) RT Fellmongering works RT Rendering works RT Wool scouring  RT Tanneries  RT Food additives RT Food contamination RT Irradiation RT Packaging lucts UF Butter UF Cheese UF Milk products RT Dairies	industries Rough sawParticle boChip boardPulp ChemicalPaper Paper CardboardCardboardCharcoalPackaging	UF Timber products RT Forest product RT Forests  In timber ards Its  UF Wood pulp RT Pulp mills Wood pulp RT Pleaching RT Paper mills  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its  Its

\*(by materials used in packaging) ...Synthetic resins ...Paper-based packaging ...Coolants ...Glass bottles ...Petrol additives RT Used bottle cleaning RT Petrol RT Vehicle emissions works ...Cans ...Adhesives **UF** Glues ....Steel cans ...Solvents ....Aluminium cans ... Plastic packaging ....Paint thinners UF Plastic bags UF Prepared paint UF Plastic bottles thinners RT Plastics ....Paint removers UF Prepared paint ..Chemicals removers SN Used for the products ..Plastics of chemical manufacturing industries. ...Fibre reinforced plastics For naturally occurring UF FRP RT Fibreglass substances use subdivisions under Matter ..Paints RT Chemical plants UF Varnishes RT Chemical spills **RT** Painting RT Compounds ...Antifoulants RT Shipping ...Petrochemicals RT Petroleum UF Petroleum chemicals RT Petroleum products ..Soaps RT Refining (Petroleum) RT Rendering works ...Lubricants .. Detergents ...Grease base stock **UF** Dispersants ...Bitumen RT Eutrophication UF Asphalt ...Veterinary drugs ..Glass RT Glass bottles ...Agricultural chemicals RT Aerial dusting RT Agriculture ...Fibreglass **RT** Spraying UF Glass fibre ....Chemical fertilisers RT Fibre reinforced UF Chemical based plastics fertilisers .. Ceramics RT Fertilising (Land) UF Clay products ....Dips (Agriculture) RT Bricks ....Seed dressings ...Biocides ..Plasters ....Pesticides UF Gypsum plasters RT Chemical pest control ..Lime UF Hydrated lime RT Infestations (Pests) UF Quicklime ....Weedicides ....Fungicides ..Explosives ....Insecticides SN Substances especially ....Algicides manufactured to create ....Herbicides explosions. For substances which may explode use Explosive \*(other chemicals) substances ...Food additives RT Food

Armaments		RT Building materials
Aimamonts	UF Weapons	RT Building stone
	RT Defence	RT Buildings
	RT Defence	RT Built environment
	establishments	RT Cements
	RT Firing ranges	RT Civil engineering
	RT Unexploded ordnance	RT Concrete
	RT Wars	RT Dredging spoil
Chemical		RT Housing
	RT Wars	
		Pile driving
		Refining
.Metallurgi	cal industries	UF Purifying
	SN The processing of	RT Metallurgical
	mineral products	industries
	RT Metallurgy	RT Minerals
	RT Metals	Refining (Petroleum)
Uranium en		RT Petroleum
	RT Nuclear energy	RT Petroleum products
	RT Nuclear reactors	Fractional distillation
		UF Cracking (Petroleum
75.85 4 R	* .	refining)
Metal pro	oducts	Beneficiation
Steel		
	70	SN Concentrating ores in
Ferro-alloy		preparation for further
Electro-me	tallurgical products	processing RT Minerals
	RT Electroplating	Smelting
Industrial	activities	
.Industrial		Roasting
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas	RoastingSintering
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching UF Solvent extraction
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching UF Solvent extractionStripping
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching UF Solvent extractionStrippingEvaporation (Industrial processing)
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
.Industrial	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General in	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry dustrial activity terms)	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General in	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry dustrial activity terms) RT Boring	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrilling	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry dustrial activity terms)	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General in	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrilling	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining RT Drilling	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoring	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrilling	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlasting	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining RT Drilling	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlastingFilling	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlasting	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining  RT Mining	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlastingFillingDraining	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlastingFilling	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining  RT Mining  RT Mining	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlastingFillingDrainingDrainingDemolition	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining  RT Drains  RT Demolition wastes	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlastingFillingDraining	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining  RT Drains  RT Demolition wastes n	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching
* (General inDrillingBoringBlastingFillingDrainingDrainingDemolition	RT Industrial areas RT Industrial development RT Industrial emissions RT Industrial parks RT Industrial plants RT Industrial wastes RT Industrial wastewater RT Industrial wastewater RT Industry  dustrial activity terms)  RT Boring RT Mining  RT Drilling RT Mining  RT Drains  RT Demolition wastes	RoastingSinteringFiring (Industrial)Chemical leaching

RT Runways ..Pumping UF De-watering .. Road transport RT Car parks RT Irrigation RT Motor vehicles RT Pumps RT Roads RT Vehicle emissions ..Rail transport \*(Transport storage and RT Marshalling yards distribution) RT Railway stations RT Railways .Storage **RT** Trains SN Use only for the storage of goods. Use ..International transport Disposal for the long-term ..Interstate transport storage of undesirable ..Intrastate transport wastes which are unlikely to be recovered. \* (what carried) ..Bulk storage ..Freight handling ...Fuel storage UF Cargo UF Fuel tanks ...Containers (Shipping) RT Petroleum products .. Passenger transport ....Underground fuel storage **UF** Commuting UF Underground fuel ...Public transport tanks RT Buses RT Underground storage **RT** Trains tanks ....Rapid transit systems ...Silos RT Railways UF Grain storage bins ...Private transport RT Cereals ....Car pooling .Handling RT Energy efficiency ..Grain handling **RT** Cereals \* (other considerations) .Transport ..Schedules UF Distribution UF Haulage .. Shipping lanes UF Traffic ..Flight paths RT Petroleum products UF Air corridors RT Transport ..Road routes infrastructure ..Traffic flow ..Sea transport ..Load restrictions **UF** Shipment RT Ballast water ..Refuelling RT Docks **UF** Fuelling **RT Harbours** RT Oceans .Recreation RT Oil spills UF Entertainment **RT Ports** UF Leisure **RT Shipping** RT Recreational waters RT Waterways RT Sport and recreation infrastructure facilities ..Air transport .. Tourism **UF** Aviation ...Ecotourism RT Aircraft RT Airfields \*(types of recreation) RT Airport terminals ..Caving **RT** Airports UF Speleology RT Control towers RT Caves RT Heliports

..Cycling

	TIPLE II	w sh	
	UF Bicycling	Infrastruct	ure
Darah errallei	RT Cycle paths	.Buildings	CNI I I a a miles evilence a
Bush walki		· 1	SN Use only when a
	UF Nature walking RT Walk trails		general term is needed to describe structures.
Trail bike ri			Prefer a more specific
Horse ridin			descriptor,
	UF Riding		e.g.Warehouses
Ballooning			RT Architecture
Sport			RT Built environment
P	RT Sport and recreation		RT Construction
	facilities		RT Indoor air pollution
Water spor			RT Soundproofing
	RT Waterways	.Utilities	1 0
	RT Waterways		SN Services essential to
	infrastructure		human settlements,
Boating			typically covering water
J	UF Recreational boating	4.75	and power supply,
	RT Boatsheds		transport and
	RT Marinas		telecommunications
	RT Moorings		UF Public utilities
	RT Pleasure craft	* (water distr	ribution)
Canoeing		Wäter supp	ly
Swimmin	g		UF Public water supply
Water skii			RT Groundwater
Diving	_		depletion
Motor spor	rts		RT Drinking water
	RT Motor vehicles		RT Pipelines
Off road ve	ehicle driving		RT Pumps
	RT Four wheel drive		RT Water catchments
	vehicles		RT Water resources
Speedway	'S		RT Water shortages
Rallies		Water stora	age
	UF Car rallies	Dams	
Recreationa	l fishing	Reservoir	S
	RT Catch limits (Fishing)	Water tow	
	RT Fishes	Bores (Wa	
Shooting			RT Irrigation
Recreational		Wells	
Recreational			SN Water wells only.
***	RT Aircraft		See Oil wells for
Gliding			extraction of oil
Outdoor ent		5 1:	•
	UF Festivals	Desalinatio	n plants
	UF Open air	****	
entertainment		Electrical po	
	UF Outdoor concerts		UF Electric power supply
	UF Rock concerts		UF Electrical power
	UF Rock festivals	.*	UF Electricity
	RT Stadiums	Karamatan da Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupatèn Kabupat Kabupatèn Kabupatèn	UF Power
Camping	DT Commission - its-		UF Power supply
TD:14-1 *	RT Camping sites		RT Energy sources
Bird watchi			RT High tension wires
	RT Birds	Elant-i-it-	RT Power lines
		Electricity	
			SN Use in conjunction
		4.5 - 15 L	with terms for particular
	•	• •	energy sources, where

	appropriate, eg for	.Pipelines	
	electricity generated from	UF Natura	l gas pipelines
<b>&gt;</b>	nuclear sources, use	UF Oil pip	elines
	Electricity generation +	UF Water	
	Nuclear power.	RT Natura	l gas
	UF Electric power	RT Water	
	generation	Underwater pipelines	suppry
	DT Energy sources	RT Natura	1 000
Dhataralt	RT Energy sources	RT Petrole	
PHOtOVOII	aic power generation		um
0.11	RT Solar energy	.Oil wells	
Solar ther	mal power generation	RT Mining	g
	RT Solar energy	RT Oil fie	
Hydro-ele	ectric power generation	RT Petrole	
	UF Hydro-electricity	RT Petrole	eurn
Power sta	ations	exploration	n and
	SN Use for plants where		ent tenements
	bulk production of	.Oil rigs	
	electricity occurs for	UF Drilling	o rios
	industrial, residential and	RT Mining	5 **6°
	rural use		um exploration
	UF Electric power plants	and develop	pment
	UF Power plants	tenements	
~ .	RT Electrical power	.Conveyor belts	
Substation		.Storage tanks	_
Coal fired	d power stations		um products
	RT Clean coal	Underground storage ta	nks
	technologies	RT Petrole	um products
	RT Coal		ground fuel
	RT Fly ash	storage	
Gas fired	power stations	.Pumps	
oub Into	RT Natural gas	RT Irrigation	าท
	111 Titulal Buo	RT Pumpir	
Dietribution	n (Electricity)	RT Water s	
Distribution		KI Water S	suppry
	UF Electricity grid	Transmission lines	
	UF Transmission	.Transmission lines	
	(T714 -5 - 4)		
	(Electricity)	UF Cables	
	•	UF CablesPower lines	
* (general inf	•	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric	cal power
* (general inf Fences	rastructure)	Power lines RT Electric supply	cal power
	•	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric	cal power
	rastructure)  RT Agriculture	Power lines RT Electric supply	
Electrified f	rastructure)  RT Agriculture	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires	
.Fences	Frastructure) RT Agriculture Fences	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric	
Electrified f	Trastructure) RT Agriculture Tences SN For major pipe	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supply	cal power
Electrified f	RT Agriculture Fences SN For major pipe transport systems use	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastr	cal power
Electrified f	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use  Pipelines	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrTelecommunication lines	cal power ucture s
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes	RT Agriculture Fences SN For major pipe transport systems use	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastructureTelecommunication lines RT Telecommunication	cal power
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use  Pipelines	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrTelecommunication lines RT TelecorTelephone lines	cal power ucture s
.FencesElectrified f .Pipes	RT Agriculture RT Agriculture Rences SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrTelecommunication linesTelephone linesMicrowave stations	cal power ucture s
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes	RT Agriculture ences SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrTelecommunication linesTelephone linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cables	cal power ucture s nmunications
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes	RT Agriculture ences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrTelecommunication linesTelephone linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stations	cal power ucture s nmunications
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains RT Drainage (Natural)	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrum. Telecommunication linesTelephone linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stationsRadar installations	cal power ucture s nmunications
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes  .Tunnels .Drains	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains RT Drainage (Natural) RT Draining	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrum. Telecommunication linesTelecommunication linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stationsRadar installations UF Satellite	eal power ucture s mmunications
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains RT Drainage (Natural) RT Draining annels	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrate supplyTelecommunication linesRT Telecommunication linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stationsRadar installations UF Satellite communications	cal power ucture s nmunications
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes  .Tunnels .Drains	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains RT Drainage (Natural) RT Draining	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrum. Telecommunication linesTelecommunication linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stationsRadar installations UF Satellite	eal power ucture s mmunications
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes  .Tunnels .Drains	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains RT Drainage (Natural) RT Draining annels	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrate supplyTelecommunication linesRT Telecommunication linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stationsRadar installations UF Satellite communications	eal power ucture s mmunications
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes  .Tunnels .Drains	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains RT Drainage (Natural) RT Draining annels RT Irrigation	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyCommunications infrastrTelecommunication lines RT TelecorTelephone linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stationsRadar installations UF Satellite communicationsSatellite dishes	cal power  ucture s mmunications s
.Fences .Electrified f .Pipes  .Tunnels .Drains	RT Agriculture Fences  SN For major pipe transport systems use Pipelines UF Pipework  UF Drainage channels UF Piped drains RT Drainage (Natural) RT Draining annels RT Irrigation	UF CablesPower lines RT Electric supplyHigh tension wires RT Electric supplyTelectric supply Telecommunications infrastrTelecommunication lines RT TelecorTelephone linesMicrowave stationsUnderwater cablesSatellite tracking stationsRadar installations UF Satellite communicaSatellite dishesSolar collectors	cal power  ucture s mmunications s

SN A device that utilises ...Chimneys nuclear fission in a UF Stacks controlled and self-UF Chimney stacks sustaining manner. May ...Cooling ponds ... Equipment be used as a source for energy, for nuclear ....Boilers radiations etc. For the ....Air scrubbers generation of electric RT Pollution prevention energy by nuclear power plants Use Nuclear \* (types) ...Chemical plants energy + Electricity generation or Nuclear **RT Chemicals** energy+ Power stations ...Refineries (as appropriate) **UF** Roasters RT Nuclear accidents **UF Smelters** RT Nuclear energy RT Refining ...Foundries RT Nuclear wastes RT Uranium enrichment RT Metal products ...Gas liquefaction plants .Commercial and industrial RT LPG ...Gas works infrastructure .. Technology parks SN Used for places where coal was used to RT Technology create domestic gas. ..Office parks UF Business parks Now obsolete. RT Commercial activity RT Coal ..Greenfields sites ...Timber preservation works RT Forest product ..Industrial parks RT Industrial activities industries RT Industrial areas ...Freezing plants RT Industrial **UF Freezers** development RT Food RT Industry ...Dairies RT Dairy products .. Warehouses ...Breweries ..Industrial plants RT Beer SN Industrial plants and ...Abattoirs factories which have SN This term is not used special names may appear for small animal products under those names in this such as poultry thesaurus. If such names UF Meat works do not exist, use RT Abattoir wastes Factories plus the term RT Cattle industry for the final product. RT Offensive odour RT Sheep industry UF Factories UF Plants (Industrial) RT Slaughtering ...Poultry slaughter houses **UF** Works RT Industrial activities **RT** Slaughtering RT Industrial areas RT Industrial ...Tanneries RT Leather development RT Industrial wastes ...Fellmongering works RT Industrial wastewater RT Animal products RT Industry ...Rendering works UF Tallow works

\* (parts)

RT Animal products

.Shipyards

RT Soaps SN Areas where ships are ...Wool scouring maintained repaired and **UF** Scouring built. Excludes mooring RT Animal products areas. RT Sheep industry **RT Shipping** .Churches ... Used bottle cleaning works .Hospitals .Prisons RT Glass bottles .Educational institutions ...Concrete batching plants RT Concrete ..Schools ...Sand washing works .. Universities **RT** Sands **UF** Colleges ...Brickworks .Museums RT Bricks RT Heritage management .Botanic Gardens ...Furnaces SN Where the furnaces or .Zoos kilns are used for making .Restaurants bricks use Brickworks .Hotels UF Kilns .Entertainment facilities RT Metallurgical **UF** Cinemas **UF** Theatres industries **RT** Refining RT Outdoor entertainment ...Maltings RT Sport and recreation RT Beer facilities ...Salt works .Racecourses ...Dry cleaning works ...Hothouses .Shopping centres RT Horticulture RT Commercial activity ...Laundries .Service stations SN A retail outlet .Livestock saleyards primarily for the sale of UF Cattleyards petrol UF Holding pens RT Petrol UF Livestock yards .Service centres UF Saleyards SN A combination of UF Sheepyards shops, food outlets and UF Stockyards petrol stations, usually RT Cattle industry small and in isolated areas RT Sheep industry or on major roads UF Roadhouses RT Commercial activity .Defence establishments UF Air Force bases .Crematoria UF Army bases .Cemeteries **UF Military** establishments .Housing UF Naval establishments RT Residential areas RT Armaments .. Canal estates RT Defence **RT** Canals RT Explosives RT Firing ranges RT Unexploded ordnance .Transport infrastructure .Firing ranges **RT** Transport **RT** Armaments ..Bridges \* (permanent way) RT Defence establishments ..Footpaths UF Walkways .Fire training facilities RT Fire fighting ..Boardwalks

SN System of pathways UF Bus depots constructed of boards to UF Bus ports protect sensitive areas UF Bus stations particularly in national parks and reserves RT Walk trails ..Railways ..Cycle paths RT Rail transport UF Bicycle paths **RT** Trains UF Bike paths RT Cycling ...Electric railways ....Light railways .....Monorails ..Roads UF Roadways ...Railway sidings **UF Streets** ...Railway stations RT Motor vehicles UF Rail depots RT Road transport UF Rail terminals ...Arterial roads RT Rail transport ....Freeways ...Marshalling yards ....Highways RT Rail transport ....Main roads ...Secondary roads ...Unclassified roads \* (road and rail surroundings) ...Tourist roads ..Verges ...Causeways UF Railway verges UF Road verges \* (location) UF Roadside verges ...Urban roads\*maybe these aren't RT Remnant vegetation necessary since we have rural /urban areas and roads ...Rural roads \* (land transport vehicles) \* (surface) ...Sealed roads .. Motor vehicles ...Unsealed roads RT Car parks RT Internal combustion engines \* ('bits' of roads) RT Orbital engines RT Petrol ...Access roads ...Ring roads RT Petrol additives ...Bypasses RT Road transport ...Link roads **RT** Roads ...Road interchanges ...Cars SN Use for large **UF** Automobiles intersections of major UF Motor cars roads involving high land ...Four wheel drive vehicles UF All terrain vehicles usage and large constructions UF Off road vehicles RT Road intersections RT Off road vehicle ...Road intersections driving UF Road junctions ....Electric cars RT Road interchanges ....Solar powered cars ...Go-karts ...Roundabouts ...Trucks ....Heavy haulage vehicles .. Car parks **UF** Carparks .....Tankers UF Parking lots RT Petroleum products RT Motor vehicles ...Buses RT Road transport RT Public transport .. Bus terminals ...Motorcycles

UF Motorbikes		UF PlanesLight aircraft		
* (types of engine)Internal combustion engines			Ultralight aircraft	
RT Motor vehiclesOrbital engines		Jets Supersonic jets		
RT Motor vehiclesTrains		Helicopters	S	
F	RT Public transport RT Rail transport	* (terms to do	with transport by air)	
Very fast trainsElectric trains			SN Airports for light aircraft only	
			UF Airstrip	
* (terms to do with transportation by water)		Heliports	RT Air transport	
	SN To be used for	A •	UF Helipads RT Air transport	
f	ndividual vessels or leets of vessels For	Airports	SN Airfields with	
tı	ransportation Use Sea ransport		runways large enough to take interstate and	
J	JF Boats JF Sea vessels		international traffic RT Air transport	
J	JF Ships JF Vessels	* (parts)		
R	T Antifoulants T Ballast water	Control tov	vers UF Air traffic control	
R	T Docks T Harbours	towers	RT Air transport	
R	T Ports T Sea transport	Airport tern	ninals RT Air transport	
Naval vesselsSubmarines		Runways	RT Air transport	
Fishing vesse	ls IF Fishing boats	.Waterways	infrastructure	
Pleasure craft	JF Houseboats		RT Dredging spoil RT Sea transport	
R	T Boating T Moorings		RT Water sports RT Waterways	
Powerboats		Canals	RT Canal estates	
Shipwrecks SN Use for mod	lern shipwrecks which	Ports		
may cause environmental damage. For historic shipwrecks use Shipwrecks		controlled by	SN Larger harbours a port authority	
(Archaeology)	. <b>*</b>	•	RT Sea transport RT Shipping	
Hovercraft		Docks	SN Facility for loading	
* (method of power)Nuclear powered ships		and unloading	g larger vessels UF Quays	
	F Nuclear ships		UF Wharves RT Sea transport	
Aircraft	T Air transport	Harbours	RT Shipping	
RAeroplanes	T Recreational flying		SN Body of water with associated works	

providing sheltered UF Riding centres mooring for shipping ..Velodromes RT Sea transport .. Golf courses erem arriva jūra. RT Shipping RT Turf ...Driving ranges(Golf) RT Waterways ..Showgrounds ... Marinas ...Amusement parks **RT** Boating RT Yacht clubs ..Resorts \* (parts) UF Holiday resorts ..Boatsheds ..Caravan parks **RT** Boating .. Camping sites **RT** Camping .. Moorings UF Anchorages .. Holiday homes UF Mooring grounds **UF Chalets** RT Boating .. Country clubs RT Pleasure craft ..Picnic areas RT National parks ..Jetties **UF Piers** RT Parks and gardens RT Reserves ..Groynes .. Yacht clubs ..Launching ramps **RT Marinas** ..Embankments UF Sea walls .. Breakwaters .. Barrages .Sport and recreation facilities UF Recreational facilities UF Sports facilities RT Entertainment facilities **RT** Recreation RT Sport ..Sporting complexes ..Stadiums SN Open air venue with permanent stands RT Floodlighting RT Outdoor entertainment ..Playing fields **UF** Ovals UF Sporting grounds UF Sports fields .. Horse riding trails UF Riding trails .. Walk trails UF Heritage trails UF Nature trails RT Boardwalks RT Bush walking .. Aquatic centres UF Swimming centres ..Swimming pools (Domestic) ..Oceanariums **UF** Aquariums .. Equestrian centres

UF Horse riding centres

undesirable levels of Environmental problems salinity in water. For UF Despoliation naturally saline water UF Environmental where the level of salinity damage is normal use Saltwater. UF Environmental **RT Rivers** degradation ..Soil salinity UF Environmental UF Dryland salinity impacts UF Saline soil UF Environmental loss RT Land UF Negative aspects for RT Land degradation environment .Land degradation RT Environmental costs SN degradation of land (Economics) surface through human .Climate change activity For neutral term RT Climate for natural processes use ..Global temperature change Land degradation SN Use for scientific (Natural) studies of temperature UF Soil degradation change. For studies of RT Agriculture late twentieth century RT Contaminated sites human-enhanced RT Deforestation warming use Greenhouse RT Desertification effect. RT Land care UF Global warming RT Land clearing **UF** Warming (Agriculture) RT Overstocking ...Greenhouse effect RT Pastoral industry SN Used for studies of RT Rangeland later twentieth-century RT Soil salinity human-induced warming. .. Soil impoverishment For general studies of temperature change use ..Soil compaction Global temperature change ..Erosion UF Atmospheric SN Used for accelerated greenhouse effect erosion caused by human UF Global warming activities RT Carbon tax UF Soil erosion ....Greenhouse gases ..Sedimentation SN Refers to excessive .Ozone layer depletion build-up of sediments in UF Depletion of ozone water bodies caused by layer man-made erosion. **RT** Refrigeration .Desertification RT Stratosphere RT Deforestation ..Ozone depleting substances RT Deserts ...Cfc gases RT Land degradation UF Refrigeration gases .Habitat loss \*(Secondary effects of climate change) UF Habitat destruction .Rising sea level **RT** Habitats RT Sea levels .Species loss .Salinity UF Extermination (of UF Saline area species) **UF** Salinisation UF Loss of species RT Agriculture diversity .. Water salinity UF Species destruction

SN Used only for

RT Biodiversity process. Use Weeds + RT Indigenous species Biological invasion to describe the process of .Water shortages RT Drought weed invasion. RT Water resources RT Ecological succession RT Water resources RT Feral animals management RT Pest control RT Water supply **RT** Pests ..Groundwater depletion RT Weeds RT Aquifers RT Groundwater .Infestations (Pests) SN Use for acute RT Groundwater mounds occurrences of pests in a RT Water resources specific area RT Water resources UF Plagues (Insects) management RT Pest control RT Water supply **RT** Pesticides .Deterioration of materials **RT** Pests ..Corrosion .Urban sprawl RT Population growth \*(Effects of human activity) (Human) RT Urban containment .Acid rain RT Air pollution .Overstocking RT Fossil fuels RT Land degradation RT Water pollution RT Pastoral industry .Resource depletion RT Rangeland RT Stocking **RT** Consumption RT Non-renewable resources .Aesthetic loss RT Population growth **RT** Aesthetics RT Landscape (Human) RT Primary resources RT Urban landscape .. Energy shortages RT Visual pollution UF Energy crisis RT Energy management RT Fossil fuels .Hazards .Deforestation SN Objects or situations RT Agriculture which have the potential RT Desertification to cause death, injury, RT Forestry damage to property or to **RT Forests** the environment RT Land degradation (Environmental .Biological invasion **Protection Authority** SN Used, in a pejorative Bulletin 627) sense, to describe the **UF** Dangers adaptive process whereby UF Man-made hazards a community of RT Disaster planning organisms in an RT Emergency services ecosystem are taken over RT Hazard management by another that are not RT Hazardous materials native to that area, usually RT Hazardous wastes as the result of human **RT** Pollution activity eg the RT Public health and introduction of cane toads safety to Australia. Use RT Risk Ecological succession for RT Wastes the non pejorative .. Technological hazards description of this

RT Technology those terms listed below .. Natural disasters as narrower terms of this **UF** Disasters complex term UF Natural hazards ..Wastes SN All byproducts of RT Disaster planning natural biological activity RT Weather and human activity ...Floods RT Flood plains whether harmful or not. For all aspects of dealing ...Bushfires with wastes use Waste UF Forest fires management. Use specific term for types of RT Fire management RT Fires wastes. For wastes from industrial processes use **RT** Forests RT Native vegetation Industrial wastes. For wastes from Chemical ...Earthquakes RT Earth movements plants, use Wastes+Chemical plants. ...Tidal waves For specific chemical ...Drought RT Agriculture substances found in RT Climate wastes use Wastes+name RT Rainfall of chemical. When these RT Water shortages wastes are polluting Use the appropriate ... Hazardous incidents SN Used only for narrower term of wastes+Pollution eg disasters resulting from human activity as Nuclear opposed to natural wastes+Pollution disaster UF Chemical wastes UF Accidents **UF** Residues **UF** Collisions RT Hazards **UF** Disasters **RT Pollution UF** Emergencies RT Waste management UF Industrial accidents ....Fires \* (Types/sources of wastes) UF Chemical fires ...Hazardous Wastes RT Bushfires SN Potentially dangerous RT Fire management wastes and by-products ....Explosions UF Chemical explosions of activities which need to ....Nuclear accidents be stored or disposed of. **UF** Fallout RT Deep underground RT Nuclear energy disposal UF Nuclear fallout RT Underground disposal RT Nuclear reactors RT Radioactive RT Unexploded ordnance ....Intractable wastes contamination SN Wastes and by: ....Wars products which are UF Warfare extremely difficult to treat **RT** Armaments RT Chemical weapons or dispose of UF Persistent wastes **RT Conflict** RT Defence RT High temperature RT Explosives incineration RT Unexploded ordnance RT Persistent substances .Wastes and pollution ...Industrial wastes SÑ Prefer if possible a UF Trade wastes more specific term from RT Industrial areas

RT industrial development	
RT Industrial plants	Hospital wastes
RT Industrial wastewater	UF Clinical wastes
RT Industry	UF Medical wastes
Agricultural wastes	RT Infectious organisms
SN This is to be used for	RT Solid waste
other than animal wastes,	Tel Bolle Wasto
	Nuclear wastes
e.g.agricultural	
chemicals. Use Animal	RT Nuclear energy
wastes and its narrower	RT Nuclear reactors
terms for wastes from live	RT Radioactive
and dead animals	contamination
RT Agriculture	RT Radioactive
RT Biomass energy	substances
Animal wastes	Tailings
SN Use only when the	UF Mining spoil
	UF Red mud
waste products of both	
live and dead animals are	UF Slag heaps
covered. For liquid waste	UF Sludge
generated by live animals	UF Spoil heaps
Use Raw effluent, for	UF Tailings dumps
solid waste generated by	RT Mining
live animals Use manure.	Dredging spoil
For wastes from	UF Spoil heaps
slaughtered animals use	RT Construction
Abattoir wastes.	RT Dredging
RT Biomass energy	RT Waterways
Manure	RT Waterways
UF Animal solid waste	infrastructure
UF Faeces	Demolition wastes
RT Feedlots	RT Demolition
RT Livestock	RT Solid waste
Abattoir wastes	Scrap metals
SN Use for the waste	RT Solid waste
products of slaughtering,	Car bodies
the intestines etc. For the	Litter
waste products of living	SN To be used for dumped
animals Use Manure or	rubbish
Raw effluent as	Waste paper
appropriate	Waste heat
ŪF Offal	UF Thermal waste
UF Paunch	
RT Abattoirs	Liquid waste
RT Livestock	UF Wet wastes
Domestic refuse	RT Wastewater
SN Solid wastes collected	Solid waste
for disposal. Excludes	UF Dry wastes
wastes discharged to	RT Demolition wastes
sewerage system	RT Domestic refuse
UF Domestic wastes	RT Hospital wastes
UF Garbage	RT Scrap metals
UF Refuse	Space junk
UF Rubbish	Unexploded ordnance
RT Landfill sites	RT Defence
RT Solid waste	RT Defence
Garden waste	establishments
RT Domestic gardening	RT Hazardous materials
and the second s	RT Hazardous wastes

RT Wars		RT Aesthetic los	s
Pollution		RT Aesthetics RT Landscape	
Onution	SN Anything released to	RT Urban landsc	cane
	the environment having an	Billboards	oup.
	unacceptable impact or	UF Advertising	hoardings
	effect. This covers both	UF Hoardings	
	waste products	RT Marketing	** *
	deliberately released and	* (Primary effects and what pol	lluted)
	any other substance accidentally released. For	Nuisance	
	individual acute	UF Annoyance	
	occurrences of pollution	Offensive odour	
	use Hazardous incidents.	UF Objectionable	le odour
	For different types of	UF Odour	
	sources of pollution e.g.	UF Smells	
	from vehicles use the	RT Abattoirs	
	appropriate term and the	RT Algal bloom: RT Feedlots	S
	term pollution to index the item.	Offensive taste	
	UF Contaminants	UF Objectionabl	e taste
	UF Contamination		
	RT Hazards	Air pollution	
	UF Impurities	UF Atmospheric	pollution
	UF Pollutants	RT Acid rain	
	RT Pollution prevention RT Risk	RT Airshed	
	RT Wastes	RT Atmosphere RT Emissions	
Accidental		RT Particulates	
Pollution in	ncidents	RT Plume	
	RT Pollution cleanup		
Spills	*11	Visibility	
Chemical	RT Chemicals	Indoor air pollution	
Oil spills	KI Chemicais	RT Buildings	
On spins	UF Oil pollution	Water pollution	
	RT Oceans	SN For pollution	ı of
	RT Petroleum	specific kinds of	water
	RT Sea transport	bodies use Water	
Leaks		pollution togethe	
Gas leakChemical		the term for that water body, e.g.	
	e contamination	Oceans + Water	
tuarouoti v	UF Ionising radiation	instead of marine	
	UF Radioactive pollution	pollution.	
	RT Nuclear accidents	UF Marine pollu	tion
	RT Nuclear energy	RT Acid rain	
	RT Nuclear reactors	RT Discharges	
*(types of pollution )		RT Particulates RT Plume	
Noise		K1 1 fame	
	UF Intrusive noise	Eutrophication	
	UF Noise pollution	SN Excludes nat	ural
	UF Unacceptable noise	eutrophication	
	UF Unacceptable noise UF Unwanted sound	eutrophication UF Nutrient enric	hment
Vieno1 11	UF Unacceptable noise UF Unwanted sound RT Noise control	eutrophication UF Nutrient enric UF Nutrient pollu	hment
Visual poll	UF Unacceptable noise UF Unwanted sound RT Noise control	eutrophication UF Nutrient enric	hment

....Algal blooms **RT** Industrial UF Blooms development UF Water blooms RT Industry RT Algae ...Vehicle emissions RT Eutrophication UF Vehicles exhausts RT Motor vehicles RT Offensive odour ....Fish kills RT Petrol SN Deaths caused by RT Petrol additives polluted water RT Photochemical smog **RT** Fishes RT Road transport .. Aerosols ...Food contamination SN Dispersed liquid and RT Food solid particles in air under 20 µm RT Public health and in diameter. (National Society for safety ...Contaminated sites Clean Air (UK)). UF Soil pollution RT Air pollution RT Industry RT Atmosphere RT Land degradation .. Particulates SN Solid and liquid \*(Source of pollution by location)\* particles in air over 20 µm ...Moving source pollution in diameter (National ...Point source pollution Society for Clean Air ...Line source pollution (UK)) and solid matter ...Area source pollution dispersed in water. ...Transnational pollution RT Air pollution UF transfrontier pollution RT Atmosphere RT Water bodies \*(Special characteristics of RT Water pollution ...Fumes wastes/pollution in air and water) ...Smoke ..Plume SN Refers to products of SN The spread of waste incomplete combustion emissions downstream or ...Soot downwind of a discharge ...Dusts point UF Airborne dust RT Air pollution UF Ambient dust ...Ashes RT Atmosphere RT Water bodies ...Fly ash RT Water pollution SN Ash entrained by combustion gases, ..Discharges SN Substances emitted from stack in absence of dust separators transferred to the RT Coal fired power environment, particularly stations into water RT Water bodies ...Smuts RT Water pollution ...Mists ...Smog .. Emissions SN Transfer of substance ....Photochemical smog into the air RT Temperature **UF Exhausts** inversions RT Air pollution RT Vehicle emissions RT Airshed RT Atmosphere ...Industrial emissions .. Wastewater RT Emission permits SN All water-based RT Industrial activities output from human RT Industrial areas activity which is

discharged to the surroundings, whether or not through a sewerage system. For clean output from treatment plants use Treated wastewater. UF Effluent

UF Waste water RT Liquid waste RT Outfalls

RT Wastewater treatment

plants

...Sullage

SN Wastewater excluding sewage and industrial raw effluent. Includes water from kitchens, laundries, etc.

...Sewage

SN Wastewater which consists largely of human rather than industrial/agricultural wastes and is carried away by a sewerage system (i.e. pipes, treatment plants) UF Domestic sewage UF Domestic wastes UF Domestic wastewater **UF** Faeces RT Sewerage systems

....Raw sewage

SN Untreated sewage UF Crude sewage

....Sewage sludge

UF Activated sludge

...Raw effluent

SN Industrial and agricultural wastewater that doesn't go through a sewer, i.e. that has not gone through treatment UF Agricultural liquid

waste

UF Agricultural wastewater

UF Animal liquid waste

UF Raw industrial

wastewater

RT Agriculture

RT Feedlots

RT Livestock

...Treated wastewater

\* (source of wastewater) ...Industrial wastewater

UF Industrial liquid

waste

UF Industrial sewage RT Industrial activities RT Industrial plants RT Industry

...Ballast water

RT Bilge water RT Introduced species RT Sea transport RT Shipping

...Bilge water

RT Ballast water

\* (Measurement of transfer of substances to the environment)

..Discharge rate .. Emission rate ..Dispersion

SN Use for the dilution and reduction of concentration of substances in the environment except for when this is a deliberate action to deal with pollution, in which case use Dispersion (Pollution control). **UF** Dilution RT Dispersion (Pollution

control)

...Dispersion rate

# Environmental protection

SN Covers all activity designed to conserve/improve/protect environment.In more specific cases prefer term from elsewhere in scheme + general term from this facet e.g. for management of fertiliser use, use Fertilisers+pollution prevention, for stabilisation of soil using trees, use Trees+Soil stabilisation.Where no complex term for specific aspects of environmental protection exists in the thesaurus, use this term plus other descriptors from the scheme, e.g. Coastal zone+Environmental protection.

UF Environmental
management
UF Environmental policy
UF Natural resource
management
RT Environmental
planning

#### .Conservation

SN The management of human use of the biosphere that it may yield the greatest sustainable benefit to present generations while maintaining its potential to meet the needs and aspirations of future generations. (World Conservation Strategy) UF Ecologically sustainable development UF Economic conservation UF Economically sustainable development **UF ESD** UF Sustainable development

RT Biosphere RT Conservation movement

..Resource conservation

SN The management of non-living natural resources so as to minimise their depletion RT Primary resources

.. Nature conservation

SN Nature conservation is specifically about protecting the physical and biological resources of nature.

RT Conservation parks

RT Forestry RT Marine nature reserves

RT National parks RT Natural environment RT Nature reserves

RT State forest

.. Beneficial use

SN Any use of the environment that is conducive to public benefit, welfare, safety or health. A beneficial use will require protection from the detrimental effects of any direct or indirect alteration of the environment (Environmental Protection Authority, WA)

..Sustainable yield

SN The use of living resources at levels of harvesting and in ways that allow those resources to supply products and services indefinitely (Gilpin)

..Zero population growth

SN A strategy for population stablisation to minimise the use of resources.
RT Population growth (Human)

.Preservation

SN The protection of an existing natural area or

element of the built ..Cleaning environment from ..Stabilisation ..Control change. SN Generalised attempts to manage/prevent some .Environmental quality undesirable event or SN The degree to which outcome. See also the environment or part of the environment is free scope note under from pollution and other Controls. **RT** Controls factors detrimental both to the environment itself and RT Pollution prevention the humans who live in it. ...Development control ....Buffer zones UF Environmental health RT Industrial RT Air and water quality RT Natural environment development RT Public health and RT Public health and safety safety ..Environmental indicators RT Residential areas SN Measurable aspects of ..Inspection the quality of the ..Resource substitution environment RT Air quality indicators RT Substitute resources RT Natural environment ..Eradication RT Quality indicators ..Rehabilitation RT Water quality **UF** Environmental rehabilitation indicators UF Remedial treatment UF Remediation .Environmental management **UF** Restoration processes RT Land rehabilitation SN This term covers the ..Risk management general processes and UF Risk minimisation strategies used to achieve RT Public health and environmental protection. safety ..Public access RT Risk SN Control of access to ..Hazard management places by the public for RT Emergency services environmental protection RT Hazardous materials purposes. NB For RT Hazardous wastes control of public access RT Hazards to safeguard public health RT Public health and and safety use Public safety exclusion zones ...Emergency services ..Collection UF Emergency response SN This is a general term RT Hazard management for use in combination RT Hazards with terms from ...Disaster planning elsewhere in the UF Counter disaster thesaurus For collection planning of waste use Waste RT Hazards collection or Kerbside RT Natural disasters collection RT Risk ..Treatment .. Environmentally sound products UF Retreatment UF Environmentally ...Chemical treatment friendly products ...Biological treatment UF Environmentally safe ...Filtering products UF Green products

the emission of UF Environmental management plan greenhouse gases UF Environmental RT Greenhouse effect programmes ...Compensation ...Fines **RT** Environmental ...Refundable deposits conditions ...Environmental monitoring ... Cash for cans RT Recycling programmes UF Environmental auditing RT Environmental \*(Specific areas of evaluation environmental .. Controls SN Practical enforceable protection) measures to limit an .Waste and pollution management undesirable effect e.g. ..Pollution prevention Clearing + Controls. See UF Discharge control also scope note under UF Effluent control Control UF Emission control RT Control UF Pollution control ..Standards UF Pollution RT Quality standards management ..Limits RT Air scrubbers .. Compliance RT Control ..Appeals RT Pollution SN Used for formal ..Pollution cleanup appeals against decisions UF Cleanup made by the appropriate RT Pollution incidents authorities on environmental matters \*(General concepts) .. Assimilative capacity ..Registration SN The capacity of an ..Licences element of the **UF** Permits environment to absorb ...Licences (Plant operation) contaminants without SN Licences issued by compromising beneficial the Department of use. It is dependent upon **Environmental Protection** the condition of the (WA). receiving environment .. Works approvals .. Threshold levels UF Threshold .. Emission permits concentrations UF Pollution permits ..Containment RT Industrial emissions ..Dispersion (Pollution control) ...Tradeable emission permits SN Use for the deliberate UF Marketable emission use of dispersion permits techniques to deal with RT Environmental pollution economics **RT** Dispersion ..Abatement .. Financial strategies .. Waste minimisation **RT** Environmental SN Proactive economics minimisation of waste ...Tax concessions actually created, e.g. by ... Tax penalties simpler packaging ....Carbon tax

..Substitution

SN Proposed measure,

not yet in force to limit

SN The process of UF Waste dumping ....Incineration replacing a process or substance that is less **UF** Incinerators polluting or not polluting .....High temperature incineration for one that is polluting UF High temperature incinerator ..Cleaner technologies RT Intractable wastes ....Underground disposal UF Clean technologies UF Pollution-free UF Burying (Waste technologies disposal) RT Pollution prevention UF Shallow bore RT Technology injection ...Clean coal technologies RT Hazardous wastes RT Coal fired power .....Deep underground disposal stations UF Deep well injection .. Waste management RT Hazardous wastes UF Waste processing ....Ocean dumping RT Hazardous materials RT Wastes SN The dumping of ...Waste collection waste at sea ....Kerbside collection UF Dumping at sea SN The system of public UF Sea dumping 4 QQA . 5 - 1, collection by councils of UF Waste disposal in the mainly household rubbish ocean UF Curbside collection RT Oceans ...Sewerage systems ....Outfalls SN Complete sewerage SN Drains or pipes that systems including pipes, carry wastewater into the treatment plants and ocean. The wastewater may be completely disposal RT Sewage RT Sewers ...Wastewater treatment plants untreated. UF Ocean outfalls UF Outfall sewers UF Industrial wastewater treatment plants
UF Sewage farms UF Sewage outfalls UF Sewerage outfalls plants ....Landfill sites RT Aerobic digestion RT Wastewater **RT** Oceans RT Wastewater UF Dumps UF Garbage dumps UF Rubbish dumps ....Septic systems UF Rubbish tips ....Septic tanks **UF** Tips RT Dor .....Inert landfill sites .....Sanitary landfill RT Domestic refuse ....Treatment ponds UF Oxidation ponds UF Sewage lagoons ....Sanitary landfill where the material is not to be recovered. Does not necessarily imply actual destruction, and may apply to the unsordiscard: ...Disposal \* (treatment by stage) ...Primary treatment stage ...Secondary treatment stage ...Tertiary treatment stage destruction, and may apply to the unsound ...Recycling discarding of waste SN The re-processing of **UF** Dumping materials collected from UF Waste disposal waste

UF Industrial salvaging

UF Re-use depletion UF Recovery RT Water quality UF Resource recovery RT Water resources RT Water shortages UF Salvage UF Secondary recovery .. Water conservation UF Waste recycling UF Waste salvage .. Water treatment RT Cash for cans ...Flushing ...Sterilisation ....Composting RT Compost ...Purification RT Domestic gardening ...Chlorination RT Drinking water ....Recycling plants ...Fluoridation RT Drinking water .Noise control ...Reclamation (Waste management) SN The process of UF Noise management separation of reusable UF Noise protection RT Noise items from waste for re-.. Soundproofing use UF Re-use RT Buildings UF Waste reclamation UF Waste recovery .Energy management RT Recycling RT Energy shortages .. Energy efficiency .Air and water quality UF Energy conservation RT Environmental UF Fuel economy RT Car pooling quality ...Cogeneration .. Water quality UF Water purity RT Water resources .Land management management SN Covers general ...Water quality indicators aspects of land RT Quality indicators management. See Land ....Biological water quality indicators use planning for planning ....Physical water quality indicators aspects of land .....Turbidity management. Use Land ....Transparency care for conservation ....Aesthetic water quality indicators aspects of land RT Aesthetics management. ....Chemical water quality indicators ..Land care UF Land conservation ...Clean water UF Landcare UF Pure water RT Agriculture RT Water RT Land degradation .. Air quality RT Pastoral industry ...Air quality indicators RT Revegetation RT Quality indicators ...Soil conservation ...Airshed UF Erosion control SN Area of atmosphere ....Soil stabilisation being studied ....Dune stabilisation RT Air pollution ...Clearing controls RT Atmosphere ...Windbreaks **RT** Emissions UF Shelter belts ...Clean air RT Trees ..Land reclamation .Water resources management

RT Groundwater

....Captive breeding

SN The breeding of rare

or endangered species in

SN Altering land for new captivity with aim of human uses, particularly release back into the wild land which is not RT Animal breeding productive in its natural RT Endangered species state RT Rare species RT Land ....Tagging ..Land rehabilitation ....Culling SN Treatment of degraded ....Animal welfare or disturbed land to SN Use for strategies restore it to some extent to designed to protect the its previous state health and safety of UF Remediation individual animals, e.g. RT Land ensuring humane culling RT Mining and hunting, preventing RT Rehabilitation cruelty. ...Revegetation ...Disease control UF Tree planting SN Use for flora and fauna disease. For humans use Human .Habitat management health (or Infectious RT Habitats diseases) + Public health ..Flora and fauna management and safety UF Wildlife management RT Animal disease **RT** Habitats RT Plant disease RT Nature reserves ....Ouarantine ...Species recovery programmes RT Indigenous species RT Species loss ...Wildlife sanctuaries .Fire management SN Used as general term UF Fire control for areas used for UF Fire prevention conserving wildlife. For UF Fire regimes state government RT Bushfires controlled areas e.g. **RT Fires** national parks, nature .. Prescribed burning reserves, use terms listed SN Describes department under Land use planning of Conservation and Land **UF** Sanctuaries Management's fire UF Wildlife reserves management activities ...Reintroduction (Flora and Fauna) UF Controlled burning ...Wildlife corridors RT Burning off RT Forests UF Linking corridors (Habitat management) ...Vegetation corridors .. Fire breaks UF Bush corridors ..Fire fighting RT Remnant vegetation RT Bushfires RT Fire training facilities RT Public health and ...Flora management RT Flora safety ....Protected flora ...Fauna management .Pest control RT Fauna SN for particular pests ....Protected fauna and their ....Predator control control/management eg **RT** Predation

mosquito control use

RT Biological invasion

Mosquitoes + Pest

control.

RT Infestations (Pests)

..Biological pest control ..Chemical pest control

**RT** Pesticides

## .Public health and safety

SN Use for the general concept of human health and safety and the influence on this of environmental factors. In this respect it is equated with the normal usage of the term Environmental health. For works concerned with the health of the environment itself and the various components of it use Environmental quality. UF Environmental health UF Health

UF Health measures UF Public health

UF Public safety

UF Safety

UF Safety measures

UF Welfare

RT Animal welfare

RT Buffer zones

RT Fire fighting

RT Food contamination

RT Hazard management

RT Hazards

RT Human health

RT Risk

RT Risk assessment

RT Risk management

#### ..Public exclusion zones

SN Areas restricted to public access because of possible hazards to health and safety

..Accident prevention

..Occupational health and safety

UF Environmental health UF Industrial health UF Industrial safety UF Occupational health UF Occupational safety RT Employment

### .Heritage management

SN The management of parts of the environment which are seen to have heritage value.

UF Heritage protection RT Heritage groups RT Museums

\*(Heritage infrastructure)

.. National Estate

SN Those places, being components of the natural and cultural environment of Australia, that have aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance or other special value for future generations as well as the present. (Meagher) UF Heritage sites

.. Aboriginal sites

UF Cultural sites (Aboriginal) UF Heritage sites (Aboriginal)

UF Mythological sites

UF Sacred sites

UF Sites of significance

(Aboriginal) RT Aboriginal Australians

RT Archaeological sites

.. Historic sites

UF Cultural heritage sites

..Archaeological sites

RT Aboriginal Australians RT Aboriginal sites

...Shipwrecks (Archaeology)

..Building restoration

UF Restoration

..Heritage status

...Heritage listing

....World Heritage Listing

# \*(General subject terms)

#### **Mathematics**

.Statistics

..Risk

SN Determination of the probabilities of an undesirable event or change happening.
RT Disaster planning

RT Hazards RT Pollution

RT Public health and

safety

	RT Risk assessment	Evaluation	
	RT Risk management	Forecasting	•
.Demography		<i>3</i>	UF Forecasts
	UF Population dynamics		UF Prediction
	RT Human populations	Research	01 21001011011
Sciences	iti italiaa populations	Research g	rante
.Scientific me	thodology	Research g	iants
	modology	Dhysics	
Theory	(Cainatifia mathad)	.Physics	T) T) % #_44
	(Scientific method)	OI	RT Matter
Photograph		.Chemistry	TO 1773 To 18
Aerial pho			RT Matter
Remote ser		Chemical re	
	UF Satellite photography	Inorganic ch	nemistry
Photogrami	metry	Organic che	mistry
Cartography	,	Technology	7
0	UF Mapping	0.	SN Discipline dealing
Surveying	11 8		with science and
Seismic sur	rveving		engineering or its practice
	UF Seismic lines		as applied to industry and
Field surve			developments resulting
icia sui vo			from its application
Detection	RT Ecological surveys		from its application
Detection	THE True since		UF Applied sciences
	UF Tracing		UF Technological change
<b>~</b> 1 1 1 .	RT Testing		UF Technological
Chemical tr			development
Biological t			RT Cleaner technologies
Identification	n (Scientific method)		RT Technological hazards
Testing			RT Technology parks
	UF Tests		RT Industry
	RT Analysis	.Metallurgy	_
	RT Detection		RT Metallurgical
	RT Sampling		industries
Assay			RT Metals
Monitoring		.Biotechnolog	
	SN Regular long-term	1210100mio102	RT Biology
	testing of an element in	Genetic engi	
	the environment. Use	Genetic engi	UF Cloning
	Environmental evaluation		RT Genetically
	for the monitoring of		engineered organic
	complete systems.		material
	RT Environmental		RT Genetically modified
	evaluation		organisms
Measuremen	t		
Levels		.Engineering	
Concentrat	ions	Mechanics	*
Calibration		Dynamics	
Analysis		Hydrodyna	amics
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	RT Testing		UF Fluid dynamics
Sampling			RT Hydrology
	UF Bulk sampling	Eddies	y85
	UF Samples	Exchange	(Liquids)
	RT Testing	Stratificati	
Investigation (Scientific method)		Mixing (L	
Experiment	8	Boundary	1ay CI
Modelling	THE Madala	A t M	1000 1000 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 110
	UF Models	Air flow	
O1 10 .	UF Simulations (1)	Water flo	<b>w</b>
Classificatio	n		

...Statics .Seismology RT Earth movements RT Earthquakes .. Civil engineering RT Construction .Telecommunications .Geography RT Media RT Cartography RT Telecommunication .Marine sciences lines ..Telemetry RT Environmental sciences Earth Sciences RT Marine biology .Geology RT Marine habitats RT Geoscience RT Oceans RT Geosphere ..Oceanography RT Land RT Ocean-atmosphere reactions RT Oceans ..Mineralogy RT Minerals .. Marine geology ..Geomorphology **RT** Geology ..Stratigraphy Life sciences ..Hydrogeology RT Environmental RT Hydrology sciences RT Hydrosphere RT Living things .Biology .Geoscience RT Geology RT Biological change RT Biological processes .. Geophysics ..Geochemistry RT Biosphere RT Biotechnology RT Environmental .Meteorology RT Air circulation sciences RT Atmosphere ..Biochemistry RT Climate ..Genetics RT Ocean-atmosphere RT Genetic engineering reactions RT Weather .. Marine biology ..Climatology **RT Climate** RT Marine sciences ...Paleoclimatology RT Marine species ..Microbiology .Hydrology SN The science of water RT Micro-organisms related to the land, above ..Palaeontology and below the surface of **RT** Fossils the earth (Macquarie) .Botany RT Hydrodynamics RT Plants RT Hydrogeology .. Ethnobotany RT Hydrologic cycle SN Traditional RT Hydrosphere knowledge about and use RT Water of native plants by indigenous peoples for RT Water movements health and healing ..Limnology RT Aboriginal RT Freshwater habitats RT Water bodies Australians RT Anthropology .Soil science ..Mycology UF Pedology RT Fungi **RT Soils** ..Palynology

RT Pollen Law .Common law .Zoology .Legislation **RT** Animals **UF** Laws ..Entomology \*(by levels) .. International legislation **RT** Insects ...Treaties ..Icthyology RT Fishes UF Agreements (International) Environmental sciences **UF** Conventions RT Biology (International) RT Life sciences .. Commonwealth legislation RT Marine sciences UF Australian law UF Federal legislation .Ecology ..State legislation RT Ecosystems ..Local government by-laws **RT** Habitats \*(stages of legislation) ..Deep ecology ..Bills SN A term coined to ..Acts describe the view that UF Statute law changes must be made in ..Regulations the way humans act, live, UF Statutory regulations ..Administrative procedures think and feel if environmental problems (Legislation) are to be solved or \*(area to which law applies) avoided. It advocates a .Environmental law hands-off approach to ..Environmental protection policies non-human ecosystems, SN Refers only to formal rather than resource policies enacted under the management for economic **Environmental Protection** growth or stability. Act (WA). (Meagher) \*(law enforcement) RT Conservation .Law enforcement RT Environmental ethics ..Law of evidence RT Gaia UF Evidence law ..Litigation Anthropology ...Prosecution (Law) RT Aboriginal ...Debt recovery Australians **Politics** RT Ethnobotany RT Humans UF Political process .Paleoanthropology RT Government Health sciences RT Lobby groups .Medicine RT Political parties RT Public health and .Political systems safety RT Market economy .. Epidemiology ..Socialism RT Disease ...Communism .Toxicology ..Democratic systems UF Ecotoxicology ..Dictatorships .Intergovernmental relations RT Toxic substances RT International relations .. Federal/State government relations Sociology ..State/Local government relations RT Humans .Public participation RT Social groups .Social conditions SN Covers the whole range of public .Social change

involvement in decision .Industrial relations RT Conflict resolution making processes **RT Unions** UF Citizen participation .Quality management .. Community action **UF** Performance SN Direct action by management members of public with .. Ouality criteria the aim of affecting ..Quality objectives decision making .. Quality standards UF Environmental action **RT** Standards RT Community attitudes ..Quality indicators RT Lobby groups SN Use Environmental indicators when the ...Green bans RT Unions performance indicators are being used specifically to measure Philosophy the quality of the natural .Environmental ethics environment UF Performance UF Ethics RT Conservation indicators RT Air quality indicators RT Environmental **Psychology** indicators RT Human behaviour RT Water quality indicators Education .. Total quality management .Environmental education **UF TOM** UF Environmental .Administration awareness History .Policy SN A course or line of .Archaeology action adopted and ..Excavation (Archaeology) **RT** Aboriginal Australians pursued by any RT Archaeological sites organisation or group. **UF** Policies .Social history Art .Maintenance .Public relations .Aesthetics RT Aesthetic loss **UF** Publicity RT Aesthetic water RT Marketing quality indicators ..Media RT Landscape RT Telecommunications RT Urban landscape ...Television RT Visual pollution ...Radio Design ...Newspapers .Urban design .Landscape design .Marketing **RT** Architecture UF Advertising **UF** Promotion Architecture RT Buildings RT Billboards RT Built environment RT Environmentally **RT** Construction sound products RT Labelling (Products) RT Design RT Urban landscape RT Public relations **Organisations** .Government Management **RT** Politics .Public sector management

RT Public service

.Human resource management

\* (Levels of government)

..Federal government

UF Commonwealth .Environmental planning SN Covers all aspects of government ..State government planning the development ..Local government and change in the \* (instruments of government) environment, not ..Cabinet (Government) necessarily for ..Parliament conservation/protection ..Public service reasons. For the latter UF Government use Environmental departments protection UF Ecological planning RT Public sector RT Development management RT Environmental .Political parties protection **RT Politics Economics** ..Green parties .Global economy \*(Non-government groups) .. North-South divide .Heritage groups .Macroeconomics SN Private and voluntary .. Savings groups which have the ..Investment .Fiscal policy primary aim of practical preservation of buildings ..Interest rates and other aspects of the .. Taxation cultural environment e.g. RT Economic incentives the National Trust ..Government spending RT Heritage management ..Foreign debt ..Balance of payments .Lobby groups RT Community action ..National debt RT Community attitudes **RT** Politics \*(state of the economy) .Economic growth .. Conservation movement **UF** Conservationists UF Economic boom UF Ecological lobby **UF** Economic development **UF** Grass roots environmental group .Steady-state economy **UF** Greenies UF No-growth economy .Recession (Economics) RT Conservation ..Industrial lobby groups RT Industry ..Depression (Economics) .. Employer associations RT Industrial relations .Microeconomics .. Unions ..Costs UF Trades unions RT Cost-benefit analysis UF Union movement RT Environmental costs RT Green bans (Economics) RT Industrial relations ..Prices .. Consumer groups **UF** Tariffs ..Income .Companies RT Commercial activity UF Revenue .. Multinational companies ..Profit ..Loss (Economics) ..Small business .Economic incentives UF Economic assistance **Planning** SN Use as a general term **RT** Taxation in conjunction with others ..Price support as necessary.

..Subsidies

RT Development

.Cost-benefit analysis

UF cost effectiveness

**RT Costs** 

RT Environmental costs

(Economics)

\*(Economic systems or models)

.Market economy

ÚF Capitalism

RT Political systems

.Mixed economy

.Environmental economics

RT Financial strategies RT Tradeable emission

permits

..Environmental value (Economics)

..Environmental costs (Economics)

RT Cost-benefit analysis

**RT Costs** 

RT Environmental

problems

..Life cycle analysis

SN A procedure by which all the costs (environmental, energy or monetary) are taken into account for a product or process from the raw material stage to final disposal.

UF Cradle to grave

analysis

.Standard of living

..Poverty

.. Affluence

UF Wealth

.. Redistribution of wealth